

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson
Providence Public
Library

Wh
P7315
1858L

H. M. Low



8/3/59
8/31/59
11/1/60



A. Journal of a Whaling Voyage in the
Ship Plover, in the Indian Ocean A. N. Perkins
Master Sailed June 22^d 1858.

Alb. Tail.

Tuesday, June 22^d 1858

Remarks On board, at 9 A. M. all hands
on board, got under way for sea, with a
light air from the South with all sail set.
So Ends these 24 hours beating out of the bay.

Fitting Boats.

Wednesday, June 23^d 1858

Comm. with a light breeze from South to S. W.
and pleasant under all sail, at 6 P. M. choosed
watches, at 10. 15. P. M. the Pilot left us, Gay
Head bearing S. E. 12. miles dist. Tacked several
times during the night, the wind S. W. by W
to W. S. W. and light, at 3 A. M. tacked ship
headed up S. S. W. latter part light breeze
and pleasant, stowed the Anchors, unbent
the chains and stowed them below, so Ends.
all hands fitting the Boats. Lat by Obs. 40. 53. N.

Fitting Boats.

Thursday, June 24th 1858

Comm. with a gentle breeze from the S. S. W
and fine weather, under all sail stowed S. E
and S. E. by S. Coiled the boats lines, saw two
sails, at 10 P. M. furled the royals, middle
part brisk breeze, at 5 A. M. furled the
top gallant sails and Flying Gibb, latter
part strong breeze, so Ends, the watch fitting
the boats, Lat by Obs. 38. 24 N. Long by Chron. 67. 41. W.

Fitting Boats.

Friday June 25th 1858

Comm. with a strong breeze from the S. W. by S.
and cloudy, stowing S. E by E. Main top g.
sail and Flying Gibb out, at 5 P. M. took
in the light sails, saw two sails, at 8. 30.
reefed the Fore & mizzen top sails, at 12 P. M.
steered S. E. middle part rainey, latter strong
breeze and cloudy, so Ends, the watch fitting
the Boats, Lat by Obs. 37. 30. N. Long by Chron. 63. 45. W.

Ship Plower, of New Bedford. towards
Saturday. June 26th 1858

Breezy.

bound. with a strong breeze from the
S. S. W. and cloudy weather, steering by
the wind to the S. E. under topsails
courses &c. at 2. P. M. shortened sail, at
daylight made all sail. saw two sails.
latter part moderate wind from the S. by W.
and pleasant, the watch employed in
various jobs, so Ends. Lat 37.01. N. Long 61.03.45 W.

Moderate,

Sunday. June 27th 1858

Brisk Wind,

bound. with brisk wind from the S. by W
under all sail by the wind to the S. E. & E
at sunset shortened sail, middle part
moderate, at daylight made all sail. saw
three sails. so Ends. Lat by Obs. 35.55. S. Long 58.02 W

Light Wind

Monday. June 28th 1858

bound. with light wind from the S. S. W to
S. W. steering by the wind to the S. P. and
S. S. E. under all sail. at sunset shortened
sail, at daylight made all sail. steering S. E
saw three sails. the watch employed in
various jobs, so Ends. Lat 34.25. N. Long 56.38. W.

Squally.

Tuesday. June 29th 1858

bound. with brisk winds from the S. W. with
passing squalls of fine rain, steering S. E.
with all sail set, at 2. P. M. took in the light
sails, lashed up the spare spars &c. at sunset
took in sail. and luffed by the wind to
the S. S. E. at daylight made all sail
and steered S. E. by E. saw nothing, so Ends.
Lat by Obs. 33.08. N. Long by Chron. 53.45 W.

Scraped. Decks

Wednesday June 30th 1858

bound. with brisk winds from the S. W. and
clear weather, steering S. S. E. under all sail.
at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made
sail, steered S. S. E. the watch scraping decks &c
latter part breezing, so Ends. Lat 32.29. N. Long 51.50. W

<p>the Western Islands, Augustus N. Perkins, Master.</p> <p>Breezy,</p>	<p>60</p> <p>Thursday July 1st 1858</p> <p>hawl. with a brisk breeze from the S.W. and cloudy weather, steering East under moderate sail, at 9 P.M. double reefed the top sails, middle part light showers of rain, at sunrise made sail, saw three sails, steered E.N.E. with a strong breeze, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 32. 54 N. Long 48. 43. W.</p>
<p>Breezy,</p>	<p>Friday July 2^d 1858</p> <p>hawl. with a strong breeze from the S.W. by W. steered E.N.E. with Main T.G. Sail out, saw a merchant Bark steering N.E. at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail, the watch employed in various jobs, had some light showers, so Ends. Lat by Obs 34. 37. N. Long by thr. none</p>
<p>Rainy,</p>	<p>Saturday July 3^d 1858</p> <p>hawl. with light baffling winds from S.W. to N.W. with rain squalls, at 4 P.M. the wind S.W. by W. steered E.N.E. under moderate sail, middle and latter parts strong breeze and rugged, so Ends. Lat by Obs 36. 38. N. Long 43. 38. W.</p>
<p>Breezy,</p>	<p>Sunday July 4th 1858</p> <p>hawl. with a strong breeze from the S.E. W. and rugged, steering E.N.E. under courses, Gibb and top sails, middle and latter parts rugged the wind S.E. by E. steering E.N.E. under short sail, saw lots of Finbacks, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 38. 39. N. Long 41. 34 W.</p>
<p>Finbacks,</p>	<p>Monday July 5th 1858</p> <p>hawl. with a strong breeze from the S.E. E. and rugged, steering by the wind to the E.N.E. saw Finbacks, middle and latter parts moderate so Ends Lat 39. 32. N. Long by thr. 40. 04 W.</p>

Ship Flower, of New Bedford. Towards the
Tuesday, July 6th 1858

Ship
Mt. Walliston

land with a brisk breeze from the S. S. E.
and cloudy weather, steering by the wind
to the East, under top sails courses and
Jibb, at sunset reefed the top sails, at sunrise
saw a sail, wore ship to the N. S. W.
at 6. A. M. spoke the ship Mount Walliston,
of New Bedford, Coffin, Master, 34 days out
Clean, saw Fin backs, So Ends Lat 39.52. N.

Breezy

Wednesday, July 7th 1858

land with a brisk wind from the South
under double reefs, courses &c, steering by
the wind to the N. S. W. at 9. P. M. wore
ship to the E. S. E. middle part moderate
latter part strong breeze under top sails &c
So Ends, Lat 39.58. N. Long by Chron. 38.38. W.

Moderate,

Thursday, July 8th 1858

land with a strong breeze from the South
to S. by W. steering by the wind to the E. S. E.
under top sails, courses, &c. ship Mount
Walliston in sight 10 miles off the lee quarter
middle part moderate, at daylight made
all sail, saw a sail, So Ends, Lat 39.18. N
Longitude by Chronometer, 35.18. West.

Humpbacks,
Black Fish,

Friday, July 9th 1858

land with moderate wind from the South.
with a head swell, heading E. S. E. by the
wind with all sail out, saw two humpbacks.
at sunset took in sail, and set Boats crew
watches, at daylight made sail, saw Black
fish, lowered three boats, struck two, saved
one to the waist Boat, at 6.45. A. M. took
up the boats, So Ends, Lat 40.43. N. Long 32.4. W.

Western Islands, Augustus N. Perkins, Master

Saturday July 10th 1858

Black Fish.

Comm. with moderate wind from the South and cloudy weather, heading E. S. E. by the wind under all sail; at 6.30. P.M. lowered three boats for blackfish, and the Larboard and waist Boats got two, at 8.30. got them on board, wore ship to the N. S. W. shortened sail and stood whole watches, at daylight made sail, saw a breach once but saw nothing more of it, took in the M. T. G. sail, and double reefed the top sails, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 40. 08. N. Long 35. 47. West.

Strong Breeze.

Sunday, July 11th 1858

Comm. with a strong breeze from the South and squally, heading N. S. W. under double reefed top sails, at 7. A.M. wore ship to the S. E. the wind S. S. W. latter part strong breeze, So Ends. Lat. 39. 00. N. Long 35. 04. West.

Porpoises.

Monday, July 12th 1858

Comm. with a strong wind from the S. S. W. steering S. E. under short sail, at 7.30. P.M. caught a Porpoise, middle part light wind at daylight hoisted out the Blackfish, and made all sail, So Ends. Lat. 39. 06. N. Long 33. 14 W.

Wheel Ropes.

Tuesday, July 13th 1858

Comm. with a light breeze from the N. S. W. and fine weather, steering S. E. with all sail out, saw two sails, latter part wind N. N. W. steering E. S. E. saw a sail, So Ends. Lat 38. 20. N. Long 30. 24. West.

Fogal.

Wednesday, July 14th 1858

Comm. with a light wind from the W. S. W. and fine weather, steered E. by S. by S. under all sail, until 13 o'clock. shortened sail and lay aback heading N. W. at 4. A.M. steered E. by S. rainey & squally.

at 8. A.M. saw Fogal. Is. Dist 20 miles. Wind N. E. So Ends. Lat 38. 25 N. Long 29. 18. W.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, off the
Thursday, July 15th 1858

1. st



George Pauline,

Comm. with a brisk wind from the N. E.
and clear weather, heading in shore
under all sail, at 12. 30. P. M. Tacked to
the N. N. W. at 3. 30. P. M. George Pauline,
saw sperm whales going very quick to the
N. S. W. going so fast there was no chance
to lower for them, at 7. P. M. Tacked to the
S. E. by E. tacked several times during the
night, at 8. A. M. lowered a boat and
the Captain went ashore at Fayal, so Ends
beating into the passage.

Recruiter,

Friday July 16th 1858

Comm. with a light wind from the N. E.
lying off and on the harbour, at 5. P. M.
the Boat returned with some Onions Pumpkins
& shipped two men, and two deserted, stered
S. S. W. middle part wind light, at daylight
saw the land, saw a vessel boiling. so Ends
stering S. p. W. Lat. 37. 35. N. Long 27. 56. W.

Rainey,

Saturday July 17th 1858

Comm. with a brisk wind from the N. by E.
and fine weather, steering S. p. W. with all
sail out, middle part strong breeze with
showers of rain, latter part pleasant, wind
N. by W. stered S. by W. Employed in bracking
out between decks, saw three Sails. so Ends
Lat by Obs. 35. 18. N. Long none.

Ab. Sail,

Sunday July 18th 1858

Comm. with a moderate breeze from the N. by E.
stering S. by W. under all sail, middle &
latter parts pleasant, so Ends. Lat 32. 30. N
Long 26. 20

Studding Sails,

Monday July 19th 1858

Comm. with a gentle breeze from the N. E. and
pleasant weather, steering S. S. W. under all sail.
latter part strong breeze, set lower & top mast studding sails.
so Ends. Lat 29. 37. N. Long 26. 02. W.

Sale of *Fagat*, Augustus N. Perkins, Master

Tuesday July 20th 1858

Strong Breeze,

land. with a strong breeze from the N. E. and cloudy weather, steering S. S. W. under all sail, middle part moderate, latter part brisk breeze, so ends. Lat 26.39. N. Long 26.29.30

Wednesday July 21st 1858

Strong Breeze,

land. with a strong breeze from the N. E. steering S. S. W. under all sail, at 8. P. M. took in the Stay sails & Main Royal, middle & latter parts strong trade, saw nothing, so ends. Lat by Obs. 25.15. N. Long 26.38. West.

Thursday July 22nd 1858

Fore. Braces,

land. with strong trade, steering S. by W. by W. with studding sails out, middle & latter parts strong trade, so ends. Lat 19.41. S. Long 26.40. W.

Friday July 23rd 1858

Schooner,

land. with strong trade and cloudy weather, steering S. by W. by W. all sail out, at 3.40. P. M. saw a whaling Schooner, steering East, middle part moderate, latter part the wind light painted the Larboard Boat, so ends. Lat. 16.36. N. Long. 26.12. W.

Saturday July 24th 1858

Scraping Masts,

land. with light trade and cloudy weather steering South under all sail, middle & latter parts light airs, saw a sail in the N. N. E. so ends, the watch scraping the masts, Lat by Obs. 15.10. N. Long none.

Sunday July 25th 1858

Painting Boats,

land. with light airs from N. N. E. to S. E. steering S. by W. under all sail, lowered the Boats for exercise, middle & latter parts light winds, saw a ship bound to the North, so ends. Lat. 14.20. N. Long 26.45.15.

Ship Flaver, of New Bedford, towards

Monday July 26th 1858

Painting Boats, calm. with a light breeze from the East and pleasant weather, steering S. by W under all sail, middle and latter part light winds. Saw several merchant ships, the watch employed in painting the boats, so Ends. Lat 13. 05. N. Long 25. 34. W.

Tuesday, July 27th 1858

Rainey,

calm. with light pleasant weather, steering S. by W. under all sail, the wind N. by E. Saw several merchant vessels steering to the N. W. latter part light airs with fine rain. Saw three sails, so Ends. painting boats, no Obs.

Wednesday, July 28th 1858

Black Fish,

calm. with with light airs from the N. by E to N. N. E, steering S. by W. under all sail. at 1. 30. P. M. Saw Blackfish, and lowered for them but could not strike them, at 3. P. M. took up the Boats, middle & latter parts light squalls of wind and rain, from the S. W. to W. S. W. saw several vessels steering to the N. E. so Ends. Lat 10. 59. N. Long 25. 08. West.

Thursday July 29th 1858

Squally,

calm. with a brisk breeze from the W. S. W. to S. W. with light squalls of rain, heading from S. S. E. to S. S. W. under all sail, middle and latter parts squally and rainey, under top sails, courses, & Gibb. so Ends. Lat 9. 26. N.

Friday July 30th 1858

Rainey,

calm. with light winds from West to S. S. W. with squalls of wind and rain, heading from S. S. W. to S. E. under top sails, courses, Gibb. & spanker, saw a ship steering East, middle part rainey heading from S. by E. to S. by W. latter part wind S. W. and strong reefed the top sails, so Ends, no Obs. Sun. Obscure.

The Line, Augustus N. Perkins, Master.

Saturday July 31st 1858

Main top
Mast stay,

land with a strong breeze from the S.W. to S.W. by W. with a bad head swell, the ship pitching bad, heading from S. E. by S. to South, under double reefed top sails, at 2. P. M. saw a brack it proved to be a Finback, middle and latter parts blowing fresh from the S.W. heading S. E. E. the watch employed in fitting a main top mast spring stay, so Ends. Lat. 7. 31. N. Long. 21. 05. West.

Breezy,

Sunday, August 1st 1858

land with a brisk wind from the S.W. heading S. E. E. by the wind under whole top sails, saw a Brig heading N. V. W. at 5. P. M. tacked ship to the N. N. W. at 6. tacked to the South, and tacked several times during the night, latter part brisk breeze and clear weather, so Ends. Lat 6. 43. North. no. Longitude.

Head wind,

Monday August 2^d 1858

land with a brisk wind from the S.W. heading S. E. E. under moderate sail, at sunset took in the light sails, middle and latter parts strong breeze and rugged, so Ends. Lat 5. 21. N. no Long.

Strong breeze,

Tuesday, August 3^d 1858

land with a strong breeze from the S. E. W. to S. P. W. heading from S. E. E. to S. P. E. under top sails &c. at 4. P. M. tacked to the N. by N. at 6. 40. P. M. double reefed the top sails, middle and latter parts blowing strong, heading N. by S. saw an English ship steering to the S. E. so Ends. Lat by Obs. 4. 42. N. Long 20. 28. West.

Rugged,

Wednesday, August 4th 1858

land with a strong breeze from the S. by W. and rugged, steering by the wind to the N. by S. under double reefed top sails, courses, &c. middle and latter parts more moderate, under top sails & Main top g. sail, heading S. W. by W. saw a sail, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 3. 36. N. Long 22. 28. West.

Ship Plaver, of New Bedford, towards the
Thursday August 5th 1858

All. Sail, land. with a brisk wind from the S. E. and pleasant, heading S. W. under moderate sail, middle and latter parts moderate under all sail, heading N. by S. so Ends. Lat by Obs. 2.21 N. Long 24 26. West.

Friday August 6th 1858

Pleasant, land. with a moderate breeze from the S. by W. and pleasant weather, heading N. by S. under all sail, at 6 P.M. took in the staysails and tacked to the E. by S. at 7 P.M. tacked back to the S. W. latter part brisk wind and clear, so Ends. Lat 1.04 N. Long 25.38.

Saturday August 7th 1858

Tarring, land. with brisk winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather, heading S. W. with all sail out, middle and latter parts fine weather, the watch tarring down, so Ends. Lat 1.15 S. Long 26.46. W.

Sunday. August 8th 1858

Trades, land. with a brisk wind from S. E. to S. E. by E under all sail by the wind to the S. by W. and S. S. W. middle and latter parts strong trades, a sail in sight, so Ends. Lat 4.03. S. 27.23 W.

Monday. August 9th 1858

Anchors, land. with brisk trades and fair weather heading S. S. W. to S. W. under all sail except stay sails, middle and latter parts wind light and variable, from South to S. E. rose new main top sail, Braces, so Ends. Lat 6.26 S. Long 29.32 W.

Tuesday. August 10th 1858

Sugar, land. with light trades turned by the wind to the S. S. W. with all sail out, middle and latter parts strong trades, tacked the Anchors, saw two sails, started a cask of sugar, and beans, so Ends. Lat 8.42 S. Long 29.37. west,

Cape of Good Hope, A. N. Perkins, Master.

Wednesday August 11th 1858

Finbacks. Calm. with gentle trade and fair weather, by the wind under all sail, heading from S. by W. to S. W. Saw a Fin back, middle part brisk trade, latter squally and rainey. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 10. 57. S. Long 30. 31. West.

Thursday. August 12th 1858

Squally.

Calm. with a strong breeze from the E. S. E attended with squalls of wind and rain. double reefed the top sails, heading from South to S. W. by S. middle part squally, latter part better weather, Saw a breach. So Ends. Lat. 12. 38. S. Long. 30. 53. West.

Friday August 13th 1858

Guyes.

Calm. with brisk trade heading S. by W under whole top sails, & middle part moderate, fitted cutting guyes. latter part strong trade, broke out meat. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 15. 13. S. Long. 31. 01. West.

Saturday. August 14th 1858

Water.

Calm. with strong trade and cloudy, heading S. by W. with M. T. G. Sail and flying jib out, middle and latter parts light winds from the E. N. E. to N. N. E. broke out water, steered South, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 17. 17. S. Long. 30. 30. West.

Sunday. August 15th 1858

Royal yard.

Calm. with light winds from the E. N. E and pleasant weather, steering S. S. E under all sail, at 4. P. M. the wind North, sent down the main royal yard, and fitted a temporary one, middle and latter parts light weather, steering S. by E. wind North, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 18. 38. S. Long 30. 09. 15. W.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, towards
Monday August 16th 1858

Alb. Sail,

land. with a light wind from the N.W.
and pleasant weather, steering S. by E
under all sail, except the Fore & Mizzen
top gallant sails, at 5.30 the wind S.W. by W.
and cloudy, took in the studding sails,
and braced up, middle and latter parts
light airs, saw a sail, so Ends. Lat 19.17.5. ^{Long} 29.31

Tuesday, August 17th 1858

Bread,

land. with light airs from the South to S.W.
under all sail, at 4. P. M. boarded the Danish
Barque King of Denmark, 65 days from Callao,
bound to France, sent letters by her, middle
and latter parts brisk winds from the S. S.W.
with a heavy swell running from the
South, broke out for bread and water.
So Ends. Lat 19.52. S. Long. 27.52. West.

Wednesday, August 18th 1858

Swell

land. with brisk winds from the S. S.W.
with a heavy swell running from the
South, under all sail heading S. E. by E.
at dark shortened sail, at 7. A. M. made
sail, saw three sails, steering N. E., latter
part saw lots of Finbacks. So Ends Lat 20.16. S
^{Long} 26.18.

Thursday August 19th 1858

Swell,

land. with a brisk wind from the South,
to S. S.W. with a heavy swell, the ship heading
from East to E. S. E. under all sail except
the Fore & Mizzen top gallant sails, saw two
sails, wore ship to the S. W. middle and
latter parts heading South, wind N. E. Saw ^{Lat. here bottom} no obs.

Friday August 20th 1858

Finback,

land. with brisk winds from the N. E. and flauy
steering S. by W. all sail out, saw Finbacks, middle
and latter parts strong breeze from the N. N. E.
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 24.06. S. Long by Chron. 25.00 W.

the Cape of Good Hope. A. N. Perkins, Master,
Saturday. August 21st. 1858

Gale.

Pendants.

land. with a strong breeze from the N.E. and cloudy weather, steering S. by E all sail out, fixed the Tubb and Stay sail pendants, middle part squally, took in the studding sails, saw a Barque steering to the N.E. at 10. A.M. took a squall of wind from the S.W. and shifted sudden to the N.E. shortened sail to a Fore sail & close reefed Main top sail, and Main Spencer, raising and blowing a moderate gale, the wind S.E. & N.E. obs.

Sunday. August 22nd. 1858

Gale.

land. with a strong gale from the S.E. & rainy, the ship under short sail, heading East, middle and latter parts blowing a gale reefed the Fore sail, so Ends, no obs sun obscure.

Monday. August 23rd. 1858

Gale.

land. with a strong gale from the S.E. & heading E. by N. and E. N.E. under close reefed Main top sails & at 12. midnight wore ship to the South at 5. A.M. made sail, latter part moderate, wind N.E. steering S. by W. so Ends. Lat 26.24 S. no Long.

Tuesday August 24th. 1858

Rain.

land. with strong wind from the N.E. by N. with thick rainy weather, steering S. by W. under double reefs. & Courses, at sunset furled the Main sail, and Mizzen top sail, and close reefed the others, middle part more moderate, the wind W.S.W. made same sail, latter part squally, at 11.45 A.M. had a very hard squall of wind and rain from South, took in every thing except Spencer & Stay sail, so Ends. sun obscure.

Wednesday August 25th. 1858

Fair.

land. with a strong gale from the S.E. & clear weather, heading East under Main Spencer & Stay sail, at 4. P.M. moderate set the Fore sail & close reefed top sails.

Sent down Miz. T. G. yard latter part pleasant, so Ends Lat 28.01 S. Long 31.49.30 W.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, towards the
Thursday August 26th 1858
yard. band. with light wind from the S. E. and pleasant
weather heading E. N. E. at 4 P. M. sent down
the Fore top gallant yard, And bent another
Main top sail, took in the light sails, middle
and latter parts calm, broke out water, meat,
and butter. So Ends. Lat 27. 34 S. Long 21. 28. 30 W.

Water, Friday August 27th 1858
band. with calm weather, bracking out meat
in the main hatch, and starting it into other
casks, at sunset finished stowing off. at 8 P. M.
took a light breeze from the North. steered S. E. &
under all sail. Saw sulphur bottoms, So Ends.
these 24 hours. Lat by Obs 28. 15. S. no sights.

Atb. Sail, Saturday August 28th 1858
band. with light wind from the N. N. W.
under all sail, steering S. by E. tared the stays
Aft. middle & latter parts pleasant, wind
N. N. E. So Ends. Lat 29. 13. S. Long 19. 57. West.

Black. Fish, Sunday August 29th 1858
band. with a light breeze from N. N. E. and
pleasant weather, steering S. E. & under all sail.
Saw sulphur bottoms and blackfish, middle
and latter parts brisk breeze from the North.
So Ends. Lat by Obs 31. 15 S. no sights.

Strong Breeze, Monday August 30th 1858
band. with a strong breeze from the N. N. W.
and cloudy, steering S. E. & all sail out. at 6
P. M. took in the Studding sails, and double
reefed the top sails, middle part wind light
from the west, latter part strong breeze, So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 33. 08. S. Long by Obs. 16. 03. West.

Ship Plover, two months and ten days out
brought, bound to the Indian Ocean, all well,
In search of sperm whales.

Cape of Good Hope. A. N. Perkins. Master.

Tuesday August 31st 1858

Squally,

land. with a strong breeze from the west, and
some squally, steering S. E. by S. under double reef
courses. Sift & at daylight made more sail,
latter part moderate, so Ends. Lat 34. 01. S. Long 13. 35. W.

Wednesday, September 1st 1858

Wheel Ropes,

land. with a light breeze from the S. E. with a
swell from the S. W. heading E. N. E. under top sails.
& at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the
S. S. W. at 12 midnight headed East, latter
part strong gale from the N. E. rose new
wheel ropes, so Ends, under double reef Lat. 34. 26. S
Long 13. 15. W.

Thursday, September 2^d, 1858

Gale,

land. with a strong breeze from the N. E. and
squally, steering S. E. under double reefed top
top sails, and courses, at 4. P. M. took in the
Main Sail, reefed the Fore Sail, & close reefed
the Fore and Main top sails, middle part
rainy, at daylight shook the reef out of the
Fore Sail, and a reef out of the top sails steered
S. E. with a strong gale, the ship running
4 points free and rolling some, but runs
well so far, so Ends. 36. 09. Lat. Long 9. 18. West

Friday September 3^d, 1858

Gale,

land. with strong gale from the N. N. E. with
thick cloudy weather, steering S. E. under short
sail, at dark reefed the Fore Sail, blowing
hard, at 1. A. M. furled the Fore Sail & Fore top
top sail, set the main Spencer and have the
ship too, heading E by N. at 3. A. M. more
moderate, at daylight made some sail,
almost calm, made all sail, so Ends Lat 37. 08. S
Long 9. 15. W.

All. Sail,

Saturday, September 4th 1858

Pleasant,

land. with a light breeze from the N. N. W. and
clear weather, steering E. S. E. under all sail, middle
and latter parts fine weather, cours E. by S. by S.
so Ends. wind North, Lat. 36. 57. S. Long. 4. 21. West,

Ship Glover, of New Bedford, towards the
Sunday September 5th 1858

All Sail, calm with brisk winds from the North and fair weather, steering E. S. E. under all sail, middle and latter parts of pleasant, saw Finbacks. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 37. 01. S. Long by Chron 70. 14. 45. West.

Foggy, Monday, September 6th 1858
calm with brisk winds from the N. N. E. and foggy, steering S. E. by E. under all sail, latter part strong breeze from the N. E. and rainey. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 37. 25 S. Long. none.

Rainey, Tuesday, September 7th 1858
calm with a brisk breeze from the N. N. E. with rainey louney weather, steering E. S. E. under all sail, at 2. P. M. took in the light sails, had some light showers of rain, the wind hauled to the N. E. latter part strong breeze, saw an English Barque steering S. E. set the studding sails, sent down a spare yard on deck, So Ends. Lat 37. 26. S. Long 6. 44 E.

All Sail, Wednesday, September 8th 1858
calm with a brisk wind from the N. N. E. and fair weather, steering S. E. by E. with all sail out, at 6. P. M. the wind North, latter part the wind west and strong breeze. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 37. 50. S. Long 10. 07. East.

S. Breeze, Thursday September 9th 1858
calm with a strong breeze from the N. N. W. and cloudy weather, steering S. E. under all sail, at 2. 30. P. M. took in the studding sails, at sunset took in the light sails, at 12. midnight moderate, set the light sails, at daylight set the studding sails, saw a ship. So Ends. Lat 38. 35. S. Long 14. 05. E.

All Sail, Friday September 10th 1858
The first and middle parts, light winds from North to S. W. had a man fall overboard but saved him, steering S. E. by E. under all sail, So Ends. Lat 38. 41. S. Long 16. 17. East.

Cape of Good Hope, A. N. Perkins. Master

Gale,

Saturday, September 11th 1858
bowl. with a strong breeze from the N.W. and
cloudy, steering S. E. by E. under all sail, at 12.30
passed the English Barge Midas of London, steering
S. E. by E. at sunset carried on the Fore top mast
studding sail Booms, furled the Mizzen top sail
and double reefed the others, at 8. P.M. took in
the Main sail, blowing hard in squalls, the
wind N. N. W. at 10.30. P.M. took in the Fore
top sail, steering S. E. running before the sea,
the ship making good weather in a heavy sea,
at 1.30. A.M. the wind hauled to N.W. at 3. A.M.
steered S. E. by E. clear weather, at 4. P.M. the wind
N. S. W. and moderate, made some sail, at
10. A.M. shook the reefs out the Main top sail,
So Ends, Lat, 39. 09. S. Long by thro, 30. 30. East,

Gale,

Sunday September 12th 1858
The first and middle parts strong gales from the
N.W. by W. with a heavy sea running, steering
S. E. by E. by E. under Fore sail and whole Main top sail,
latter part squally, close reefed the Main top sail,
the wind hauled to the S. W. by W. So Ends, then
24 hours, Lat 39. 01. S. Long, 25. 05. East. 82 days out clear,

Gale,

Monday, September 13th 1858
bowl. with a strong gale from the S. W. by W. with
a heavy sea, steering S. E. by E. by E. under Fore sail,
and double reefed Main top sail, at 8 P.M. set the
Main sail, Fore & Mizzen top sails, the weather
moderate, middle part all sail set, the wind
light and S. E. latter part a heavy from the N. E.
shortened sail, broke out meat molasses &c So Ends,
Lat by Obs. 38. 39. S. Long by thro, 27. 43. East,

Gale,

Tuesday, September 14th 1858
bowl. with a strong gale from the N. N. E. the ship
under close reefs, & courses, steering S. E. by E. middle
part moderate the wind hauled to W. S. W. made
some sail, latter part took in sail & hove her too,
the wind South, South West, So Ends Lat 38. 54. S. no sight,

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, towards Port Dauphin

Wednesday, September 15th 1858

Squally,

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. E. W. and some squally, steering E. S. E. under double reefs, courses. 11th, 12th middle part moderate, latter part squally with light baffling winds, the ship under short sail, the Mercury down to 29. 89 tenths
So Ends, Lat by Observation, 38. 38. S. Long 31. 43. East.

Thursday September 16th 1858

Lost a Man,

The first part light winds and pleasant, made same sail, steered S. E. by E. at 12. 30 midnight pleasant the ship under double reefs, with the wind N. N. W. at 1. A. M. Lat Weeks fell overboard and was drowned, lowered a Boat right away and pulled astern but saw nothing of him he was 18 years old, and belonged to New Bedford, took up the Boat, at 7. A. M. shortened sail and sent down the Main top gallant yard. So Ends, blowing a strong gale from N. W. by W. the ship under close reefed main top sail & Fore sail, Lat 38. 29 S. Long by Chron. 35. 00. 15. East.

Friday September 17th 1858

Strong gale,

begin. with a strong gale from the N. W. by W. with heavy squalls of wind and rain, and a bad sea, steered S. E. by E. under close reefed main top sail & Fore sail, at 3. P. M. furled the Fore sail, and luffed by the wind to the N. N. E. blowing hard. the ship lying too first rate, the mercury down to 29. 49 tenths, middle part more moderate at 5. 30. A. M. kept off E. S. E. and set the Fore sail, at 10. shook the reefs out of the main top sail & set the Fore top sail, So Ends Lat 38. 23. S. Long 36. 49. E.

Barometer

29. 49 tenths

Blowing,

Saturday September 18th 1858

begin. with a strong gale from the N. W. by N. with a heavy ^{sea} running, steering E. S. E. under Fore & Main top sails, & Fore sail, middle part moderate at 3. A. M. took in sail & hove too, blowing heavy from the North, the ship making good weather. So Ends, Lat by Obs. 38. 13. S. no sights.

Augustus N. Perkins. Master.

Sunday September 19th 1858.

Blowing
heavy,

land. with a heavy gale from the N. N. E. with heavy squalls, the ship heading E. by North, making good weather under short sail hove too, at 3. P. M. took in the main Spencer, at 6. had very heavy thunder and lightning, blowing very hard in squalls, middle part more moderate, the wind baffling from N. N. W. to N. N. E. at 7. A. M. kept her off East, and set the Fore Sail, and Fore top Sail, saw a ship steering E. S. E. at 10. 30. took in the Fore top Sail, blowing hard, So Ends, Lat 37. 42. S. Long 40. 50. E.

Monday, September 20th 1858.

Gale.

The first and middle parts blowing hard from the N. N. W. with a bad sea, steered E. by S. under close reefed Main top. Sail, & Fore Sail, latter part more moderate made same sail, So Ends these 24 hours, the mercury up to 30. degrees, Lat 36. 50. S. Long 44. 28. E.

Tuesday, September 21st 1858.

Provision.

land. land. with brisk winds from the N. N. W. steering East under short sail, middle & latter parts pleasant weather, broke out Bread, flour, water, molasses, Beans & sugar, So Ends, under all sail that was bent, Lat 35. 35. S. Long. 47. 05. East.

Wednesday, September 22^d 1858.

Pleasant,

land. with a moderate breeze from the N. N. W. and fine weather, steering E. by S. under all sail at 8. P. M. the wind hauled to the N. E. by N. at 5. A. M. the wind N. E. latter part blowing strong took in the Mites, and reefed the top Sails, furled the Gibb and Main Sail & Mizzen top Sail, So Ends, Lat 34. 54. S. Long, none,

Thursday September 23^d 1858.

Lourey,

land. with a strong breeze from the N. E. with thick hazy weather, steering by the wind to the E. S. E. under double reefs & Fore Sail, at 6. P. M. close reefed, the mercury 30.1. middle & latter parts thick weather, shortened & made sail, So Ends Lat 34. 46. S. Long, 51. 01 East,

Ship *Plower*, of New Bedford, towards Port

Friday September 24th 1858

Blowing strong

hauled with a strong breeze from the North to N. W. by N. with a head swell, steering E. N. E. under close reefs & courses, the weather bourey, middle part the wind N. W. to N. W. by W. took in the Fore top sail, blowing strong, at daylight made some sail, so Ends. Lat 32. 55. S. Long. 52. 40. East.

Yard,

Saturday September 25th 1858

hauled with a strong breeze from the west and some squally, steering N. E. by E. under all possible sail, at 5. P. M. the wind W. S. W. middle & latter parts fine weather, set all sail, sent up the Main top gallant yard, so Ends. Lat 30. 30. S. Long 54. 1. 30

Pheasant,

Sunday, September 26th 1858

hauled with a gentle breeze from the S. E. W and fine weather, under all sail, steering N. E. by E. at 4. 30. P. M. unbent the stay sails, took in the top mast studding sail, the wind S. by E. middle and latter parts light weather, wind E. S. E. to N. E. so Ends. Lat 28. 58. S. Long by Chron. 54. 10. East,

Pheasant,

Monday September 27th 1858

hauled with a light wind from the N. E. and fine weather, heading North, to N. N. W. at sunset shortened sail, & wore ship to the East, middle part calm, latter part light wind, from N. N. W. steered N. E. by E under all sail, so Ends. Lat. 28. 18. S. Long 55. 13. East.

Yards,

Tuesday September 28th 1858

hauled with light winds from the N. W. to S. W. and fine weather, steering N. E. under all sail, sent up the Fore & Mizzen top gallant yards & painted the Starboard Boat, so Ends. Lat 27. 22. S. Long 55. 55. E

Trades,

Wednesday, September 29th 1858

Throughout these 24 hours brisk trades steering N. N. E. under short sail, saw breaches, but saw nothing more of them, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 25. 23. S, Long by Chron. 56. 29. E.

Danpban, Augustus. N. Perkins, Master.

Thursday September 30th 1858

Boats crew
watches,

land. with brisk trade, steering N. N. E. under short
sail, at sunset heaved to the wind and shortened
sail, stood Boats crew watches, middle & latter
parts, strong trade and squally, bent the Main
Spencer for a Fore Spencer, so Ends Lat 23. 51. S. Long 56. 43. E.

Friday October 1st 1858

Main Spencer,

land. with strong trade, steering N. N. E. under
short sail, saw a brig steering West, at sunset
took in sail, middle part moderate, at daylight
made sail and steered N. N. E., bent a new Main
Spencer, saw a sail, so Ends. Lat. 22. 34. S. Long 56. 32. E.

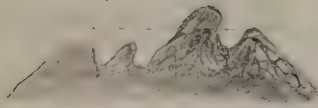
Saturday October 2nd 1858

Rainy,

land. with brisk trade, steering N. N. E. under
short sail, at sunset took in sail and heaved
to the wind to the S. E. middle part squally
and rainy, at daylight made sail, saw two sails,
tacked ship to the South, at 11. 30. tacked to the S. N. E.
so Ends. Lat. 21. 42. S. Long. by thro. 56. 24. East.

Sunday October 3rd 1858

Bourbon Is.



Mr. Smith

land. with strong trade and rugged heading N. N. E.
by the wind under short sail, at 1. 30 P. M. Mr. Smith
saw sperm whales, lowered three boats, and the
waist Boat missed ^{60. fms} and, the whales went to the
windward, at 3. 30 took up the Boats, saw the
Isle of Bourbon bearing W. by N. Dist. 40 miles,
tacked ship to the South under short sail, middle
part moderate, at daylight made some sail &
wore ship to the S. E. latter part, brisk trade
saw the land, so Ends, steering for the land. Lat 21. 14. S.

Monday, October 4th 1858

Brisk trade,

land. with brisk trade, at 1. P. M. heaved to the
South under short sail, at sunset took in sail,
middle part moderate, at daylight made some
sail broke out water, and filled three casks of
salt water, so Ends. Lat 22. 01. S Long 58. 45. S.

Ship Thover, of New Bedford, off the Isle
Tuesday, October 5th 1858

Ship Martha comm^d with light trade and fair weather,
steering to the N. E. at 4 P. M. spoke the Ship
Martha 2^d of Fairhaven, Spaulding, Master.
29 months out 950 barrels of sperm. at sunset
shortened sail, at daylight made sail and
wore ship to the North, at 8.30 A. M. Saw the
Martha whaling, at 9. Saw the whales going
quick to the windward, tacked ship to the
S. S. E. but saw nothing more of them, saw
the Martha cutting, so Ends. Lat 21. 47. S. Long 55. 32. E.

Wednesday, October 6th 1858

Strong trade

comm^d. with strong trade. heading South under
short sail, at 1 P. M. tacked to the North, at sunset
tacked to the South and shortened sail, the
North Point of Bourbon bearing N. by W. Dist 30
miles, middle & latter parts strong trade, the
land in sight, so Ends. Lat 22. 22. S. Long 55. 32. E.

Thursday, October 7th 1858

Killers.

comm^d. with strong trade, wore ship to the N. E.
and made some sail, at 5.30 P. M. saw spouts
lowered three boats thinking they were sperm whales,
but they were only killers, at sunset took up
the boats, and wore ship to the South, middle
and latter parts strong trade, shifted the
Fore top sail, run off one hour, luffed too &
took in the Gibb & Mizzen top sail, so Ends.
55. 27. E.
repairing the Fore top sail, saw the land, Lat 22. 00 S

Friday, October 8th 1858

Bark. Belle,

All these 24 hours, strong trade, shortened and
made sail, saw the Land and three sails, spoke
the Barge Belle of Warren, Smith Master,
28 months 1000 Sperm, so Ends, no Obs.

Saturday, October 9th 1858

Bark. Belle,

comm^d. with brisk trade under short sail, in company with
the Belle, at 6 P. M. took in sail heading off shore, at daylight
headed in shore under short sail, so Ends, Lat 21. 47. S.

of Borboun. A. N. Perkins, Master.

Sunday, October 10th 1858

S. trade,

Comm. with strong trade, spoke the Belle, and got some yarns of her, and a set of davits & cranes, at sunset shortened sail, middle part light trade, at daylight made some sail and wore ship to the N. E. saw the Land, at 10. A.M. shook the reefs out of the Main top sail, saw the Belle. So Ends. Lat 21. 57. S. Long 55. 26. East.

Monday, October 11th 1858

S. trade,

Begins with strong trade, steering by the wind to the N. E. under top sails, courses &c, at 3. P.M. furled the Mizzen top sail, and double reefed the others, wore ship to the South, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made all sail, at 11.30 took in the light sails, saw a sail and the land, tacked to the North, So Ends. Lat. 22. 30. S. Long 55. 41. E.

Tuesday, October 12th 1858

S. trade,

All these 24 hours strong trade and rugged, shortened and made sail, saw two sails, and the land, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 21. 45. S. Long 55. 18. East.

Wednesday, October 13th 1858

Martha & Belle,

Comm. with short sail and rugged, strong trade, run off along shore, at 2. P.M. hauled off shore at 3. P.M. spoke the Barque Belle of warren, at 4. P.M. spoke the Martha of Fairhaven, who had lost Mr. Sanavan, her mate by a whale a few days before, at sunset shortened sail, and headed to the South all night, at daylight made sail, steered W. S. W. So Ends. repairing the Main sail, Lat 22. 32. S. Long 54. 41. E.

Thursday, October 14th 1858

Breaking
Out

Comm. with light trade and fine weather, steering W. S. W. under short sail, at sunset took in all but the Main top sail, middle part raining at sunrise made some sail, and steered W. S. W. wind N.W. broke out for Bread and water, and filled 5. casks of salt water, So Ends. Lat. 23. 22. S. Long 54. 12. East.

Ship Rover, of New Bedford, off Port

Friday October 15th 1858

Main Sail. Calm with light winds from the S. W. under short sail, repairing the main sail, at 4 P. M. bent the main sail, at sunset shortened sail, middle part squally, at sunrise made same sail, heading East, latter part strong breeze, so Ends. Lat 23.12. S. Long. 55.05. Lunar 55.10. E

Saturday, October 16th 1858

Pleasant. Calm with strong trade and rugged, heading East, under short sail, at sunset took in sail, at daylight made sail, latter part moderate, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 22.06. S. Long. 55.35. Lunar 55.21 E

Sunday October 17th 1858

Land. Calm with moderate trade heading N. E. by N. made all sail, the first time for 53 days, saw the land and a sail, at 4 P. M. tacked to the South, at sunset shortened sail, middle and latter parts pleasant weather, tacked several times under all sail, saw Bonbourn, so Ends. Lat 21.52. S. Long 55.24 E.

Monday, October 18th 1858

Pleasant. Begins with light trade and fine weather, under all sail beating to windward, saw a merchant vessel, at sunset shortened sail, heading S. by W. Bonbourn dist 35 miles, at daylight made sail, saw two sails, at 7.30 A. M. turned W. by N. latter part wind light, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 22.01. South no sights,

Tuesday October 19th 1858

Painting Boats. Calm with light trade, steering W. N. W. under all sail, saw a sail, at sunset shortened sail, to a close reefed Main top sail, middle part brisk trade, at sunrise made all sail and turned W. by S. saw a sail, so Ends, painting the Boats. V. Lat by Obs. 22.38. S. Long 53.35. E.

Tauphan, Augustus N. Perkins, Master.

Wednesday October 20th 1858

Phasant. Calm. with moderate trade and fine weather steering W. S. W. under all sail, at sunset took in sail, at daylight made sail and steered N. by E. Saw a sail, So Ends, painting boats. Lat by Obs. 23° 12' S. Long by Chron. 52.00. East.

Thursday October 21st 1858

Rainey. Calm. with brisk trade steering W. S. W. under short sail, at sunset took in sail, and heaved by the wind to the S. E. middle part strong trade and squally, latter part rainey & squally, unbent the spanker to repair it So Ends. Lat by Obs. 23° 45' S. Long 51. 28. East.

Friday October 22^d 1858

Squally. All these 24 hours strong winds from the N. E. and squally the ship under short sail steering to the West and N. W. saw nothing, bent the spanker So Ends. Lat by Obs. 23° 42' S. Long by Chron. 50. 30. East.

Saturday October 23^d 1858

Firbacks. The first and middle parts pleasant weather, the wind from North to S. W. shortened and made sail, steered S. W. and W. S. W. saw a poor Firback, So Ends with squally weather, Lat 23.55.

Sunday October 24th 1858

Rainey. Calm. with squally rainey weather the wind from the South, shortened sail to a main top sail, heading E. S. E. middle part moderate heading to the West, at sunrise made some sail, and wore ship to the W. S. W. latter part strong trade saw nothing, So Ends. Lat. 24° 56' S. Long 51.02. E

Monday October 25th 1858

Squally. Calm. with strong trade and rugged, wore ship to the N. E. under short sail, at sunset took in sail heading E. S. E. middle part squally, at sunrise made sail and steered W. S. W. broke out water So Ends, fine weather, Lat. 24. 16. S. Long 50. 52. E.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, off Port
Tuesday October 26th 1858

Pleasant, calm. with a light breeze from E. N. E. and
fine weather, steering N. W. under most all
sail, at sunset shortened sail, and luffed
by the wind to the North, at daylight steered
N. N. W. and made sail, so Enos, with pleasant
weather. Lat by Obs. 24. 20. S. Long 49. 47. East

Wednesday, October 27th 1858

S. Breeze, calm. with brisk winds from East, and fine
weather, steering N. N. W. with all sail out,
at 5. P. M. saw Finbacks; Reefed the top sails,
at sunset shortened sail, and luffed to the
wind to the North, at daylight made same
sail and steered N. N. W. Strong breeze from
E. N. E. so Enos Lat 24. 12. S. Long 49. 16 East, luffed to

Thursday, October 28th 1858

Squally, calm. with strong breeze from E. N. E. and rugged
heading North by the wind under double reef
courses &c. at sunset tacked to the S. E. and
shortened sail, middle part squally, latter
part rainey were ship to the North, made same
sail, caught 5. Dolphins, so Enos. Lat 24. 10. S. Long 50. 01. 30 E

Friday, October 29th 1858

Bark S. Dawson, calm. with a strong wind from the N. E. heading
Humphacks, N. N. W. at 3. P. M. saw humpbacks, at sunset took
in sail, middle part squally, at daylight made
all sail, saw two sails, at 4. A. M. tacked to the
N. W. latter part fine weather, so Enos Lat 31. 04 S.

Saturday, October 30th 1858

Bark John Dawson, calm. with light pleasant weather, heading to
the N. W. under all sail, at 1. P. M. spoke the
Barge John Dawson, of New Bedford, Baker.
Master 36. months out 650^{bls} of sperm. got a
Joseph Faggot, out of her, at 10. P. M. parted
company, middle and latter parts squally,
saw a sail, in the N. W. so Enos. Lat 23. 59. S.
Long 49. 56 E

Danp. hon. . Augustus N. Perkins. Master.

Sunday. October 31st 1858

Pheasant.

land. with light air from the South heading E. S. E. lowered the boats for exercise, saw gram papes. at sunset took up the boats, and shortened sail. middle part rainy with heavy thunder and lightning, at daylight made some sail and wore ship to the West. saw a sail. at 8. 30. wore ship to the East. spoke the ship Messenger, of New Bedford, Tenney, Master. 38 months out 1700 whale & sperm. So Ends with rainy squally weather, no Observation.

Rainy.

Monday. November 1st 1858

land. with rainy squally weather, heading to the Eastward. hove too, middle part rainy with heavy thunder and lightning, at daylight made sail and wore ship to the west, latter part better weather, broke out Beef & Pork. So Ends. Lat by obs. 22. 59. S. Long by thro. 49. 57. East.

Pheasant.

Tuesday. November 2^d 1858

land. with a brisk breeze from the S. W. tacked to the E. S. E. at sunset shortened sail, middle and latter parts moderate, tacked to the W. S. W. under all sail except the Fore top gallant sail. So Ends. Lat 22. 58. S. Long by thro. 49. 37. East.

Pheasant.

Wednesday. November 3^d 1858

Begins with a light breeze from the South & fine weather, heading W. S. W. with all sail set but the Fore top g. sail, at 4 P. M. lowered the Starboard Boat. to exercise the crew, painted the Anchors and took in the Starboard Boat, shortened sail, at daylight made sail & steered S. W. So Ends. Lat. 23. 49. S. Long. 49. 04 East.

Squally.

Thursday. November 4th 1858

land. with moderate trade and busey weather, steering W. S. W. at 4. 30. saw braches, at sunset took in sail, heading S. by W. middle squally. latter, strong from E. S. E. steered S. W. So Ends. Lat 24. 48. S. Long 49. 11. 00 E

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, off. Port
Friday November 5th 1858

J. Breeze. All these 24 hours strong breeze from
E. N. E. to East, steered W. S. W. and N. W.
shortened and made sail, saw nothing,
So Ends, Lat. 24. 14. S. Long 49. 46. East.

Saturday, November 6th 1858

Pleasant, calm, with a strong breeze from E. N. E
and cloudy, steered W. S. W. under short
sail, at sunset took in sail, heading North,
at daylight made sail, and steered W. S. W.
saw nothing, So Ends, Lat. 24. 41 S. Long 49. 30 East.

Sunday, November 7th 1858

Pleasant, calm, with light winds from the East,
at 3. P. M. squally, buffed by the wind
to the East, the wind N. N. E. at sunset
better weather, shortened sail and wore
ship to the west, at daylight made all
sail, heading N. W. at 10. A. M. saw three
sails, So Ends, Lat. 24. 03. S. Long 49. 45. East.

Monday, November 8th 1858

Barks,
Mechanick,
Mespenger,
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather,
shortened and made sail, spoke the Bark
Mechanick of New Port, R. I. Larrey Master
36 months 900 bbls of Oil, 350. S. 450 whale,
spoke the Mespenger 1700. 1450. whale 250 S.
saw another sail, So Ends, Lat 24. 23. S. Long 49. 44

Tuesday November 9th 1858

Bark Pacific, calm, with a nice breeze from the N. E
and fine weather, heading N. N. W. under all
sail, spoke the Mechanick and got 2000
pounds of yarns from her, spoke the Bark
Bellevue, at 8. P. M. parted company, and
steered west, latter part under all sail.
at 12. noon spoke the Bark Pacific,
of New Bedford. Shearman, Master, 39 1/2
months out 900 S. 100 whale, So Ends, Lat 24. 18 S

Durham, Augustus, N. Perkins, Master,
Wednesday, November 10th 1858

Thunder. Cont. with a light breeze from the East, under
all sail, heading to the S. W. in company with the
Pacific, at sunset shortened sail, middle part
raining with thunder and lightning, latter part
part strong breeze from the S. S. E. saw Sulphur
Bottoms, so Ends. Lat. none, sun obscure.

Rainy. Thursday, November 11th 1858
Cont. with strong trade and rugged, at 3.30
P. M. steered west, saw breaches and a Sulphur
Bottoms, at sunset shortened sail, heading
N. E. middle part squally and rainy,
at daylight made same sail, and were
ship to the S. S. W. Pacific in company, so Ends,
Lat by Obs. 25.10. S. Long by thro. none.

B. Pacific Friday, November 12th 1858
Cont. with a strong gale from the S. S. E. and rugged
heading South hove too, at 4. P. M. kept off
N. W. at sunset took in the fore sail, heading
to the E. S. E. middle part strong breeze,
at 7. A. M. spoke the Pacific, steered N. W.
so Ends. Lat by Obs. 24.20. S. Long. 52.02. East.

Squally. Saturday, November 13th 1858
Cont. with brisk trade and cloudy weather,
steering N. N. W. Pacific, in company, at sunset heaved
to the wind to the South, and took in sail, middle
and latter parts squally rainy weather, the wind
baffling, two sails in sight, shortened & made
sail, so Ends. Lat. 24.30. S. Long by thro 49.37.30 E

Squally. Sunday, November, 14th 1858
Cont. with rainy squally, weather wind from
N. E. to E. S. E. heading different courses, shortened
and made sail, saw two sails, so Ends.
Lat by Obs, 24.30. S. Long thro, 49.02.30. Lunar 49.12.30 E.

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, off Port
Monday, November 15th 1858

Barks:
Eugenia &
Messenger,

land. with brisk winds from the E. S. E.
steering to the N. N. W. spoke the Messenger
shortened sail, at daylight made sail &
got a Boat from the Messenger, steered
off N. N. W. and spoke the Bark Eugenia,
and then Brewster of Mattapoiset Wait
J. Brewster, Master 18 months out, 550. sperm, so Ends.
Lat. by Obs. 25. 01. S. Long 48. 50. East.

Fore Sail,

Tuesday, November 16th 1858

land. with strong trade heading to the S. E.
the Brewster in company, at sunset took
in sail, at daylight made sail and wore
ship to the North, so Ends, mending an old
Fore Sail, Lat 25. 20. S. Long 49. 45. East.

J. Trade,

Wednesday, November 17th 1858

land. with a strong breeze from E. S. E.
heading to the E. S. E. Brewster in company,
at sunset took in sail, at daylight made
same sail, saw three sails, latter part
more moderate, saw Pin backs, so Ends.
Lat by Obs. 25. 39. S. Long 51. 06 East.

Provisions,

Thursday, November 18th 1858

land. with brisk winds from the S. E. and
fair weather, heading to the S. E. under
short sail, mending an old Fore sail, at
sunset took in sail, middle part calm, at
daylight made same sail heading N. W.
latter part rainy, broke out water & butter,
so Ends. no Observation, sun Obscured,

Rainy,

Friday November 19th 1858

land. with light airs from the E. S. E. attended
with rain, heading North under short
sail, at 4. P. M. clear, saw a sail to the
N. E. middle and latter parts pleasant,
repairing the Old Fore Sail, broke out meat,
so Ends, Lat 23. 27. S. Long, 50. 55. East

Tauphan. Augustus N. Perkins, Master.

Saturday November 20th 1858

Phasant, boat. with fine phasant weather, steering west under all sail, middle part under short sail, steering West, at daylight made sail. latter part busey weather with fine rain & thunder, so Ends no Obs. Sun Obscure,

Sunday November 21st 1858

Boat.
Carps.

boat. with a strong breeze from the East, and cloudy weather, steered N. by S. under double reefs. at 3. 45. P. M. saw a boat, at 4. P. M. lowered a boat and went to the boat and brought it along side, it proved to be a yawl Boat of Six Oars, with a Carps in it a white man as we found by the hair in the Boat. there was one Oar in her and her rudder, let her go again, and steered S. W. at sunset shortened sail, heading East, at daylight made same sail, latter part strong breeze, steered N. & N. W. so Ends. Lat by Obs. 24. 38. S. Long 48. 48. East.

Monday, November 22nd 1858

P. Pacific

boat. with brisk winds from the N. E. and cloudy steering N. W. at 6. 30. P. M. spoke the Pacific, shortened sail heading East, middle and latter part phasant saw three sails, so Ends. Lat 24. 42. S. Long 49. 05. E.

Tuesday November 23rd 1858

Pacific, Belk,
Mysenger,

boat. with a gentle breeze from the S. E. and fine weather, spoke the Pacific, Belk, & Mysenger, at sunset shortened sail, middle part light wind heading to the S. E. at daylight saw three sails, made same sail and steered N. S. W. saw Hinbacks & gram puffers, so Ends. Lat 25. 26. S. 49. 16. 30 E.

Wednesday, November 24th 1858

Gaskets,

boat. with a strong breeze, under double reefs, steering N. W. with cloudy weather, at sunset shortened sail, heading S. by W. at daylight made same sail, latter part strong breeze under short sail, making burnt gaskets, Lat 25. 03. S. Long 48. 09. E.

Ship Plower, of New Bedford, cruising off
Thursday, November 25th 1858
Rugged, hant. with a strong breeze from the E. N. E. and
rugged, heading to the North under very short
sail, saw the Pacific, at sunset reefed down
and wore ship to the S. E. at daylight made
same sail blowing fresh, so Ends. Lat 34. 59. S
Long 48. 14 E.

Friday November 26th 1858
Martha Pacific, Brewster, All these 24 hours strong winds from the E. N. E.
shortened and made sail, wore ship several
times, spoke the Brewster, saw the Pacific &
the Martha, so Ends Lat 24. 59. S. Long 48. 37. E

Saturday, November 27th 1858
B. Pacific Throughout these 24 hours, brisk trades, shortened
and made sail, and tacked several times,
spoke the Pacific, and saw two other sails.
so Ends. Lat 34. 52. S. Long 48. 59. East,

Sunday, November 28th 1858
Whaling hant. with brisk winds and fair weather.
spoke the Pacific, at 5. P. M. saw Boats after
a while, saw the whale and lowered for
him and Mr. Hood, mate of the Pacific, struck
the whale and got stores, and Mr. Joseph, got
stores, at 8. P. M. got the whale along side of
the Pacific, we were mated with her,
at daylight sent a Boat crew on board to help
to cut, so Ends, Lat 35. 03. Long 48. 25. East,

Monday, November 29th 1858
B Pacific hant. with a gentle breeze from the S. E. and
fair weather, with M. T. G. sail out, at 5. P. M.
the Captain boarded the Pacific, as she finished
cutting, at sunset shortened sail and let the
Pacific have a boat, at 7. A. M. took 48. barrels
of casks on board to put ^{the} oil in, put a new
Boat out on the waist cranes, and made
sail heading N. N. E. repairing the Bow Boat
and davits, so Ends, Lat 35. 25. S. Long, 48. 53. 30 E,

Port A Luffhous, Augustus N. Perkins, Master.

Tuesday, November 30th 1858

Ab. Sail, land. with brisk wind from the E. S. E. and
shop. ply, under to the N. E. under top sails, at 5
P.M. double reefed, and tacked to the South.
at sunset took in more sail and tacked to
N. E. Pacific in sight boiling, at daylight
made same sail and staved to the N. W.
saw two sails, latter part fine weather, under
all sail, so Ends. Lat 24. 29. S. Long 48. 32. East,

Jumpers.

Wednesday, December 1st 1858

land. with fine weather, wind East, heading
N. W. and West, under all sail, saw three sails
at 6. P.M. boarded the Pacific, and they saw
spouts, came on board again, and run
for them but they were only Jumpers, at
sunset took in sail, and wore ship to the S. E.
at daylight made all sail and wore ship to
the N. W. saw three sails, so Ends, repairing the
Bow Boat, Lat 24. 59. S. Long 48. 23. East,

Thursday, December, 2nd 1858

B. Pacific
B. Iowa,

land. with pleasant weather under all sail,
wind from the E. S. E. at sunset spoke the
Pacific and the Bark Iowa, 25 months out
100. Sperm 1000 humpbacks, at daylight wore
ship to the North, and boarded the Pacific,
so Ends, Lat 25. 20. S. Long 48. 28. East,

Friday, December 3rd 1858

B. Pacific

land. with a light breeze from the N. W. steering
to the S. E. in company with the Pacific,
at sunset took in sail, latter part squally,
and rainy, wind E. S. E. saw two sails,
shipped 43. barrels of Sperm Oil by the Pacific,
so Ends. Lat. 25. 15. South, no-sights,

Saturday, December 4th 1858

Squally,

All these 24 hours changeable under short sail
heading different ways. so Ends. Lat. 24. 54. S.
Long 48. 00. East

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, Cruising off
Sunday, December 5th 1858

Ship Martha, bound with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. with a heavy swell from S.S.W. under whole top sails.
at 4.30 P.M. spoke the Martha, at sunset took in sail to a fore sail & close reefed main top sail, saw the Island of Madagascar, bearing W.S.W. 45 miles dist, middle part rugged & blowing strong, at daylight wore ship and set double reefed top sails, Tubb & at 10.30 A.M. Madagascar, took in the main sail, Tubb & Mizzen top sails, saw two sails, so ends blowing strong, Lat. 25.47. S. Long. 48.33 E.

Monday, December 6th 1858
Rugged, bound with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. and rugged, heading N.N.E. under short sail, at sunset more moderate, took in sail, and wore ship to the South, middle and latter parts rugged, heading S.E. under double reefs, so ends. Lat by Obs, 26.18. S. Long 49.18. East.

Tuesday, December 7th 1858
Pleasant, All these 24 hours strong breeze from the East and clear weather, S.E. to S.W. the courses with the light sails out, so ends, Lat 28.07. S Long 50.09 E

Wednesday, December 8th 1858
Pleasant, Throughout these 24 hours brisk trade and clear weather, heading from S.E. to S.S.W. under all possible sail, saw two sails and several Finbacks, so ends, Lat, 30.22. S. Long 50.22. E.

Thursday, December 9th 1858
Provisions, bound with brisk trade heading South, M.T. fly sail & Flying Tubb out, at 6 P.M. took them in, at 6 P.M. double reefed the top sails, at 8 P.M. stowed S.E., middle part made sail, latter part light trade heading from S.S.W. to S.W. broke out beef & Pork, so ends, Lat by Obs 32.29 S Longitude by Chronometer 50.46. East,

Port. Tauphin, A. N. Perkins, Master.

Friday December 10th 1858

Phasant. Calm. with light trade and fine weather heading from S. E. N. to S. W. all sail out, caught a porpoise, middle and latter parts phasant heading from South. to S. E. So Ends Lat. 34.27. S Long by Chronometer 51. 21. East.

Saturday. December 11th 1858

Yard.

The first and middle parts brisk breeze from the N. E. by E and phasant weather, steering S. E. by E. under all sail, latter part strong breeze, took in the light sails, sent down the Miz. top gallant yard, So Ends Lat. 35. 13. S. Long 54. 04 East.

Sunday. December 12th 1858

Breezy.

Calm. with a strong breeze from the N. E. by E. and fair weather, steering S. E. by E. under top sails &c at 6. P. M. more moderate, set the light sails, latter part strong breeze with thick weather, So Ends Lat by Obs. 36. 00. South. Long 57. 27. East.

Monday. December 13th 1858

Foggy.

Calm. with strong wind from the North and thick weather, steering S. E. by E under whole Fore & Main top sail, At sunset double reefed middle and latter parts moderate, the wind North, set the studding sail, So Ends Lat 36. 50 S Longitude by account, 61. 00. East.

Tuesday. December 14th 1858

Thick.

Throughout these 24 hours light foggy weather steering S. E. by E. & E. under all sail, So Ends Lat by Obs. 36. 52. S. Long. by thro. 62. 56. East.

Wednesday. December 15th 1858

Thick & Rainy.

All these 24 hours brisk winds from the North and thick rainy weather, steering S. E. by E. under all sail, broke out water, So Ends this day Lat by Obs. 37. 22. S. Long 66. 05. East.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, towards

Thursday, December 16th 1858

Blowing heavy, land. with brisk winds from the North and thick weather steering E. S. E. at 3 P. M. took in the light sails, sent down the Fore top gallant yard, at 4 P. M. double reefed the Fore and Main top sails, furled the Miz. top sail, the mercury down to 29.09 tenths at 11.30 P. M. furled the Fore sail & Fore top sail, blowing hard in squalls with heavy rain, at 7.30 A. M. took in the Main top sail, blowing heavy the Mercury down to 29.03 tenths, so ends blowing tremendous hard in squalls, the ship acting first rates under spencers, so ends blowing heavy, no obs.

Friday December 17th 1858

Blowing hard in squalls, land. with a very gale from the N. N. W. the ship N. E. under two spencers and Fore top mast stay sail, at 3 P. M. it moderated a little, the wind hauling to the west, the mercury rising slowly, at 4 P. M. it rose to 29.6 tenths. Barameter, middle and latter parts blowing hard in squalls 39.46 tenths, the wind W. S. W. so ends, no obs. Lat by guess 36.45 S.

Saturday, December 18th 1858

Better weather, land. with a heavy gale from the W. S. W. with hard squalls of wind and rain, the ship heading N. W. at 4 P. M. set the main top sail, and took in the Main spencer, middle part it moderated, at 4.30 A. M. steered S. E. and set double reefed top sails, Gibb & Courses, at 10 A. M. shook out the reefs and set the light sails, saw a sail, so ends, Lat, 36.07 S. Long 68.41.55 E

Sunday December 19th 1858

Moderate, All these 24 hours moderate breeze from the N. W. by W. and boursey weather steering S. E. by E. by E, under all sail that would draw, saw spouts, so ends, Lat 36.40 S Long by Chronometer, 71.20 East,

New Holland, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Monday, December 20th 1858

Setting up the
Rigging.

land. with light winds from the N.W. by W
steering S. E. by E under all sail. that would
draw, set up the Main top mast & top. g.
Back stays, and Fore rigging. latter part
light weather. So Ends. Lat 37. 04. S Long 74. 12. E

Tuesday, December 21st 1858

Phasant.

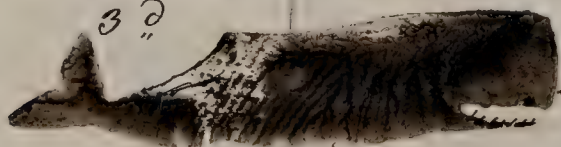
All these 24 hours brisk winds from the
N.W. by W and clear weather, steered S. E
by E. under all sail, that would draw at 10
30. Saw a Sail. So Ends. Lat 37. 40 S. Long 74. 19. E

Sale of
Amsterdam,

Wednesday, December 22^d 1858

land. with brisk winds from the N.W. by W
steering S. E. by E under all sail. at 1. P. M
Saw the Isle of Amsterdam, bearing
S. E. Dist 35. miles, saw a merchant
Bark. steering East. under all sail.

Manuel Tercera
3^d



Waist Boat.



Bow Boat

at 9. P. M. the Island bore S. W. Dist
25. miles, middle part wind W. S. W
and strong, at 6. A. M. Manuel Tercera
saw sperm whales. lowered three boats
in chase, at 7. the boats returned the
whales going to windward, at 8. lowered again
the whales going to leeward, all three boats
struck, and saved the waist & Bow boats
whales. lost the Larboard Boats whale by foul
line and had to cut it, at 11. 30. A. M. got
the whales along side and took up the boats.
So Ends. rigged. Lat 37. 42. S Long, 74. 55. East.

cutting.

Thursday, December 23^d 1858

land. with a strong breeze from the W. S. W
and quite rugged. got ready to cut, at 1. 15. P. M.
hooked and, at 7. 30. P. M. finished cutting.
set the watch and cleared up the decks.
at 4. 30. A. M. called all hands, and got
ready to hail, at 8. 30 sent the watch below,
and went to boiling, So Ends. Lat 37. 25. S Long 80. 12. E

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, towards

Friday December 24th 1858

Boiling, land. with light breeze from the N. E. at sunset wore ship to the S. W. boiling, middle part the wind N. E. steering S. W. by W. at 12.30 midnight heaved to the wind to the S. S. E. latter part brisk wind from the N. E. the light sails set, boiling, So ends. Lat. none

Saturday, December 25th 1858

Boiled down, All these 24 hours gentle breeze from the N. N. E. and fine weather, steved E. S. E. under all sail but the Main sail, boiling, at daylight finished boiling, and washed off, broke out water, So Ends. Lat, 37. 53. S. Long, 83. 15. East.

Sunday, December 26th 1858

Firbacks, land. with a gentle breeze from the N. N. E. and fine weather, steved E. by S. under all sail, stowed down three casks of head matter, at six P.M. saw Firbacks, middle and latter parts pleasant, So Ends. Lat, 37. 57. S. Long 85. 15. E

Monday, December 27th 1858

Stowed down, land. with a gentle breeze from the N. by E. and pleasant, weather, steering East under all sail, saw Firbacks, at sunrise broke out to stow down, the Oil, at noon finished stowing, the wind North and brisk, So Ends. Lat, 36. 40. S. Long 88. 31 East.

Tuesday, December 28th 1858

Thick weather, land. with brisk breeze from N. W. and fair weather, steering E. by S. under all sail and middle part strong breeze, unbent the Mizzen top sail to repair it, latter part thick weather, with the wind West, So Ends Lat by guess 35. 00. S. Long by Chronometer, 94. 38. East,

New, Holland, A. N. Perkins, Master

Wednesday, December 29th 1858

S. Breeze,

land. with a strong breeze from the N. E. W. and squally, with fine rain, stowed E. S. E. M. T. G. sail out, the Barometer down to 29.02 p. tenths at 6. A. M. took in the M. T. G. sail, latter part stowed N. E. wind S. W. So Ends. Lat 33.14 S. 97.14 E

Thursday December 30th 1858

Sail mending,

land. with a strong breeze from the S. W. with a heavy sea running, stowed N. E. by N. under a whole main top sail, close reefed fore and a fore sail, middle and latter parts more moderate, set the M. T. G. sail on fore top mast studding sail, repaired the Mizzen top sail, So Ends. Lat. by Obs. 30.33. S. Long 98.37. East,

Friday, December 31st 1858

Sail mending,

land. with a brisk wind from S. E. W. with a heavy swell, stowed N. E. by N. all sail out at 4. P. M. took in the studding sail, and sent the booms down on deck, at 6. P. M. took in sail and stowed E. S. E. bent the Mizzen top sail, middle and latter parts moderate, under short sail, repairing the Clew Sitt & So Ends. 38.48 S. Long, 100.33. East,

Saturday, January 1st 1859

Brisk wind,

land. with brisk wind from the S. E. E with a heavy swell from the S. E. W. heading by the wind to the E. S. E. under short sail, repairing the Sitt, at sunset took in sail, and wore ship to the S. W. middle and latter part moderate with some fog, bent the Sitt & made sail, So Ends. Lat 39.27. S. Long, 99.17. East,

Sunday, January 2^d 1859

Squally,

land. with moderate winds from the S. E. E with passing squalls of fog and fine rain, at 6 P. M. took in sail, at daylight made sail & wore ship to the N. E. So Ends. Lat. 38.58. S. Long 100.39. E

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, towards.

Monday, January 3rd 1859

Sail Mending, haw. with a brisk wind from the S. E. and some squally, heading N. E. under whole top sails, &c. at sunset shortened sail. and wore ship to the S. E. W. middle & latter parts fresh breeze and boursy weather. broke out water & repaired the Flying Jibb. So Ends, Lat 29. 17. S. Long 99. 52. East

Tuesday, January 4th 1859

Brisk wind, All these 24 hours brisk winds from the S. E. with boursy weather, heading S. W. shortened and made sail, so Ends, Lat 29. 55. South,

Wednesday, January 5th 1859

Sulphur Bottom, haw. with brisk winds from the S. E. E. and boursy weather, steved North with top sails and Mr. T. G. sail out, at 4. P. M. luffed to the wind, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail, and wore ship to the N. E. latter part strong breeze shortened sail. Saw Sulphur Bottoms, so Ends, Lat, 28. 46. S.

Thursday, January 6th 1859

Strong Breeze, haw. with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. and squally, under short sail heading N. E. at sunset wore ship to the South, middle & latter parts squally saw nothing. So Ends, Lat by Obs. 28. 53. S. Long 99. 10. 00 East.

Friday January 7th 1859

Ring Stoppers, haw. with a strong breeze from the S. E. and rugged heading S. E. W. under short sail, made a pair of new ring Stoppers, and taped six buckets, at sunset took in sail, at daylight made sail & wore ship to the N. E. broke out between decks, furled the the Jibb and Miz top sail, so Ends, Lat. 28. 48. S. 99. 44.

Saturday, January 8th 1859

Knacking Out, All these 24 hours, strong winds from E. S. E. and squally, shortened and made sail breaking out a tween decks so Ends, Lat by Obs. 29. 00. South, no sights,

New Holland, A. N. Perkins, Master.

Sunday January 9th 1859

Fresh Breeze.

Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze, from E. E to S. E, heading South and S. W. under short sail, cruising for whales but cannot see them. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 29. 33. S. Long 98. 54 East.

Monday January 10th 1859

Cloudy.

Land with a light breeze from the S. E. by S. and cloudy weather, heading S. W. under double reefed courses, Libb & Sparker, at sunset took in sail, at daylight made some sail, latter part blasey, set the light sails twice and took them in again, so Ends. no Obs. painting Buckets & S

Tuesday, January, 11th 1859

Cloudy.

Land with brisk winds from the S. E. and cloudy weather, heading to the N. E under whole top sails & at sunset shortened sail, middle part light squalls of rain, wore ship to the South. at daylight made sail, at 10. A. M. shook out the reefs, so Ends. moderate, Lat. 29. 32. S. Long 99. 08.

Wednesday, January 12th 1859

Setting up.
Rigging.

Land with a light breeze from the S. E. and boursey weather, heading S. W. under top sails & at 3. P. M. tacked to the E. S. E. at sunset took in sail, at daylight made sail, latter part calm, set up the slizzer top mast rigging & Back stays, so Ends. Lat. by Obs. 29. 28. S. Long none,

Thursday, January 13th 1859

Shook heads
& water,

Land with light air from the S. E. middle part from the N. W. stered East at daylight made sail, broke out water, & shook heads, latter part squally, under short sail, so Ends. Lat. 29. 27. S. Long 100. 18 E.

Friday January 14th 1859

Rugged.

Land with strong breeze from the S. E. W. and rugged under close reefs & called the men down from aloft, and took the Boats higher, middle & latter part more moderate, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 29. 26. S. Long 101. 18 E.

Ship Plower, of New Bedford, towards

Saturday, January 15th 1859

Breaking out
Shooks.

Land. with a moderate breeze from the S. E. E. and fair weather, heading East by the wind under short sail, at sunset took in sail, at daylight made sail and wore ship to the S. W. Saw nothing, so Ends. breaking out shooks, Lat, 29.30. S. Long 100.26. E

Sunday, January 16th 1859

Shooks.

Land. with a gentle breeze from the S. E. E. and cloudy weather, heading S. W. under double reefs and courses, breaking out shooks, at 4 P. M. finished stowing off, at sunset took in sail, middle part. fine rain squalls, at sunrise made sail wore ship to the East, so Ends. Lat, by guess. 29.30 S. 100.48.30 East

Monday, January 17th 1859

Shooks.

Land. with a light breeze from S. E. to S. S. E. and cloudy weather, heading East & E. N. E. under all sail, at 4 P. M. squally, shortened sail, at sunset wore ship to the S. S. W. middle part calm, at daylight made all sail, so Ends. setting up shooks, Lat, 29.47. S. Long 99.40. E.

Tuesday, January 18th 1859

Shooks.

Land. with brisk wind from the S. E. by S. and fine rain squalls, heading S. W. under all sail. Saw a Merchant Barque steering North all sail, out, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail, latter part pleasant, setting up shooks, so Ends. Lat, 30.37. S. Long 99.37. East

Wednesday, January 19th 1859.

Sail Mending,

Land. with light winds from the S. E. Steered N. E. under all sail, at sunset took in sail, and wore ship to the N. W. at daylight made all sail & unbent the Main top sail to middle stretch it, at 8 P. M. wore ship to the N. E. so Ends, sail mending and setting up shooks, & no observation,

New Holland. A. N. Perkins, Master.

Thursday. January. 20th 1859

Sail Mending.

land. with a gentle breeze from the E. S. E. and cloudy weather, heading N. E. under all sail, setting up shooks, at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the S. W. at daylight made all sail and unbent the Fore top Sail, to middle stitch it, at 3. P. M. wore ship to the N. E. So Ends, setting up shooks, Lat by Obs. 31. 06. S. Long. none

Friday January. 21st 1859

Setting up
Shooks.

land. with brisk wind from the S. E. E. heading S. W. under all sail, at 3. P. M. wore ship to the East, bent the Fore top Sail, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made all sail, unbent the Fore Sail and middle stitched it, latter part pleasant, setting up shooks, So Ends. Lat 30. 44. S. Long 98. 58. East.

Saturday. January. 22nd 1859

Shooks.

land. with brisk breeze from the S. E. and fine weather, heading E. S. E. under all sail, broke out water, at sunset shortened sail, at sunrise made all sail, latter part moderate breaking out shook heads, So Ends. Lat 30. 23. S. Long 99. 53. East.

Sunday. January 23rd 1859

Shook heads.

land. with brisk winds from the S. by E. and cloudy weather, under all sail heading E. by S. at 4. P. M. finished stowing off, at sunset took in sail, at daylight made all sail heading E. S. E. latter part cloudy. So Ends. Lat 30. 07. S. Long 101. 06. E.

Monday. January 24th 1859

Pleasant.

land. with a gentle breeze from the South, and fine weather, heading E. S. E. under all sail, at sunset took in sail, at daylight made all sail, heading E. S. E. saw 30 Porpoises, So Ends, Lat by Obs. 30. 18. S. Long by Chronometer, 102. 45. 15. East.

Ship Plaver, of New Bedford, on
Tuesday, January 25th 1859
Sea. Watches, harr with a brisk breeze from the S. E. and
clear weather, heading E by S. by the wind
under all sail, at sunset furled the light
sails and double reefed, and stood Sea
watches, middle and latter parts strong
breeze, So Ends, Lat, 30. 41. S. Long, 104. 26 E.

Rugged, Wednesday, January 26th 1859
harr. with a strong breeze from the S. E. &
the ship under close reefs & Fore Sail,
heading East, at sunset wore ship to the
S. W. middle and latter parts blowing
strong, heading S. S. W. and S. W. under
close reefs, So Ends, Lat 30. 08. S. Long 103. 33. 30 E

Spencer, Thursday, January 27th 1859
harr. with a strong breeze from the S. E. &
and rugged, heading from S. E. W. to S. W. under
close reefs & courses, middle part more
moderate, unbent the Main Spencer and
cut it off on the foot, latter part better
weather, bent the spencer, So Ends, 31. 31. S 102. 21 E

Phasant, Friday, January 28th 1859
harr. with a moderate breeze from the S. E. & and
boudy weather heading S. W. and S. S. W.
under all sail, at 3. 30. P. M. tacked to the East.
at 6. 30 took in the M. T. G. Sail, and tacked
to the S. E. W. middle and latter parts light
weather, wind baffling, lowered a boat &
scrubbed the benches, So Ends, setting up
shooks, Lat, 32. 47. S. Long 101. 40. East

Cleaned the Iron work, Saturday, January 29th 1859
harr. with a light wind from the S. E. &
and fair weather, under all sail heading
S. W. Cleaned the windrops, and the Iron
work, so Ends these 24 hours, Lat 33. 28. S
Long none, no sights,

100. Ground, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,
Sunday, January 30th 1859
Squally, haw. with a light air from the South to S.E.W.
heading S. E. to E. S. E. under all sail, at 4 P.M. the
wind hauled to S.W. at 10 A.M. Squally, took
in sail, So Ends. Lat 34.00. S. Long 103.53 East

Gale, Monday, January 31st 1859
haw. with a strong gale from the S.E.W. and squally
heading S. E. under short sail, at sunset took in
the Fore sail & Fore top sail, middle part
squally, at 8 A.M. wore ship to the west, blowing
strong, So Ends. Lat 34.10. S. Long, none.

Rugged, Tuesday, February 1st 1859
haw. with a strong gale from the South and rugged
heading from West to W. S.W. under close reefed
main top sail, & spencers, at 3 P.M. wore ship
to the E. S. E. and made some sail, the weather
moderating, middle and latter parts, under
courses & double reefs, broke out water, molasses,
hams, & meal, So Ends. Lat 34.11. S. Long 105.33. East,

Light Winds, Wednesday, February 2nd 1859
haw. with brisk winds from the S.E.W. &
cloudy weather, with passing squalls of rain,
heading S. E. under moderate sail, middle
and latter parts moderating, So Ends. 35.00 S. 107.12. E

Light weather, Thursday, February 3rd 1859
haw. with light winds from the S.E.W. and
cloudy weather, heading S. E. under all sail,
middle & latter parts, winds N.W. staved
S. E. by S. So Ends. Lat 35.24 S. Long 107.12. East

Squally, Friday February 4th 1859
haw. with a gentle breeze from the N.W. and fine
weather, steering S. E. by S. under all sail, at sunset
shortened sail, middle part, squally & rainy,
at 4.30. Close reefed the main top sail, the wind
W. S. W. latter part strong wind and clear, So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 36.55. S. Long 100.05. East,

Ship Placed off New Bedford off Cape
Gale.
Saturday. February 5th 1859
baw. with a strong breeze from the N.W. and
clear weather, steering S. E. by E under two
close reefed top sails, and Fore sail
at 3. P. M. shook the reefs out of the main
top sail, and set the M. T. G. sail, at 5. P. M.
steered E. S. E., at 7. shortened sail to a Fore
sail, & close reefed main top sail, at
12 midnight squally and rainey blowing
am, sent down the M. T. G. yard, and
took in the Fore sail, and Main top sail,
and set the spencers, the wind N. W. latter
part blowing hard, wind N. S. W. so Ends.
Lat by Obs. 36. 57. South, no sights.

Strong Gale.
Sunday. February 6th 1859
baw. with a strong gale from the S. W. with
a heavy sea, heading N. N. W. under spencers.
at 6. P. M. more moderate set the main top
sail, at 12. midnight set the Fore sail.
and Fore top sail, steered East, latter part
wind light, so Ends. Lat 36. 22. S Long 112. 28 E

cleaning the
Iron work.
Monday. February 7th 1859
baw. with a light wind from the N. S. W. and cloudy
weather, steered E. by N. under short sail, saw a large
English Clipper, steering N. by W. middle & latter
parts pleasant weather, wind S. W. cleaned &
painted the Iron work, repaired the M. T. G.
sail, so Ends. Lat 35. 56. S. Long 113. 38 East,

Pleasant.
Tuesday. February 8th 1859
baw. with a light wind from the S. E. W. and fair
weather, steering E. N. E. under top sails & Fore sail
at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail,
heading E. by S. blowing strong, from S. E. repaired
the main top G. sail, at 12. noon wore ship to
the South, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 35. 11. S. Long 114. 46 E

Lewin, Auguster N. Perkins, Master

Wednesday, February 9th 1859

Blowing Strong

land. with a strong breeze from the S.E. and
suggew, heading S. by W. under close reefs. Fore
sail &c. at 3. P.M. took in the Fore top sail, middle
part squally, took in the Fore sails, at 2.30. A.M. set
it again, at daylight made more sail, heading
S. by N, &c. Ends. Lat 35. 35. S. Long 114. 28. East.

Gale.

Thursday, February 10th 1859

land. with a strong breeze from the S. E. and cloudy
weather, heading East & S. by N. under close reefs &
Bibb, and courses, at sunset took in sail, middle
part moderate, tacked twice during the night,
at sunrise made same sail, at 10.30. A.M. took
in sail to a close reefed main top sail, blowing
a gale from South, wore ship to the West
hove too, Lat by Obs. 35. 36. S. Long, 114. 48. East,

Gale.

Friday February 11th 1859

land. with a strong gale from South and a
heavy sea, heading W. by S. hove too, at 4. P.M.
more moderate, set the Fore sail, at daylight
wore ship to the South, the wind W. by S.
latter part, under courses, and close reefs, &
So Ends, saw a merchant Barque, Lat, 36. 58. S. 114. 33.

Strong Breezes

Saturday, February 12th 1859

land. with a strong breeze from the N. S. W. with
a heavy swell, heading S. by W. under short
sail, middle and latter part moderate,
made sail, scraped down the masts &c.
So Ends, Lat by Obs, 36. 21. S. Long 114. 38. East,

Pleasant.

Sunday, February 13th 1859

land. with a light wind from the S. E. W. and
clear weather, steering N. N. W. under whole top
sails &c. at 4. P.M. shifted the main top sail,
at 11. P.M. steered N. by W. at daylight made
sail, wind S. E. and pleasant weather,
So Ends, Lat, 35. 09. S. Long 114. 37. East,

Ship Plaver, of New Bedford, off. Cape
 Monday, February 14th 1859
 Cape Lewin, land. with light winds from the S.E. and
 fine weather, steering S. by E. under all sail,
 at 3.30 P.M. Saw Cape Lewin, bearing N. by E.
 50 miles dist. by our longitude, steer N. by E. by E.
 at sunset fresh breeze from the S. by E. the
 Cape bearing East 30 miles dist, shortened sail,
 steered N. by E. at 10 P.M. heaved by the wind
 off shore, with the Fore sail up, at 3 A.M.
 were ship in shore, at daylight set courses.
 and close reefed top sails, blowing strong,
 at 6.20. Set ware ship to the S. E. W. and
 furled the Main sail, at 11 A.M. Saw a
 large steamer, steering N. W. by W. at noon
 the Cape bore, East, 35 miles Dist, Lat 34.28. 114.08

Provisions, Tuesday, February 15th 1859
 land. with strong winds from the S.E. and rugged
 heading S. E. W. and south under short sail,
 at sunrise broke out water & butter, at 9 A.M.
 were ship to the E. N. E. under courses & close reefs,
 So Ends, Lat, 34.52. S. Long 113.47. East

Strong Breeze, Wednesday, February 16th 1859
 land. with brisk winds from S. E. and rugged
 heading E. N. E. under close reefs & courses,
 at 6 P.M. were ship to the S. W. at 6.30 A.M.
 were ship to the East, wind light and
 pleasant, sent up the Main T. G. yard, and
 bent the sail, So Ends, Lat, 34.57. S. Long 113.08. E.

Light weather, Thursday, February 17th 1859
 land. with light wind from South, the ship
 heading E. S. E. under all sail, at 3 P.M. took
 in the Main sail and light sails, at daylight
 steered S. E. under short sail, Saw Porpoises,
 So Ends, Lat by Observation, 35.23. S. Long 114.28. E.

Lewin, Augustus, N. Perkins, Master,

Friday February 18th 1859

Squally,

Comm. with brisk wind from the N.W. W. steering S. E. under short sail, at 1. P. M. heaved to the wind to S. W. and hoisted under Main top sail and spencers, with a moderate gale and squally, middle part more moderate at 5. A. M. wore ship to the N.W. W. and made some sail, at 9. A. M. made more sail, steered N.W. W. with the wind N.W. W. So Ends. Lat, 35. 03. S. Long by Chron, 114. 37. East.

Cape Lewin,
bearing S. E. W.

35 miles Dist

Saturday, February 19th 1859

Comm. with a light wind from the N. by S. and cloudy weather, heading N. N. W. and N. W. by N. under all sail, at 12. 30. M. Saw the land East of Cape Lewin, 55 miles off, at 1. 30. P. M. Saw Cape Lewin, 35 miles Dist. at Sunset it bore N. N. E. 25 miles dis, at 1. A. M. steered North, at daylight steered N. E. for Cape Naturalist, under all sail. at 12. noon passed the Cape, So Ends. in the Bay.

Anchored



Sunday, February 20th 1859

Comm. with a brisk ^{wind} from the N. S. W. and some squally, steering for the Anchorage under all sail, at 2. 15. P. M. let go the Larboard Anchor in Geography Bay, in 4 1/2 fathoms of water, and paid out 60 fathoms of chain, at 8. A. M. sent the watch ashore, So Ends.

Painting,

Monday, February 21st 1859

Comm. with light winds from South. to S. E. latter part wind N. W. Employed in tarring down and painting ship So Ends.

Painting,

Tuesday, February 22nd 1859

All these 24 hours light winds and variable, Employed in painting & sailed Ship Martha & Swallow,

Painting

Wednesday, February 23rd 1859

All this day light land & sea breezes, all hands watering and painting & arrived Ship Mars with 700. G. 500 whale

Ship Plover, off New Bedford, in
Thursday, February 24th 1859
Watering. All these 24 hours light land & sea breezes
all hands employed in painting & watering.

Friday February 25th 1859
Watering. Calm. with a light land breeze and pleasant
weather, latter part rainy & squally, got 100
barrels of water and stowed it down. So Ends

Saturday, February 26th 1859
Rainy. All this day more or less rainy, getting off
water, Potatoes & Onions, and breaking out coal,
So Ends, showery weather,

Sunday, February 27th 1859
Liberty. All these 24 hours baffling winds and rainy
weather the watch on liberty, So Ends.

Monday, February 28th 1859
Watering. All these 24 hours light winds from East to
S. E. and pleasant weather, Employed in getting
water & recruits, the watch on liberty, So Ends.

Tuesday, March 1st 1859
Liberty. All these 24 hours, light winds from the South
and fine weather, one watch on liberty.
the other stowing down water, &c, So Ends.

Wednesday, March 2nd 1859
Liberty. All these 24 hours pleasant weather, the watch
on liberty. the other getting off recruits &c,
So Ends. these 24 hours,

Thursday, March 3rd 1859
Liberty. Calm with brisk winds from the S. E. and
some rainy, latter part sharp lightning &
heavy thunder, the watch on liberty, the other
stowing wood and water &c, So Ends.

Geography Bay, Augustus N. Perkins, Master

Friday March 4th 1858

Liberty

All these 24 hours light land breezes and fine weather, the watch on liberty the other, cleaning ship & sailed Barques Hather, so Ends,

Saturday, March 5th 1858

Liberty

All these 24 hours light winds from the S.W. and fair weather, painting & the watch on liberty,

Sunday, March 6th 1858

Liberty

All this day light pleasant weather the watch on liberty, the other stowing wood & so Ends.

Monday, March 7th 1858

Desertion

All this day light weather, the watch employed in various jobs, the other watch on liberty, John Darp deserted, so Ends,

Tuesday, March 8th 1858

Liberty

All these 24 hours light winds from the S.E. to East, one watch on liberty, the other employed in stowing down wood & so Ends,

Wednesday, March 9th 1858

Liberty
Stop

All this day, light pleasant weather painting the boats & the watch on liberty stop.

Thursday, March 10th 1858

Main Sail

All these 24 hours dark & heavy weather, John Darp, returned and Charles Nichols, repaired the Main Sail, so Ends,

Friday March 11th 1858

Rainy

Throughout these 24 hours the wind from the S.E. to S.W. with rain thunder & lightning, so Ends, doing nothing,

Saturday, March 12th 1858

Rainy

Land with light winds from the S.W. and rainy got all ready for sea, latter part, pleasant wind S.E., so Ends, in the vapor

Ship Plouer, of New Bedford Cru.

Sunday, March 13th 1859

All ready,
for Sea.

A.M. there 24 hours fresh breeze from the
S. E. to East. all ready for Sea. So Ends.

Monday, March 14th 1859

Under way,

Land. with a fresh breeze from the East,
and pleasant weather, at 5. A.M. got
under way, under all sail, and steered
N. W. by W. at 7. A.M. unbent the chains &
stowed them below, stowed the Anchors,
& at 12. noon the land out of sight, So Ends
Lat by Obs. 33. 30. S. Long 114. 30. East.

Tuesday, March 15th 1859

Tempest,

Land. with a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. and
fair weather, steering N. N. W. under all
sail, at sunset shortened sail, middle part
shap. lightning and heavy thunder, & rain,
at 1. A.M. luffed to the wind under a close
reefed main top sail, at 8. A.M. steered N. N. W.
blowing strong. So Ends. Lat. 32. 58. South.

Wednesday, March 16th 1859

S. Boat,

Land. with a strong breeze from the South and
ragged, steering N. N. W. under short sail, middle part
moderate, at daylight took in the Starboard Boat,
to repair her, made all sail and steered to the
N. W. by. W. So Ends. Lat. 32. 25. S. Long 110. 55. East.

Thursday, March 17th 1859

Painting

Land. with a gentle breeze from the S. by W. and
fine weather, heading N. W. by W. under all sail
at 5. 30. P.M. saw several Finbacks, painted
the Starboard Boat, shortened sail, at daylight
made sail, at 8. 30. A.M. took in all sail but
main top sail & Fore sail, had a squall of wind
and rain, latter part strong breeze under
short sail, saw a Sail, So Ends. Lat 31. 24 S.
Longitude by Chronometer, 110. 15. East.

Sailing off New Holland, A. N. Perkins, Master

Friday March 18. th 1859

Sail mending, hawse, with strong winds from the S. E. W. and clear, heading N. W. under very short sail, at sunset took in the Fore top Sail, middle & latter parts, light airs from the S. W. repaired the Old main top Sail, So Ends, Lat 30. 59. South,

Saturday, March 19 th 1859

Shifted top sails,

Begins with a light air from the S. W. and fine weather, at 4. P. M. shifted the Main top Sails, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made all sail, latter part fine weather heading to the N. W. Saw Grampuses, So Ends, Lat 30. 46. S. 108. 32

Sunday, March 20 th 1859

All Sail,

hawse, with a light wind from the S. E. W. with a bad swell from S. W. steering N. W. by N. under all sail, at sunset took in sail, luffed by the wind to the west, at daylight made all sail, and stood N. W. wind S. E. Saw Blackfish & killers, So Ends, Lat. by Obs. 30. 12. S. Long 108. 28. East,

Monday, March 21. th 1859

Provisions,

Begins with a gentle breeze from the S. E. and fair weather, steering N. W. under all sail, saw a sail to the N. W. Saw Killers & at sunset shortened sail, steering N. W. at 10. P. M. luffed by the wind to the S. W. at daylight made all sail and steered N. N. W. So Ends, Lat 29. 11 S. 108. 00

Tuesday, March 22 nd 1859

Painting Boats,

hawse, with brisk wind from the S. E. E. and cloudy weather, steering N. N. W. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, and luffed to the S. W. at sunrise made sail and steered North, latter part moderates, steered North, painted the Star board boat inside, saw nothing, so Ends, Lat by Obs. 28. 30. South, Long by Obs. 107. 46. East,

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, off
Wednesday, March 23rd 1859

Bk. Europa, Begins with moderate wind from the S. E. W.
and fair weather, stood N. by E under short
sail, at sunset took in sail and heaved
by the wind to the west, at daylight made
all sail, saw a sail, at 9. A. M. spoke the
Barque Europa of New Bedford. Thining
Master, 31. months 500. S. 900 whale Oil.
Saw another sail, So Ends, Lat 27. 45. S.

Thursday, March 24th 1859
J. Abigal, Comm. with brisk wind from the S. E. E heading
S. W. under all sail, at 3. P. M. spoke the ship
Abigal of New Bedford, Smith master.
28 months out 700. W. 400. Sperm. Oil, at 4
P. M. squally, at sunset shortened sail.
at 7. P. M. parted company standing to the
S. W. in a moderate part moderate, at sunrise
made all sail, saw the Abigal heading
to the Eastward, at 11. 30. A. M. were ship
to the N. by E, So Ends, Lat 28. 23. S. Long 106. 17. E

Friday March 25th 1859
Yard, Begins with a light breeze from the E. S. E.
steering N. by E under all sail, at sunset
shortened sail, at daylight made sail, the
wind West, sent up the Mizzen T. G. yard,
latter part light airs, So Ends, Lat 28. 00. South.

Saturday, March 26th 1859
Pleasant, Comm. with light pleasant weather and continued
so through the 24 hours, heading N. E. under all sail,
saw nothing, So Ends, Lat, 27. 35. S. Long 107. 06. E.

Sunday, March 27th 1859
All Sail, Begins with light pleasant weather heading
to the N. E. Saw two Barks, one of them cutting,
called it the Hattteen, at sunset took in sail,
at daylight were ship and set double reefs.
Courses Tith & Spanker, So Ends, Lat 27. 12. S Long 106. 59

New. Holland. A. N. Perkins, Master

Monday, March 28th 1859

Bk. Europa,

hauled with brisk wind from the S. E. and
flaues, heading S. W. under double reefs & at 3.30
P. M. spoke the Europa, middle part ragged.
at daylight wore ship to the N. E. and set double
reefed top sails, So Ends. Lat. 27. 35. South,

Tuesday, March 29th 1859

Rugged,

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. E. and cloudy
weather, heading from N. E. to E. N. E. under double
reefs & at sunset shortened sail, middle & latter
parts blowing strong, saw a sail, So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 26. 41 S. Long by Chron. 108. 45. East,

Wednesday March 30th 1859

Rugged,

hauled with strong trade and ragged, heading
E. N. E. by the wind under double reefs & at sunset
wore ship to the S. W. and shortened sail, middle
and latter part strong trade. So Ends. Lat 26. 48. South,

Thursday March 31st 1859

Rugged,

hauled with strong trade, and ragged heading
S. S. W. under short sail, at sunset took in sail,
at daylight wore ship to the N. E. and made
all sail, latter part pleasant. So Ends. Lat 26. 41
Long 108. 57. E.

Friday March, April 1st 1859

Light Winds,

All these 24 hours light pleasant weather,
heading to the E. N. E. shortened and made
sail, saw nothing, So Ends. Lat. 26. 13. S. Long 108. 30

Saturday April 2^d 1859

Light winds,

Throughout these 24 hours light trade &
fine weather, heading S. S. W. under all
sail, broke out water & molasses. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 26. 41. S. Long. none,

Sunday April 3^d 1859

Pleasant,

hauled with light trade and fine weather, heading
S. S. W. under all sail, shortened & made sail, latter
part strong breeze, wore ship to the North, So Ends.
Lat. by Obs. 26. 49. S. Long 107. 30. East.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, off New.

Monday, April 4th 1853

Strong Breeze,

land. with moderate trade with a swell from the S. W., heading N. by E. at 1 P. M. stood N. S. W. and made all sail, at 2 P. M. luffed by the wind to S. W., at 4 P. M. tacked to the Eastward, saw a sail on the weather bow, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail and wore ship to the west, with a strong breeze and hazy weather, So Ends, Lat, 26.33. S. 107.59

Tuesday, April 5th 1853

Strong Breeze,

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. S. W. and hazy weather, heading S. E. under short sail, at sunset the wind backed to S. S. E. wore ship to the S. W. under close reefed main top sail and spencers, at daylight made some sail, latter part rugged, saw a sail, So Ends, Lat, 26.34. S. Long. by thro. 107.44.30 East,

Wednesday April 6th 1853

B. Oriole,

land. with strong trade and rugged, tacked ship to the East, and shook the reefs out of the Fore & Main top sails, at 4 P. M. double reefed the Fore one & spoke the Barque Oriole, of Fairhaven, Mikkel, Master, 21. months out 850. Gperms, at sunset took in sail, heading East, at 9.30. parted company, at daylight wore ship to the S. W. and set double reefs, &c. So Ends, Lat, 26.31. S. Long. 107.47. East,

Thursday, April. 7th 1853

S. Breeze,

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. S. E. and rugged, under double reefs &c. heading S. W. by S. at sunset took in sail, at sunrise made some sail, saw the Hattken & another sail, latter part better weather wore ships to the N. E., So Ends. Lat 27.15. N.

Friday April 8th 1853

B. Hattken

The first and middle parts brisk trade heading to the N. E., latter part heading N. W. W. under short sail, spoke the Hattken, So Ends. Lat 27.26. S. 107.31. E

Holland, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Saturday April 9th 1859

S. Breeze,

Comm. with strong trade and rugges, under double
reefs running N.W. at sunset took in sail, heading
S. by W. at sunrise made some sail, stowed
W. N. W. latter part blowing strong, at 12 noon
luffed to the wind to N. E. by E. So Ends, Lat 27.10 S
Long 105.32 East.

Sunday, April 10th 1859

S. Breeze,

Begins with strong trade, and rugges, heading
N. E. by E. under short sail, at sunset close reefed
the fore top sail, middle & latter parts blowing
fresh, saw a Fin back, So Ends, Lat 26.29 S. Long. 106.10.15

Monday April 11th 1859

Ship Richard
Mitchell,

Comm. with strong trade and rugges, heading
E. N. E. under short sail, at daylight made
sail, the weather more moderate, saw a sail
and run for her, at 10. A. M. spoke the Ship
Richard Mitchell of Edgar town, therefore
master, 28. months out 2400. W. 200 L. per m.,
So Ends, Lat. 25.51. S. Long. 107.38. East,

Tuesday, April 12th 1859

Light Wind,

Comm. with brisk winds from the S. E. and cloudy,
heading E. N. E. under top sails &c. at sunset took in
sail, at 8.30. P. M. parted company, with the Mitchell
at daylight made all sail, saw the R. Mitchell,
latter part fine weather, So Ends, Lat. 25.23 S. 107.46

Wednesday, April 13th 1859

Light Wind,

Comm. with light pleasant weather, under
all sail, saw two sails, latter part calm, So Ends
Lat by Obs 25.51 S. Long by thro. 106.27. East,

Thursday, April 14th 1859

Ship Abigail,
R. Mitchell

All these 24 hours light pleasant weather,
spoke the Abigail & Mitchell, shortened &c.
made sail, So Ends, Lat. 26.46. South,

Ship Tover, of New Bedford, off New
Friday April 15th 1859

Pleasant. Begins with a light wind from the S.E. & and
pleasant weather, under all sail heading S.W.
at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the East, at sunset
took in sail, at sunrise made sail, so Ends.
Lat by Obs. 25.49. S. Long 109.58. E. latter part brisk wind

Pleasant, Saturday. April 16th 1859
bore. with a brisk wind from the South the
ship heading, E.S.E under top sails, at 3 P.M. saw
a sail, steering West, at sunset took in sail.
at daylight set double reefed top sails & latter
part strong breeze, so Ends. Lat 25.52. S. Long 109.11. 30 E

S. Breeze, Sunday. April 17th 1859
Begins with a strong breeze from the South and
cloudy weather, E.S.E under double reefs.
& at sunset took in sail and wore ship
to the N.W. at daylight made sail, saw
a sail steering North, so Ends. strong wind
Lat, by Obs. 25.47. S. Long. 108.00. East,

Cloudy, Monday. April 18th 1859
All these 24 hours brisk winds and cloudy weather,
heading to the S.W. saw a sail, shortened & made
sail, so Ends. Lat, 26.24 S. Long, 106.55. East,

Ship Lantar, Tuesday. April 19th 1859
Throughout these 24 hours brisk winds and fair
weather, spoke the Ship Lantar of New Bedford,
White Master, 4 p men the out, 40 barrels sperm,
shortened and made sail, so Ends Lat, 26.52 S. 106.26 E

Moderate, Wednesday. April 20th 1859
bore. with a gentle breeze and fair weather heading S.W.
under short sail, at 1.30 P.M. the Lantar rose whales, and
we lowered three boats in chase, at 4 came along side the whale
working to windward, at 5 P.M. pulled to windward, at 5. the
Bow Boat struck him and then the waist boat, fired two
Bomb. Lances into him, one boat drew and the other cut the
line somehow and we lost him for the want of daylight,
took up the Boats, took in sail, latter part calm, shifted
the Main top sail, so Ends, 27.04 S. Long 107.00 East,

Holland, Augustus N. Perkins, Master.

Thursday, April 21st 1859

S. Canton.

The first and middle parts calm spoke the Canton, latter part brisk wind from N.E. steved Youth & S. E. So Ends. Lat 27. 40. S. Long 107. 00 E.

Friday, April 22nd 1859

Cloudy.

Calm, with brisk wind from the N.E. and bury weather, heading N.W. under all sail, at 3. P.M. took in sail and steved S.W. by W. at sunset huff by the winds to the E.S.E. under main top sail & spencers, middle & latter parts brisk wind with fine rain, So Ends. Lat. 28. 22. S. no Longitude this day.

Saturday, April 23rd 1859

Spouts.

Begins with brisk wind from N.E. and bury weather heading N.W. under moderate sail, at 1. P.M. saw a spout but never saw it again, at sunset took in sail, heading to the S.E. middle and latter parts light air from the N.E. heading North under all sail, shifted the Fore top sail, So Ends. Lat. 28. 15. South.

Sunday, April 24th 1859

Yards down.

Calm, with light air from the E.N.E. and dark cloudy weather, heading North under all sail, at sunset wore ship to the South and took in sail, middle & latter parts squally and rainey, the wind west, the Barometer, down to 30. sent down top gallant yards, So Ends. no Obs. Lat by guess, 28. 00. S.

Monday, April 25th 1859

Squally.

Begins with thick rainey weather, the wind N.W. the ship hove too, at 1.30 set the Fore sail & steved E.N.E. at 4 P.M. huff by the wind to N.E. and furled the Fore sail, at dark furled the main top sail, blowing strong in squalls, Barometer 29.8 at daylight set the Main top sail & Fore sail, latter part better weather, So Ends Lat 29. 30. S. 107. 00 E.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, Cruising

Tuesday, April 26th 1859

Yards up.

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. and
rugged, heading to the North under short sail, at
daylight made sail, sent up top g. yards, steered
N.E., at 11. A.M. steered South, saw a sail to the
N.W. S.W. So Ends, Lat, 26.32. S. Long 107.44. L. Chro. 107.45 E

Wednesday, April 27th 1859

Breach.

Begins with a gentle breeze from the N.E. W. and
fair weather, heading South under all sail, at
3. P.M. took in the light sails, at sunset shortened
sail and wore ship to the S.W., at daylight made
sail and steered E. by S. at 11.30. Cooper saw a
breach 6 miles off. So Ends, running for the breach.
Lat, 26.30. S Long by Chro. 108.11. Lunar 108.10. E.

Thursday, April 28th 1859

Whaling,
4th



Cooper.

Commenced with a gentle breeze from the N.W. W. steering
North for the Breach, at 1. P.M. saw the whale
going quick to the West, lowered three boats
in chase, but all in vain, at sunset took up
the boats, and shortened sail, heading S.W.
middle & latter parts blowing strong in squalls
and rugged. So Ends, Lat 26.40. S. no Longitude

Friday April 29th 1859

S. Winds,

Begins with a strong breeze from the West, and
a heavy swell, the ship under short sail,
heading S.E. W. at sunset wore ship to the S.W.
at daylight wore ship to the South, latter
part rugged. So Ends, Lat, 26.57. S. Long 107.18. 30 E.

Saturday, April 30th 1859

Rugged,

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. W. and
a heavy swell running, the ship heading South
under close reefed Fore sail &c. at sunset took
in the Fore top sail & Fore sail middle &
latter parts more moderate, the wind hauling
to the South, steered N.N.E. under short
sails, So Ends, Lat 26.46. S. Long. 107.49. 45. E.

Off. New Holland, A. V. Perkins, Master.

Sunday, May 1st 1859.

Rugged,

Begins with brisk breeze from S. E. and rugged, under short sail, steering N. N. E. at sunset luffed to the wind to the S. W. and shortened sail, at daylight made Home sail, and steered N. N. by S. blowing strong, at 11.30 A. M. luffed to the wind and took in sail, so Ends, Lat. 25. 33. S. Long 109. 26. East,

Rugged,

Monday, May 2^d 1859

Comm. with a very strong breeze from S. E. and rugged, heading S. E. W. under very short sail, at daylight steered N. by S. but the Old Fore sail and set it, latter part blowing strong luffed to the wind to S. W. and furled the Fore sail, so Ends, Lat 25. 26. S. 108. 23 E

Rugged,

Tuesday, May 3^d 1859

Comm. with a strong breeze from the S. E. and rugged, heading to the S. W. under very short sail, broke out Molasses, middle and latter parts blowing fresh, no one aloft, so Ends, 25. 38. Lat. Long 107. 45. E

Rugged,

Wednesday, May 4th 1859

Begins with a strong wind from the S. E. and rugged, under short sail steering N. N. E., at sunset luffed to the N. E. by E., middle part blowing strong, at 8. A. M. steered S. W. under short sail, so Ends, Lat 24. 36. S. Long 107. 14. 00. East,

Rugged,

Thursday, May 5th 1859

Comm. with a strong breeze from S. E. and rugged at 12 noon luffed to the wind to S. E. N. W. under short sail, at sunset furled the Fore sail, at daylight made sail, at 9. A. M. shortened sail, latter part more moderate, so Ends, Lat 25. 12. S. Long 106. 30. E.

Friday, May 6th 1859

B. Draco,

Begins with a brisk wind from S. E. and better weather, heading E. N. E. made sail, saw a ship & a Barque, heading S. E. W. at 4. P. M. wore to the S. E. W. at dark shortened sail, at daylight made sail, and wore ship to the N. E. at 7.30. spoke the Bark Draco, Worth Master, 12 1/2 months, 70 S. 430. so Ends Lat 25. 02. S. 107. 30. E

Ship. Plover, of New Bedford. off
Saturday, May 6th 1859

Provisions. All these 24 hours light pleasant weather,
heading to the N.E. shortened and made sail.
broke out water, Butter, & meat, &c. Ends.
the Draco. in sight Lat. 24. 01 S. Long 106. 27 E.

Whaling.
5th



Mr. Downing.

Sunday, May 8th 1859

Comm. with a light breeze and fine weather.
heading N.E. all sail out, at sunset took in
sails, middle part calm, at daylight made
all sail, at 7. 30. A.M. Mr. Downing saw a
large whale, going quick to the E.S.E. lowered
all the boats in company with the Draco.
So Ends, Chasing. Lat 23. 55. S. Long 106. 00 E.

Chasing.

Monday, May 9th 1859

Begins with a light air from the E.S.E. and
fine weather, four boats down after the
whale pulling to the windward, the ship
almost out of sight, 4. P.M. gave up the
chase. at sunset took up the boats and
shortened sail, at daylight made all sail.
heading S.W. in company with the Draco
So Ends Lat 24. 05. S. Long. 106. 10. E.

B. Draco.

Tuesday, May 10th 1859

Comm. with a light breeze from S.E. and
fine weather, heading S.W. all sail set,
at sunset shortened sail, some squally.
middle part strong breeze at daylight wore
ship to the N.E. and made some sail,
saw three sails, at 10. A.M. spoke the Stephany
So Ends. Lat. 24. 04. S. Long. 106. 20. E.

Sails,

Wednesday, May 11th 1859

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. and
ragged, heading E.N.E. under short sail, saw
5. sails, at sunset took in sail & wore ship
to the S.S.W. middle and latter parts
ragged, saw 6. sails, Lat 23. 41 S. Long 106. 36 E.

New Holland, Augustus N. Perkins, Master.

Thursday May 12th 1859

Rugged.

Leav. with a very strong breeze from the E.S.E. and rugged, heading N.E. under short sail, at 2 P.M. wore ship to the South, furled the Main Sail Mizzen top Sail, & till some squally, saw three sails, at sunset took in sail to Main top Sail, and spencers, middle and latter parts squally and rugged, saw several sails, So Ends Lat. 23.58. S.

Friday May 13th 1859

B. J. A. Robb.

All these 24 hours strong winds & squally, under short sail, heading to the Eastward, saw several ships, So Ends. Lat 24.04. S. Long 106.26 E.

Saturday. May 14th 1859

J. A. Robb.

All this day, strong winds under short sail, at 9 A.M. spoke the John A Robb of Fairhaven Baker Master, 19 months out 575. S. 100 whale So Ends. Lat. 23.51. S. Long 106.20. East.

Sunday. May 15th 1859

Rugged.

Throughout these 24 hours strong winds and rugged, weather, under short sail in company with the John A. Robb, saw four other sails, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 23.54. S. Long, 106.01.15. E.

Monday. May 16th 1859

Rugged.

Begins with a strong wind from S.E. and rugged, heading E.S.E. under short sail, at sunset wore ship to the S. & W. and parted company with the Robb, and took in sail, latter part rugged, So Ends. 23.46. S. Long 106.00. East,

Tuesday May 17th 1859

Rugged.

All these 24 hours strong winds and rugged heading to the N.E. under short sail, saw two sails, So Ends. Lat 23.16. S. Long 106.26 E.

Ships.

Wednesday. May 18th 1859

Minerz Smith.

All these 24 hours strong winds from S.E. and rugged, under short sail, heading South, spoke the Minerz Smith Master 6 months out clear, So Ends. Lat. 23.10. S. 106.26.

Ship Plover. of New Bedford. off

Rugged,

Thursday May 19th 1859

Comm. with strong trade and rugged weather heading N. E. to N. E. by E under short sail, at sunset took in sail, the Minerva Smith close to us. middle & latter parts blowing strong. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 22.41. S. Long. 107.03. East.

Minerva
Smith,

Friday May 20th 1859

Begins with strong trade and rugged weather heading E. S. E. under short sail, sent down the Old Fore sail and cut it off at sunset wore ship to S. W. and shortened sail, middle and latter parts blowing strong, under short sail, the Mr. Smith in company. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 23.59 S. Long. 106.46. East.

Hathern,

Saturday May 21st 1859

All these 24 hours light pleasant weather saw three sails, spoke the Hathern, steered N. E. under all sail, So Ends. Lat 24.06. Long 106.36 E.

Mechanick
Mr. Smith,

Sunday May 22nd 1859

All this day light pleasant weather, under all sail, spoke the Bark. Mechanic 750. 350 S. 400 W. spoke the Mr. Smith, So Ends. Lat. 23.32. S. 107.13.

B. E. Dunbar,

Monday May 23rd 1859

Comm. with light trade heading to the East under all sail, at 4. P. M. spoke the E. Dunbar Lincoln master. 8 1/2 months out 350. S. at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made all sail, in company with the E. Dunbar, saw 4. sails, So Ends. Lat. 23.13. S. Long 108.12. E

J. Almiras,
J. Mattha,

Tuesday May 24th 1859

All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, heading to the S. W. spoke the Mattha, and the Almiras, Smith, master. 9. months out, 200. S. 200. whale Oil, So Ends. Lat 23.20 S. 108.00

New Holland, A. N. Perkins, Master

Wednesday, May 25th 1859

S. Amira, Begins with a brisk wind from W.S.W. heading
N.W. under all sail, in company with the
Amira, at sunset took in sail, at 7 P.M. parted
company, at daylight made sail the wind
strong, wore ship to the E.S.E. saw two sails,
so Ends. Lat, 22° 47' S. Long by thro. 108° 46' East.

Thursday May 26th 1859

S. Wind, Saw with a fresh breeze from the South, and
a heavy swell, heading E.S.E. under double reefs,
at sunset took in sail, at sunrise made same
sail, latter part strong breeze, so Ends. Lat 22.29 S. 102.13.15

Friday May 27th 1859

S. Amira, Begins with moderate weather spoke the Amira
at sunset shortened sail, at sunrise made
sail, steered S. S. W. under short sail, so Ends,
Lat, by Obs. 23° 23' S. Long by thro. 108. 28. East,

Saturday May 28th 1859

Fresh Breeze, Saw with brisk wind from S. S. E and cloudy
weather, steering to the S. S. W. under short sail
at sunset took in sail, middle part moderate,
at daylight made sail, saw the Amira,
so Ends. Lat, 24.07. S, Long 107. 35. East,

Sunday, May 29th 1859

Gentle Breeze, Begins with a gentle breeze from E.S.E and
fine weather, steered west under all sail, at
sunset shortened sail, at sunrise made
sail, saw two sails, so Ends, heading N.E. fine
weather, Lat, 23.47. S. Long 107° 38. East,

Monday May 30th 1859

S. Amira, Throughout these 24 hours brisk breeze from
S. E. and fine weather, jammed with the
Amira & S. A. Robb, shortened and
made sail, so Ends. Lat 23° 32' S. Long 108.05.2

Ship Plaver, of New Bedford, off

Tuesday, May 31st 1853

B. Europa, haw. with a gentle breeze from E.S.E. and fine weather, heading South under all sail. at sunset spoke the Europa, 35 1/2 months out, 800. S. 900 W. middle and latter parts light weather gamming, so Ends. Lat 24.00 S 108.16

Wednesday June 1st 1853

Phasant, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, heading South under all sail, Europa in sight. shortened and made sail, so Ends. Lat 24.26 S.

Thursday June 2^d 1853

Alt. Sail, Begins with brisk wind from E.S.E. heading to the South under all sail, at sunset took in sail, at daylight wore ship to the N.W. and made sail, wind N.E. and hauling to the North, so Ends. Lat. 25.05. South.

Friday June 3^d 1853

Brisk Wind, haw. with brisk winds from the North, and hauling to N.W. heading to the N.E. W. at sunset wore ship to N.N.W. and furled all but the spencers, at daylight made sail. and steered North, the wind E.E. so Ends. Lat 24.42 S.

Saturday June 4th 1853

Phasant, All these 24 hours light wind from all points of the compass, shortened and made sail, saw Fin backs, so Ends. Lat. 24. 17. South,

Sunday. June 5th 1853

Phasant, During these 24 hours light airs and calm shortened & made sail, so Ends. Lat 24.04 S. Long 108.01 E.

Monday June 6th 1853

Sail mending, haw. with light airs from N.E. heading N.W. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, middle part brisk winds from South, at daylight set double reef, & steered North. repaired the Main sail & set up the top mast rigging, so Ends. Lat 23.08. S.

New Holland, A. N. Perkins, Master.

Tuesday June 7th 1853

S. Winds.

Begins with a strong breeze from South and
rugged, steering North under two double reefed
top sails, set up the top mast rigging & repaired
the Miz. top sail, at 4. P. M. furled all but spencers,
heading S. W. at daylight steered West, and set
the main top sail, at 11. A. M. Spoke the Abigail,
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 23. 07. S. Long 106. 58. East.

Rugged.

Wednesday, June 8th 1853

Land. with a strong breeze from the S. E. & and
rugged, steering N. by N. under short sail. Saw
the Draco & Stephana, at sunset took in sail,
and heaved by the wind to the S. W. latter part
better weather. Saw two ships, So Ends. Lat 22. 45. S. 106. 23

Ship.

William Badger,
P. C. Dunbar,

Thursday, June 9th 1853

Begins with brisk winds and fair weather
heading to the S. W. under all sail, at 4. 30. P. M.
spoke the Dunbar & the William Badger, 400th 200th
at sunset took in sail, at daylight made some
sail & wore ship, So Ends, blowing fresh, Lat 23. 02. S

Friday June 10th 1853

P. C. Dunbar
Badger,

All these 24 hours, strong trade and rugged,
under short sail, in company with the Dunbar
& Badger, heading S. W. and East, So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 22. 35. S. Long. 105. 51. 30. East.

Saturday June 11th 1853

Rugged,

Land. with strong trade heading East under
short sail, spoke the Badger, at sunset shortened
sail, at daylight wore ship to S. W. and made
some sail, latter part heading South, Badger
astern, So Ends. Lat 22. 25. South, no Longitude.

Sunday June 13th 1853

Brisk wind,

Begins with strong trade and rugged, heading South
under short sail, at sunset shortened sail, Badger in
sight, middle & latter part good weather, wore ship to
S. E. the Dunbar & Badger in sight, So Ends Lat 23. 19. S
Long 106. 10. E.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, Cruising
Monday June 13th 1853

All Sail, hauled with a brisk breeze from E.S.E. and fair weather, heading N.W. under all sail except # & 11th. T. G. Sails, at sunset took in sail, at daylight wore ship and made all sail, repaired the Fore sail, So Ends. Lat 22.52. S. Long 105.59 E

Tuesday, June 14th 1853

Light wind, Begins with a light breeze from the East, and fine weather, under all sail heading S. by S. at sunset took in sail, at daylight made all sail & steered S.E. the wind N.W. Haul three sails. So Ends. heading N.E. Lat 23.33. S. Long 106.53. E.

Wednesday June 15th 1853

S. wind, hauled with brisk wind from the W.S.W. heading to the N.W. at 1 P.M. tacked to the N.N.E. at 2 tacked to the N.W. at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made all sail, and steered S.E. saw a Bark, latter part strong breeze took in the light sails & double reefed the top sails. So Ends. Lat 23.33. S. Long 107.20. East.

Thursday June 16th 1853

B. Inaco. hauled with a strong breeze from the S.E.W. heading to the N.E. under short sail, at 3 P.M. spoke the Inaco. at sunset shortened sail, middle & latter parts light weather, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 33.33. South.

Friday June 17th 1853

Sulphur Bottoms. Begins with a light air from the S.E.W. heading W.N.W. under all sail, at 3 P.M. lowered two boats for a sulphur Bottom, but could not strike him. at 4 P.M. took up the boats and shortened sail, at daylight made sail, wind light from W.N.W. So Ends. Lat 23.01 S. Long by Obs. 106.46. 30 East.

off New Holland, A. N. Perkins. Master.

Saturday June 18th 1859

All Sail.

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and fair weather, heading S.W. under all sail, at sunset took in all sail but the spencers, middle part rainy, at daylight made sail & wore ship to the S.W. So Ends, fitting Boat tackle. Blocks, Lat, 23. 11. S. Long 106. 41. East,

Sunday, June 19th 1859

B. Europa.

Begins with light winds from S.W. heading S.W. under all sail, at sun shortened sail, Saw a Barque to the west, at daylight made all sail at 10. 30. spoke the Europa, So Ends, Lat, 23. 07. S. Long, 106. 20. East,

Monday, June 20th 1859

Rugged.

Commenced with light airs from the S.W. in company with the Europa, middle & latter parts squally, and rugged, Saw a merchant brig, So Ends, Lat, by Obs, 23. 11. S. Long by Chron, 106. 13. East,

Tuesday June 21st 1859

All Sail.

B. Europa.

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. the ship under whole top sails, at 1. 30. double reefed, in company with the Europa, at sunset took in sail, at sunrise made sail and steered S.W. So Ends, Lat 22. 24 S. Long by Chron. 106. 06. E. Lunar, 106. 25. East,

Wednesday, June 22nd 1859

B. Volant,

Commenced with a gentle breeze from the S.E. and fair weather, under all sail. Steering west, at sunset shortened sail, and wore ship to the East, at daylight made same sail & wore ship to S.W. at 10. 30. A.M. spoke the Bark Volant, of Plymouth Mass. bound North, latter part strong breeze, So Ends, Lat, 22. 14 S. Long by Chron. 106. 37. East,

Thursday, June 23rd 1859

S. Breeze.

Begins with a strong breeze from the South & rugged, heading S.W. under short sail, at 11. 30. P.M. wore ship to the S.E. at sunset took in sail, at sunrise made sail, and wore ship to the S.E. W. latter part moderate, So Ends, Lat. 22. 14. South. no Longitude,

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, Cruising
^{Painted}
^{the}
Anchors, Friday June 24th 1853
Cont. with brisk wind from E. S. E. and cloudy
weather, heading South, under short sail,
at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made
sail & painted the Anchors, heading S. E.
So Ends. Lat 22.59. S. Long. 105.15.30. East,

Alb. Sail, Saturday June 25th 1853
All these 24 hours light winds from N. E. and
fair weather, heading East & N. W. shifted
the Fore top sail, So Ends. Lat, 23.04 S. Long 106.36 E

Alb. Sail, Sunday. June 26th 1853
Cont. with a light wind from the N. E. and
fine weather, heading East under all sail.
at sunset shortened sail, at sunset made
sail, and wore ship to the N. W. saw a Pinback
So Ends. Lat, 23.07. S. Long by thro, 106.19.45. East,

Moved
^{the}
Galley, Monday. June 27th 1853
Cont. with a light wind from the E. S. E. and
fine weather, heading N. E. W. under all sail.
except, F. & Miz. T. G. Sails, at sunset took in sail.
at daylight made sail and steered West, moved
the Galley and put the stove in the house,
So Ends. Lat, 23.55. S. Long by thro, 106.00.00 E

Rainey, Tuesday June 28th 1853
Begins with light winds from N. E. and fair
weather, steering N. S. W. under all sail, saw
a sail to the westward, at sunset took in
all sail but spencers, heading South, middle
part rainey & squally, the wind S. S. E. at
daylight spoke the C. Fairbar, So Ends, regged

B. C. Fairbar, Wednesday. June 29th 1853
Throughout these 24 hours strong winds from
the S. E. and regged, heading S. S. W. under
short sail, in company with the C. Fairbar.
So Ends. Lat 23.10. S. Long 104.42. East,

off New Holland, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,
Thursday, June 30th 1859

S. Wind, land with a strong breeze from S. E. and rugged, heading S. S. W. under short sail, in company with the Dunbar, at 5. P. M. parted company, middle and latter parts rugged, steered N. W. under short sail, So Ends. Lat. 24.15. S. Long 104.09. 30 East.

Friday July 1st 1859

S. Wind, Begins with a strong breeze from S. E. and rugged steering N. N. E. under short sail, at sunset luff by the wind to the N. E. middle part moderate, at daylight made sail, and steered N. W. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 23.44. S. no Longitude.

Saturday, July 2^d 1859

J. A. Robb, land with a light breeze from S. E. and fine weather, under all sail heading N. N. E. saw 4 sails, at 4. P. M. spoke the Oriole of Fairhaven 24 months 1130 Tonnage and the John A. Robb 20 months 670 S 100 W. latter part calm. Discharged Charles Nekola on board the Oriole, and got 4 barrels of beef from her, So Ends. Lat. 23.17. S. Long 103.46. East.

Sunday July 3^d 1859

B. Europa, Begins with a light air from the west, steered E. S. E. East & N. E. under all sail, at 5. P. M. took in sail & spoke the Europa, middle part squally heading West, at sunrise made same sail, strong breeze, saw 5 sails, at 8 A. M. wore ship to the S. E. So Ends, Lat 23.08 S. Long 104.06. East.

Monday July 4th 1859

Gamming, land with a gentle breeze from the S. S. W. heading to the S. E. at 1. P. M. wore ship to the west, under all sail, at 5. P. M. spoke the Hattlen 22 months 900 S. 650 humpback, spoke the E. Dunbar, middle & latter part moderate, gamming with the Oriole, Eagle, Hattlen, and Dunbar, saw the John A. Robb, So Ends Lat 22.58. S. Long 104.28. East.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford. Cruising
Tuesday, July 5th 1859

Alt. Sail, Sailed with a light wind from the South & fine weather, saw 6 sails, at sunset shortened sail, heading E. N. E., at sunrise made sail, and wore ship to the S. W. strong breeze, saw a sail, so ends, Lat. 23.08 S. Long 104.03.30. E

J. A. Robb, Wednesday, July 6th 1859
Begins with brisk winds from S. E., heading S. S. W. under whole top sails, at 4.30 P. M. spoke the John A. Robb, 670 S. 100 W., at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail and wore ship to the East, broke out water & sails in sight, so ends, running west, Lat 23.33. S. Long 104.06. E

Parted the Sibb Stay, Thursday, July 7th 1859
Sailed with a strong breeze and rigged, with a heavy swell from S. W., heading S. S. W. under short sail, at 3. P. M. saw the Harkness, whaling, at 3.30. Saw the whales, at 4. P. M. lowered two Boats for them but all in vain, the whales going quick to the S. E., took up the boats & shortened sail, heading East, at 9. A. M. made sail and wore ship to the South, latter part strong wind & rigged parted the Sibb Stay, saw two sails, so ends splicing the Sibb Stay, Lat 24.00 S. Long by thro. 103.51 East,

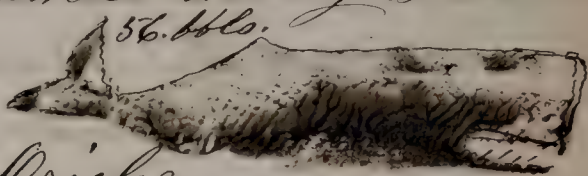
J. Windy, Friday July 8th 1859
Sailed with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. with a heavy swell from S. W., heading N. E. under all possible sail, saw a bark cutting, and saw two other sails supposed they were whaling, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail, and wore ship to the South, saw the Oriole whaling, at 9. A. M. lowered three Boats in chase at 12. noon came along side the ship, so ends, whales to leeward, Lat 23.33. S. Long 103.53. E

off New Holland, Augustus N. Perkins, Master

Saturday July 9th 1859

Whaling,

Begins with a gentle breeze from E.S.E and fine weather, three Boats off chasing whales, at 3. P.M. the Larboard Boat struck one & the Waist Boat missed one, at 4. P.M. got the whale along side, and got ready for cutting, at daylight commenced cutting, at 10.30. A.M. finished cutting and made sail, saw three Sails, so Ends, Lat, 23. 35. S. Long by thro, 103. 55. E



Pickle, L. Boat, 56. bls

Sunday, July 10th 1859

Boiling,

Land, with light winds from E.S.E and fine weather, heading N.E. under short sail, at 2.30 P.M. commenced boiling, at 4.20. P.M. George Pauline saw a whale 5 miles off, supposed it to be a sperm whale, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight wore ship to the E.S.E and set all sail, at 11.30. A.M. wore ship to the west, saw 4. Sails, so Ends boiling, 23. 37. Lat

Monday, July 11th 1859

C. Dunbar,

Begins with a brisk wind from the North & fine weather, steering West under all sail, boiling, at 1.30 P.M. saw the C. Dunbar whaling, run off for her, and saw the whale on the weather beam, going quick to the windward, spoke the Dunbar, and shortened sail, middle & latter parts pleasant broke out and got ready to stow down, standing to the S.W. saw Fin backs, so Ends, Lat 24. 08. S. 103. 57. E

Tuesday, July 12th 1859

Stowing down,

Land, with a brisk wind from East and some fine rain, steering to the N.E. under short sail, stowed two casks of Oil, at sunset took in sail, at daylight made some sail, latter part brisk wind, stowing down, so Ends, Lat 23. 57. South,

Wednesday, July 13th 1859

Stowing down,

Land with brisk winds & fair weather, heading East under short sail, at 4. P.M. finished stowing down, and took in sail, washed the Ship & made William Hucklebone Boat sterner, saw 4 Sails, so Ends, Lat 23. 26. S. Long 104. 18. East,

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, Cruising
Thursday, July 14th 1859

Finbacks, 4 am. with a light air from S.W. under all sail, steered different courses, saw three Sails. Saw several Finbacks, at sunset shortened sail, middle & latter parts blowing strong, the ship from S.E. to E.S.E., saw the Oriole, So Ends, Lat 23.31. S. Long 104.13. East.

Friday July 15th 1859

S. Winds, Throughout these 24 hours strong winds from the S.E. and rugged, heading E.S.E. at daylight wore ship to the S.S.W. and made some sail. Saw the Barque Sun Beam, So Ends, mending the Main T. G. Sail, Lat, 23.33. S. Long 104.09. E.

Saturday, July 16th 1859

S. Winds, 4 am. with a strong breeze from the S.E. with a head swell running, heading S.S.W. under short sail, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made all sail, & steered N.S.W. Saw two Sails, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 23.47. S. Long 103.35. East.

Sunday, July 17th 1859

Brisk Wind, Begins with brisk wind from S.E. and fair weather heading E.S.E. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail heading E.S.E. at daylight made all sail. Saw three Sails, at 11.30 A.M. tacked ship to the South. So Ends, Lat, 23.33 S. Long, 103.53. East.

Monday July 18th 1859

B. C. Dunbar, 4 am. with brisk winds from E.S.E. and fair weather, heading S.S.W. under all sail, at 4 P.M. spoke the Dunbar, 400 T. at sunset shortened sail, at daylight same squally, made same sail. Saw a Sail, So Ends, rigging the Starboard Bow Boats Davits Lat, 23.50. S. Long 103.43. East.

Tuesday July 19th 1859

Rainy, The first and middle parts moderate shortened & made sail, broke out water, latter part raining, heading N.E. by E. So Ends, Lat 23.30 S. Long 103.47 E.

Off. New Holland. A. V. Perkins, Master.

Wednesday, July 20th 1859

Squally.

Land with brisk wind from the E.S.E. and squally, under short sail, heading E. & saw three sails, at 4 P.M. wore ship to the South and shortened sail, middle & latter parts rugged, So Ends, Lat 23. 47 S. Long 103. 23 E.

Thursday July 21st 1859

S. Breeze.

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. and rugged under short sail, heading S.E.W. at daylight wore ship to E.N.E. latter part blowing fresh, saw two sails, So Ends, Lat. 24. 14 S. Long, 103. 02. East.

Friday July 22^d 1859

Finbacks.

Land with a strong breeze from S.E. steering S.E. by N. under short sail, at daylight made sail, saw three sails, So Ends, saw Finbacks, Lat 23. 30 South,

Saturday July 23^d 1859

Brisk Wind.

Begins with brisk winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. under all sail, saw three sails, at sunset tacked to the S.E.W. and shortened sail, tacked twice during the night, at daylight made sail, saw a sail, So Ends, Lat 23. 38 S. Long 103. 43. East.

Sunday July 24th 1859

Strong gale.

Land with a gentle breeze from the S.E. and fair weather, steering by the wind to the E. by S. under all sail, saw a Barque, at sunset took in sail and wore ship to the S.W. middle part calm, latter part blowing a gale, from South, lying too. So Ends, Lat 23. 45 S. Long 104. 04 E.

Monday, July 25th 1859

S. Breeze.

Begins with a strong gale from the South, the ship heading E.S.E. under short sail, at 5 P.M. wore ship to the E.S.E. middle & latter parts blowing strong, saw a sail, So Ends, Lat, 23. 30 S. Long 103. 47. E.

Tuesday July 26th 1859

S. Breeze.

Land with strong winds & squally, heading E.N.E. under close reef, repaired the Fore sail, at daylight wore ship to the S.E.W. under short sail, broke out Breeze & So Ends, strong breeze, Lat 23. 24 S. Long 103. 36 East,

Ship Stover of New Bedford. Cruising

Wednesday July 27th 1859

S. Wind, All these 24 hours strong breeze from the E. S. E. and rugged, wore ship to the E. N. E. saw a Barque, so Ends, under short sail, Lat 23. 22. S.

Sail

Thursday July 28th 1859

Heaving, hauled with a strong breeze from E. S. E. and rugged heading E. N. E. under short sail, repairing the Libb, the Oriole, in sight, middle & latter parts better weather, so Ends, Lat, 23. 14 S. Long 103. 57.5

S. A. Robb,

Friday July 29th 1859

B. Orick, All these 24 hours squally weather, spoke the John A. Robb, and the Oriole, so Ends, under short sail, Lat 23. 42. S. Long 103. 47. 15. East.

Squally,

Saturday July 30th 1859

The first and middle parts strong breeze, with some rain squalls, heading S. E. N. E. and East, under short sail, saw two sails, broke out Butter and water, latter part, light weather, so Ends, Lat by Obs, 23. 30 S. Long, 103. 50. East,

Sunday July 31st 1859

All Sail, hauled with light wind from E. S. E. and fine weather heading East under all sail, spoke the John A. Robb, 900 T. 100 ~~ton~~ at 5. 30 spoke the Europa, 1000 S 750. w, middle & latter parts calm, so Ends, Lat 23. 55 South, Long, none.

Monday August 1st 1859

B. C. Dunbar, hauled with a light wind from the E. N. E. and hauling to the S. W. with fine rain, wore ship to the S. E. under all sail, Robb & Europa in sight, middle & latter parts pleasant, spoke the E. Dunbar 495. barrels of Sperm, so Ends, Lat, 22. 54 S. Long 104. 00 E.

Tuesday, August 2^d 1859

B. C. Dunbar, All these 24 hours strong winds from the S. W. to South, and rugged, jamming with the E. Dunbar, saw a Sulphur Bottom, so Ends, Lat, 23. 05 S. 104. 37 E.

Off. New Holland, A. N. Perkins, Master.

Wednesday, August 3rd 1859

B. C. Dunbar, haw. with a strong breeze from the South, with a heavy swell from S.W. heading to the East under double reefs, at 3.20 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. two sails in sight, at sunset took in sail, middle and latter parts better weather, the Dunbar, in company of Ends, Lat. 23.30. S. Long. 104.00. East.

Thursday, August 4th 1859

B. C. Dunbar, Begins with a light wind from S. E. C. and hauling to the E. S. E. heading west under all sail, at 3.30 P.M. spoke the B. Dunbar, heading to the S. E. at sunset shortened sail, and shifted the Fore top sail, middle & latter parts raining, So Ends, no observation.

Friday, August 5th 1859

Fine Rain, haw. with a moderate breeze from the S. E. C. with fine rain, heading South, under double reefs, saw the Oriole, & B. Dunbar, at sunset took in sail, and wore ship to the East, middle & latter parts raining, So Ends, Lat. 23.05. S. Long. 104.40. East.

Saturday, August 6th 1859

Sail mending, All these 24 hours moderate winds from the W. S. W. and cloudy, beating to the South, repaired the Fore top sail & broke out flour, saw the Harkness, So Ends, Lat. 22.45. S. Long. by Chron. 104.25. East.

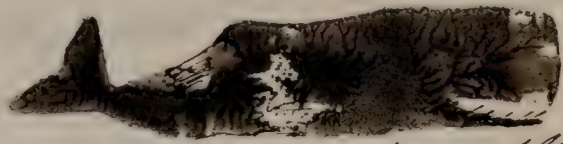
Sunday, August 7th 1859

S. Breeze, haw. with brisk winds from the West S. West, under all sail, heading South, two sails in sight, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight wore ship to the S. W. and set double reefs & at 9. A.M. took in the Miz. Top sail, Main sail, & Tibbs blowing strong from S. E. C., So Ends, Lat by Observation 23.26 S. Longitude by Chronometer, 103.55. East.

Ship Stover, of New Bedford, Cruising

Monday August 8th 1859

Whaling, hauled with a strong breeze from the S. E. with a heavy swell from S. W. staved 6th Henry Talbot west, under short sail, at 2 P. M. Henry Talbot, saw sperm whales, going quick to the N. E. at 4 P. M. lowered three boats in chase, and the Larboard & Bow Boats stuck, at 5 P. M. got the whales abeam side B. Boat, 30. lbs at 6 P. M. commenced cutting, latter part moderate but a bad swell on, at 12. noon finished cutting, so Ends Lat 23 10. S. Long 104. 03. East



Boiling, Begins with brisk winds from S. E. with a bad swell from S. W. under double reefs, Fore Sail, Tith. & spanker, at sunset started the warks, and shortened sail, wore ship to the East, so Ends, boiling, Lat, 23. 38. S. Long, 103. 37. East

Wednesday, August 10th 1859

B. E. Dunbar, All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather, spoke the E. Dunbar and gammed with her, at daylight finished boiling, heading S. W. so Ends. Lat 23. 01 S. 103. 50 E

Stowing Down,

Thursday August 11th 1859

Throughout these 24 hours light pleasant weather at 10. P. M. parted company with the Dunbar, at sunrise saw her to the windward, staved west and broke out to stow down, so Ends, Lat 22. 57 S. 103. 11 E

Stowing Down,

Friday August 12th 1859

hauled with a light breeze from the S. E. W. and fine weather, staving west under short sail, stowing down, at sunset finished stowing down, took in sail, at daylight washed ship inside and out, so Ends, moderate, Lat 22. 25. S. Long 103. 44. 30 E

off. New Holland. A. N. Perkins, Master.

Repairing
the L. Boat,

Saturday. August 13th 1859

Land. with light wind from S.W. and fine weather, steering west under all sail, at sunset the wind W. S.W. and very light, took in sail, took in the Larboard Boat, to mend her, at daylight made all sail & steered west, so Ends. mending the Boat, no Observation.

B. Hathorn
&
B. Eagle,

Sunday. August 14th 1859

Begins with brisk wind from the S. by W. heading west all sail out, at sunset shortened sail, at 9. A.M. spoke the Hathorn, at 10. spoke the Eagle 1000. S. 100 W. cutting in, so Ends. strong breeze. Lat. 21.52. S. Long 98.45. 15. E

J. Trade,

Monday. August 15th 1859

Land. with strong trade steering west, M. T. G. Sail. and Flying Jibb out, at sunset took them in, middle part blowing strong, shortened sail, at 9. 30. A.M. close reefed the Fore & Main top Sails, so Ends. Lat 21.25. S. 98.06 E

J. Trade,

Tuesday. August 16th 1859

All these 24 hours strong trade and rigged, steering west under double reefs & Fore Sail, repaired the Spanker, so Ends. Lat. 21.25. S. Long. 91.58 East

Setting up
Rigging.

Wednesday. August 17th 1859

Land. with strong trade and rigged, steer west under double reefed Fore top Sail, whole main & Fore Sail, middle part made Sail, latter part some squally, setting up the Main Stays, so Ends 21.33. S. Long 88.33. E.

Sail Mending.

Thursday August 18th 1859

Begins with brisk trade with passing squalls of fine rain, steering W. by N. all sail out, set up the head Stays &c. middle part more moderate, repaired the Main Sail. so Ends. Lat. 21.42. S. Long 85.32. East.

Setting up
Rigging.

Friday August 19th 1859

Land. with brisk trade & fair weather steering W. by S. all sail out, at 4. P.M. bent the Main Sail, middle Weather. parts moderate, set up the Mizzen Rigging, so Ends. Lat by Observation, 21.59. S. Long 82.44. East.

Ship *Plower*, of New Bedford, towards
Hasting, Sails. Saturday, August 20th 1853

Comm. with moderate trade & fair weather, steering
W. by N. under all sail, that would draw, at 4 P. M.
put the Larboard Boat out, middle & latter parts
brisk trade, starting sails, &c. So Ends, Lat. 21. 35. S. Long 79. 58. E

All Sail, Sunday August 21. 1853
Begins with moderate trade, steering W. by N. all
sail set, at daylight steered N. W. with brisk
winds & cloudy weather, So Ends, Lat. 20. 58. S. Long 77. 26. E

Fitting
the rigging, Monday, August 22nd 1853
Comm. with brisk trade, steering N. W. under all
sail, at sunset steered W. by N. in middle & latter
parts moderate, the watch to work on the
rigging, So Ends, Lat. 20. 06 S. Long 75. 00. East,

Strong trade, Tuesday, August 23rd 1853
Begins with strong trade and some squally, steering
W. by N. & W. N. W. all sail out, at 6 P. M. took in the
light sails, and double reefed the top sails, middle
part moderate, made sail, latter part strong trade
shortened sail, So Ends, Lat. 20. 06. S. Long, 70. 50. 30. E

Strong trade, Wednesday, August, 24th 1853
Begins with strong trade and rugged, steering W. by N.
under whole top sails, at sunset shortened sail, and
luffed to the wind to the S. W. at daylight kept her
off W. N. W. set the Fore sail & main top sail.
So Ends, squally, Lat. 20. 15. S. Long 69. 33. East,

Ratthing
down, Thursday, August 25th 1853
Comm. with strong trade and some squally, steered W. by N.
under short sail, at sunset took in sail and luffed
to the wind to the S. S. W. at sunrise steered W. N. W.
and made sail, Ratthing down, So Ends, Lat. 19. 51. Long 68. 25. E

Ratthing
down, Friday August 26th 1853
All these 24 hours brisk trade & fair weather,
steering W. N. W. under short sail, ratthing down &c.
shifted the main top sails, So Ends, Lat 19. 38. S. Long 66. 53. 15. E

Rodrigue, Augustus N. Perkins, Master.

Fitting
the
Rigging.

Saturday, August 27th 1859

Comm. with moderate trade and fine weather, steering W. N. W. under short sail, at sunset took in sail & luffed by the wind to the South, at daylight made sail & steered W. N. W. Saw a large Merchantman, so Ends, fitting a Savit. & the rigging, Lat 19. 14 S. Long 65. 31. 30 E

Light trader

Sunday, August 28th 1859

Begins with moderate trade & fine weather, steering west under short sail, stood sea watches, middle part moderate, at daylight saw a large Merchantman, steering W. S. W. latter part light wind all sail out, so Ends. Lat. 19. 46. S. Long at noon by thro. 63. 55. East,



Rodrigue,
Isle.

Monday August 29th 1859

Comm. with light wind from E. S. E and fine weather, steering W. by N. all sail set, at 5 P. M. Saw the Isle of Rodrigue, bearing W. by S. 35. miles off, the Chronometer 15. miles too far west, at sunset shortened sail & luffed by the wind to the South, at daylight saw the Island & steered for the North end of it, saw humpbacks 4, so Ends Lat 19. 37. S. Long 63. 21. East,

Spoke a
fishing Boat,

Tuesday, August 30th 1859

Begins with brisk wind from S. E. E and fair weather, spoke a fishing boat, and got a mess of fish, steered W. S. W. at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made some sail & wore ship in shore, saw the land, and two sails, so Ends, Lat 19. 56 S. Long 63. 11. E

Main
Stay sail,

Wednesday August 31st 1859

Comm. with strong wind from S. E. and rugged, heading for the land under short sail, at sunset took in sail & wore ship to the S. E. W. middle & latter parts, strong trade & rugged, made a Main Stay sail, of the main top mast stay sail, wore ship to the S. E. so Ends, Lat. 19. 44 S. Long 62. 06. 15. E

Ship Plover, of New Bedford. Cruising
Thursday September 1. 1859.

Sail mending, Land. with strong trade and squally heading E.S.E.
under short sail, saw a Fishback & a large Merchantman
at sunset took in the Fore sail, at 12. midnight wore
ship to the South, at daylight wore ship to the N.E.
blowing strong, repaired the main top sail, So Ends.
Lat by Observation, 20.09. S. Long 62.43. East.

Squally, Friday September 2^d, 1859
All these 24 hours strong trade with hard squalls
of wind & rain, broke out meat & water & wore
ship twice, So Ends, Lat 19.59. S. Long 62.33. East.

Strong trade, Saturday, September 3^d, 1859
Land. with strong trade & squally, heading N.E. under
short sail, at sunset shortened sail & wore ship
to the S.W. middle & latter parts blowing strong,
heading N.E., So Ends, Lat 19.48. S. Long 62.28. East.

Strong trade, Sunday, September 4th, 1859
All these 24 hours, strong trade and squally, heading
N.E. under short sail, saw a Merchant ship, So Ends.
Lat by Observation, 18.56. S. Long by Chron. 62.37. East.

Breaches, Monday September 5th, 1859
Land. with strong trade & rugged, steering to the South
under short sail, at 4. P.M. saw Breaches, wore ship
for them but saw nothing more of them, at sunset
wore ship to the South, and took in the Jib & Fore
sail, middle & latter parts moderate & pleasant.
So Ends, Lat by Obs. 19.30 S. Long 62.18. East.

Pleasant, Tuesday September 6th, 1859
Land. with a light breeze and fine weather, steered
W.N.W. under all sail, except Fore & Mizzen top
gallant sails, at sunset took in sail heading to the East
at daylight wore ship to the South & made sail,
latter part blowing strong So Ends, Lat 19.52 S.
Longitude by Chronometer, 62.34. East.

off Rodrigue. Augustus N. Perkins, Master.

Wednesday. September 7th 1859

S. trade, hant with strong trade heading to the E. N. E. at 2. P. M. took in sail, middle & latter parts better weather. So Ends. Lat 19. 51. S. Long 61. 55. E. Steered to the N. W.

Fitting
Bearers.

Thursday. September 8th 1859

All these 24 hours brisk trade and quite good whale weather, standing to the South & N. E. fitting bearers to the S. Bow Boat, So Ends. Lat. 18. 51 S. Long 61. 28. East

Squally.

Friday. September 9th 1859

hant with brisk trade and fair whale weather, heading to the N. E. under whole main top sail, till 4. at 5. P. M. wore ship to the S. W. had a squall of wind & rain, shortened sail, at daylight made some sail, and wore ship to the E. N. E. strong breeze, So Ends, Lat 19. 16 S. Long 60. 51. East

Breaches.

Saturday. September 10th 1859

hant with brisk trade, under short sail, heading E. N. E. at 1. 30. Saw a breach run for 1/2 hours. but saw nothing more of it, luffed to the wind to the South and shortened sail, at daylight made some sail, at 10. A. M. shook out the reefs & set the light sails, broke out water & sugar, So Ends, Lat 20. 10 S. Long 60. 36 E

Brisk trade.

Sunday. September 11th 1859

Begins with brisk trade & fair weather, heading S. by W. all sail out, at 3. P. M. took in the light sails, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail & wore ship to the N. E. latter part moderate, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 20. 49 S. Long 60. 30. East.

Whaling
7th



Monday. September 12th 1859

hant with brisk trade and some squally, heading N. E. under double reefs, saw breaches, run for them but saw nothing more of them, at sunset shortened sail heading N. E. by N. middle part moderate, at daylight wore ship to the East, saw a Barge, at 4. A. M. George Pauline, saw sperm whales, at 8. lowered three Boats, but could not strike them the whales going quick to windward So Ends, chasing, Lat. 20. 11. S. Long 60. 45. 30. East.

Ship Hovier, of New Bedford, Cruising
Tuesday, September 13th 1859

Chasing. Comm. with brisk trade, the ship under all sail possible, at 12 noon took up the Boats, at sunset shortened sail, and wore ship to the South, at sunrise wore ship to the N. E. and made sail, at 9. A. M. Joseph vras. Saw whales, lowered the boats, at 10.30 the Larboard Boat struck one So Ends, all the Boats fast to one whale, rugged weather. Lat 20.04. S. Long, 60.11. East,

Wednesday, September 14th 1859
Whaling. Begins with brisk trade at 1. P. M. got the whale along side, at 2. P. M. commenced cutting, at dark unhooked and lashed down, at daylight, commenced cutting again, at 11. A. M. finished cutting the body, So Ends. Lat 19.38 S. Long 59.49. East, 8th Joseph, Augustine, Sp. Boat, 75. bbls.



Thursday, September 15th 1859
Cutting. Comm. with brisk trade, cutting, at 2. P. M. finished cutting, at sunset commenced boiling, heading S. by W. at daylight wore ship to the N. E. So Ends boiling, Lat. 19.38. S. Long 59.29. East,

Friday September 16th 1859
Boiling. All these 24 hours brisk trade, boiling under double reefs, at daylight finished boiling, and wore ship to the South, So Ends, Lat 18.16 S. Long 59.51. East,

Saturday September 17th 1859
Stowing down. Comm. with brisk trade heading South, under double reefs & at daylight commenced stowing down, saw a Finback, So Ends, brisk trade, Lat. 20.10 S. 59.30 E

Sunday, September 18th 1859
Stowing down. All these 24 hours, brisk trade, at 4. P. M. finished stowing down, wore ship to the N. E. at daylight wore ship to the South, So Ends, Lat 20.43 S. Longitude by Chronometer, 59.18. East,

off Rodrigue, Augustus N. Perkins, Master.

Monday, September 19th 1859

Washed Ship, land. with brisk trade and fair whale weather, wore ship to the N. E. at sunset shortened sail, and stood three watches, wore ship to the North, at daylight wore to the South, and washed ship, So Ends, Lat. 20. 25. S. Long by thro. 59. 41. East

Tuesday September 20th 1859

Finbacks, Begins with brisk trade & fair whale weather, heading N. E. middle part raining, at sunrise wore ship to the South, Saw a Finback, So Ends Lat 20. 08 Longitude by Chronometer, 59. 43. East,


Wednesday, September 21st 1859

Pheasants, land. with moderate trade and fair weather, heading S. by E under double reefs, courses, &c, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail, heading N. E. at 8. A. M. steered W. N. W. So Ends, Lat by Observation, 20. 21. S. Long by thro. 59. 04. 30 E

Thursday, September 22nd 1859

Brisk trade, Begins with brisk trade and fair weather, steering W. N. W. under top sails & Main top G. sail, bent the Miz. top G. sail, saw a sail, at sunset took in sail, at 8. P. M. huffed to the N. E. at 2. A. M. wore ship to the South, at daylight squally, heading N. E. at 8. A. M. steered W. N. W. at 10. huffed by the wind to the N. E. So Ends, Lat 19. 45 S. Long 58. 14 E

Friday September 23rd 1859

Land ho.

Round Isles



Anchored,

land. with strong trade, at 1. P. M. kept away w by N. under double reefs &c at 5. P. M. saw Round Island, bearing W. by S. 15 miles Dist. at 5. 15. P. M. huffed by the wind to the N. E. and close reefed the Fore top sail, at 11. P. M. wore ship to the S. by W. at 2. A. M. saw the Light on Flat Island, at daylight ran for it, saw several sails steering for Mauritius, at 11. 30 let go the Larboard Anchor off the Bell Buoy, in 12 fathoms of water, So Ends.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, At
heaving
Ship, Saturday, September 24th 1859

haul with brisk trade, and some rain squalls,
middle part rainy & squally, latter part pleasant,
Sailed Ship Brewster, 700 T. all hands cleaning
Ship & setting up shooks, So Ends.

Liberty, Sunday September 25th 1859
All these 24 hours brisk winds and squally
one watch on liberty, So Ends.

Watering, Monday September 26th 1859
light winds, all hands employed in watering
and breaking out, So Ends.

Painting, Tuesday September 27th 1859
All hands employed in watering breaking
out and painting ship, So Ends.

Liberty, Wednesday September 28th 1859
Got off a raft of water, sent the watch on liberty
the other watch painting ship, So Ends.

Liberty, Thursday, September 29th 1859
One watch on liberty, the other stowing water
and painting ship So Ends.

Liberty, Friday September 30th 1859
One watch on liberty, the other watch painting
ship and Boats, So Ends.

Desertion, Saturday, October 1st 1859
Liberty One watch on shore, the other painting
Boats &c, John Dorp, and John Holland, deserters.

Liberty, Sunday, October 2nd 1859
all these 24 hours light pleasant weather, the
watch on liberty, Tiera Deserted, So Ends.

Liberty, Monday, October 3rd 1859
Desertion, Fine weather, the watch on liberty Peter Ribby
Deserted, So Ends.

Anchor at Mauritius, A. N. Perkins, Master
Liberty stoppt, Tuesday October 4th 1853
bark with brisk winds and some fine rain,
middle & latter parts moderate, liberty stoppt,

Watering, Wednesday, October 5th 1853
All these 24 hours brisk winds & fair weather,
got off 60 barrels of water & some yams, so ends.

Recruits, Thursday, October 6th 1853
All these 24 hours strong breeze & squally, getting
off recruits, so ends.

Recruits, Friday October 7th 1853
All these 24 hours fresh trade, getting off recruits,
and getting ready for sea, so ends.

Waiting for men, Saturday, October 8th 1853
All these 24 hours fresh trade, all ready for sea
waiting for men, shipped 5 men, so ends.

Underway, Sunday, October 9th 1853
bark with brisk trade & flaccid, at 2 P. M. got
under way for sea, sent a boat ashore for the
captain, stowed the anchors, &c. at 8 P. M. made
sail & steered N. E. at dark shortened sail, and
stood a whole watch, at daylight made same
sail & stowed the cables below, steered N. E. so
ends, Lat by Obs. 19. 24 S. Long by Chron 57. 38. East,

S. trade, Monday October 10th 1853
bark with strong trade & cloudy weather steering
N. E. under double reefs &c. middle & latter part ruggid
so ends, Lat by Obs. 17. 47. S. Long 58. 22. East,

Squally, Tuesday, October 11th 1853
The first & middle part strong trade & squally,
under double reefs, steering N. E. & E. latter part
made sail, saw a steamer, so ends, Lat 16. 48. S
Longitude by Chronometer, 59. 38. East,

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, towards.

Wednesday, October 12th 1859

Squally.

Comm. with strong trade and squally, took in the light sails & double reefed the top sails, steered N. by E, middle part strong trade, latter part moderate, shook out the reefs, & set the light sails, So Ends, Lat 14.08. S. no Long.

Thursday, October 13th 1859

Squally & Rainy.

Begins with brisk trade, steered N. by E, at 12.30 took in the light sails, at 2. P. M. squally and rainy, wind light & baffling, at 4.30 P. M. clear weather, brisk trade, heading N. E, middle and latter parts, strong trade, repaired the Bibb, made a Boat steerer of William Stanton, So Ends Lat, 12.25, South, Long by Chron. 61.18.30. East.

Friday, October 14th 1859

S. Boat.

All these 24 hours strong trade, with squally rainy weather, steered E. by E shortened & made sail accordingly, took in the Starboard Boat, So Ends, Lat, 11.30. S. Long by Chron. 62.19. East,

Saturday, October 15th 1859

Squally.

Comm. with strong trade, and squally, steered E. by E, under double reefs, took in the Main sail, Bibb & Miz. top sail, middle & latter parts squally, So Ends, Lat, 9.59 S. Long 62.59 E.

Sunday, October 16th 1859

Squally.

Begins with brisk trade & squally weather, steering N. by E, at daylight made all sail except Miz. top gallant sails, latter part fine weather, So Ends, Lat 7.17. S. Long 63.15. East,

Monday, October, 17th 1859

Pheasant.

Comm. with moderate trade & fair weather, steered N. by E under all sail, middle & latter parts light airs, saw Blackfish, So Ends, Lat 4.47 S. 63.52 E

Tuesday, October 18th 1859

Pheasant.

All these 24 hours, light weather steering N. by E under all sail, So Ends, Lat 3.04 S. Long 64.10 East,

The Line, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Wednesday, October 19th 1859

Whaling.

land. with a light breeze from the E. S. E. and fair weather, pointed the Bow Boat Steered N. N. E. under all sail, at 9. A. M. Donald McLean, saw a lone sperm whale, at 9. 30. lowered 4 boats for him, so Ends chasing, Lat 1. 15. S. Long, 64. 20. East.

Thursday, October 20th 1859

Cutting.

land. with a light breeze & fair weather, four boats down after the whale, at 1. P. M. the Starboard Bow Boat, struck the whale, at 2. P. M. got the whale along side, got dinner & commenced cutting, at dark. lashed down & took in sail, middle & latter parts raining, at 10. 30 A. M. finished cutting, so Ends.

Boiling.

Friday October 21st 1859

9th McLean,

land. with light weather, heading E. S. E. made some sail, at 4 P. M. commenced boiling, and washed off, had some rain, so Ends, Lat by Obs. 1. 39. S. Long, 65. 06 E. boiling,

Boiling.

Saturday, October 22^d 1859

land. with light air from S. W. heading N. N. W. under moderate sail, at sunset shortened sail, and had a squall of wind & rain, middle part rainy, at 9. A. M. finished boiling, washed off and made sail, so Ends. Lat, 00. 44 South, Long 65. 21

Boats
Crew watches.

Sunday, October 23^d 1859

land. with light winds & fair weather, heading North under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, and stood Boats crew watches, at daylight made all sail & steered N. N. W. fine weather, 00. 09. N. 64. 33.

Boopering.

Monday, October 24th 1859

All these 24. hours, light pleasant weather, heading to the N. N. W. under all sail, boopering so Ends. Lat by Obs. 1. 13. N Long 65. 45 E.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, cruising
Tuesday, October 25th 1853

Stowing down. haw. with a light breeze from S. W. and fine weather heading to the North under all sail, at sunset took in sail, middle part calm & rainy, latter part fine weather, made sail & stowed down, So Ends. Lat, by Obs, 1. 59. N. Long 65. 03. 45. East.

Finished Wednesday October 26th 1853

S. to wing. haw. with moderate wind from W. S. W. steering to the N. W. at sunset took in sail, finished stowing down, at daylight made all sail & washed off, So Ends. Lat 2. 22. N. Long, none.

Thursday, October 27th 1853

Breaches. haw. with a light air from W. N. W. and fair weather, tacked ship to the S. W. at sunset took in sail, at daylight made sail, saw breaches, run for them, but saw no more of them, So Ends. Lat by Obs, 1. 59. N. Long 65. 41. East.

Friday October 28th 1853

Pleasant. All these 24 hours, light pleasant weather, heading to the N. W. & W. S. W. shortened & made sail, So Ends, Lat, 1. 47. S. Long, 65. 24 East,

Saturday, October 29th 1853

All Sail. haw. with a light breeze from the W. N. W. and fair weather, heading to the S. W. all sail out, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made all sail, So Ends. Lat by Obs, 1. 32 N. Long by thro, 65. 35. East.

Sunday, October 30th 1853

All Sail. Begins with a light breeze from the West, heading S. S. W. all sail out, at 2. P. M. tacked to the N. W. W. at sunset took in sail, at daylight made all sail, Lat, 2. 19. N. Long 65. 41 E.

Sail Monday, October 31st 1853

mending. All these 24 hours, light baffling winds, saw Porpoises and lowered thinking they were whales, called the boats aboard, shortened & made sail, So Ends, repairing the Main top g. sail, Lat, 3. 08. N. Long, 65. 43. E.

To the Starboard, A. N. Perkins, Master,

Tuesday, November 1st 1853

Rainy,

land. with a light breeze from the west and fine weather, heading N. N. W. all sail out, at sunset shortened sail, middle part rainy, at daylight made sail, wind S. E. at 8.5 AM backed up, the yards. So Ends. Lat 3.56 N. Long 65.53 East

Wednesday, November 2nd 1853

Squally,

land. with light wind from W. N. W. and fair weather, heading to the N. N. W. at 2 P.M. tacked to the S. W. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail & tacked to N. W. middle part rainy, latter part squally, heading from North to N. W. So Ends. Lat, 4.08 N. Long by chronometer, 65.50 East,

Thursday November 3rd 1853

Rainy,

land. with brisk wind from West to S. W. and squally, heading to the N. W. under all possible sail, at dark took in sail, middle & latter parts rainy, wind from West to S. S. W. So Ends. Lat, 4.29 N. Long. none

Friday November 4th 1853

Rainy,

All these 24 hours squally & rainy, shortened & made sail. between squalls, the wind from S. W. to N. W. and working to the West, So Ends. Lat 4.54 N. Long 66.05.45 E

Saturday, November 5th 1853

Sea. Watches,

land. with brisk winds from the west, and some squally, tacked several times, stood whole watches, and carried sail, latter part strong breeze & squally bad weather, reefed down, & So Ends. Lat 4.38 North,

Sunday, November 6th 1853

Squally,

All these 24 hours strong breeze from W. N. W. and squally, bad weather, under double reef & heading South & S. W. So Ends. Lat by guess, 3.55 North

Monday, November 7th 1853

Squally,

All these 24 hours strong breeze from the W. N. W. & squally, under double reef & saw a sail, So Ends. Lat by Observation, 3.24 N. Long 65.38 East,

Ship Dover. of New Bedford, on the
Tuesday, November 8th 1859

Sail mending, calm. with light baffling winds from West to
W. N. W. and some rain, repaired the Tith &
bent the Main top sail, middle & latter parts
better weather, sail mending, So Ends. Lat. 2. 48. N. 65. 04 E

Wednesday, November 9th 1859

Sail mending, All these 24 hours a nice breeze from West, to W. N. W.
steering to the S. W. under all sail, sail mending,
shifted the Fore top sail, and repaired the other,
So Ends. Lat. 1. 41 N. Long. by Chron. 65. 30. East.

Thursday, November 10th 1859

Sail mending, calm. with a light breeze from the West & fair
weather, heading S. E. W. by the wind under
all sail, repaired the Fore sail, middle & latter
parts brisk wind from West, So Ends. Lat. 00. 04 N.

Friday November 11th 1859

Squally, calm. with brisk wind from W. by S. and squally,
heading S. by E under top sails & middle part
heading S. W. latter part tacked to the W. N. W.,
So Ends, Lat. by Obs. 00. 06 S. Long by Lunar 66. 08. E

Saturday, November 12th 1859

Sail mending, All these 24 hours brisk winds from the S. W. by S.
to S. W. by W. and squally, heading W. N. W. & N. W.,
split the Flying Tith & repaired it, So Ends, under
top sails, Lat. 21. miles North, Long 65. 41. East.

Sunday, November 13th 1859

Brisk Breeze, All this day, brisk wind from S. W. by W. heading
N. W. by W. under moderate sail, tacked to the
South, So Ends, Lat 00. 22. South Long 66 48 East.

Monday, November 14th 1859

Rainy, All these 24 hours, light winds and rainy, heading
from S. E. E to S. W. So Ends, Lat 1. 30 S. no Long.

Line Augustus. N. Perkins, Master,

Tuesday November 15th 1859

Light & Rainy,

land with light winds from west to W. N. W. and rainy, heading from South to S. W. under all possible sail, middle part all sail, latter part heavy rain. Saw a ship steering East, So Ends. 2.40. S. Long 67. 19. E

Wednesday. November 16th 1859

Sail mending,

Begins with light air from W. S. W. heading South, under all sail, middle part heading from S. E. to S. W. squally, at 9. A. M. unbent the Miz top sail to repair it, So Ends. No observation,

Thursday. November 17th 1859

Rainy,

land with a squall from S. E. & rain, steered S. W. W. and shortened sail, at 4. P. M. the wind light from the North, made some sail, middle part heading S. E. E. latter part tacked to the W. by N. the wind S. W. by S. So Ends. Lat 3. 31. S. Long 67. 28. East,

Friday November 18th 1859

Brisk wind,

land with brisk winds from S. W. by S. and fair weather, steering W. by N. under all sail, except the Flying Jib & Miz top. J. Gails, middle part moderate made all sail, bent the Miz. top sail, steered West & W. by N. latter part W. N. W. So Ends. 3.04. S. 65. 19. E

Saturday. November 19th 1859

All Sail,

land with a gentle breeze from the S. W. by W. and fine weather, heading W. N. W. under all sail, at 4. P. M. tacked to the South, at 11. P. M. tacked to the west. latter part light winds, So Ends. Lat. 2. 31. S. Long 64. 19. E

Sunday. November 20th 1859

Porpoises.

All these 24 hours, light winds from S. E. W. to S. W. heading west & W. by N. under all sail, saw Porpoises, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 1. 49. S. Long by thro. 62. 27. East

Monday. November 21st 1859

Fine weather,

All these 24 hours gentle winds W. S. W. & fine weather under all sail, tacked twice changed the Butt, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 1. 59. S. Long by thro. 62. 28. East,

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, towards

Tuesday, November 22nd 1859

All Sail.

bound with a nice breeze from W. S. W. heading W. S. W. at 4. P. M. tacked to the South, middle part heading S. S. W. & S. W. by S. latter part heading S. by E. with fine weather so Ends. Lat by Obs. 2.59. S. Long by Chron. 62.43. East.

Wednesday, November 23rd 1859

Black Fish.

bound with brisk winds from S. W. and fine weather under all sail heading S. S. E. at 2. P. M. saw Black fish, lowered two boats for them, but all in vain, at 4.30 P. M. tacked to the W. S. W. at 8. A. M. tacked to the S. E. W. saw a breach, so Ends, Lat 2.51 S. 62.18.30

Thursday, November 24th 1859

All Sail.

bound with a brisk wind from West, and fair weather, heading S. S. W. under all sail, middle part squally, with rain, latter part clear & pleasant, so Ends. Lat, 3.55. S. Long 62.84 E.

Friday November 25th 1859

Squally.

bound with brisk wind from the west and fine weather, the ship under all sail, heading S. S. W. at 9.30. P. M. tacked to the west, middle & latter parts squally, so Ends. Lat, 4.16 S. Long 62.08. E

Saturday, November 26th 1859

Provisions.

bound with a brisk wind from the S. W. to S. W. by W. and some squally, heading W. S. W. & S. W. under all sail, at 9.30. P. M. the wind hauled to the W. S. W. tacked to the S. S. W. latter part, pleasant, broke out, flour & water, so Ends. Lat, 4.17 S. Long 61.28. E

Sunday, November 27th 1859

Brisk winds.

bound with a brisk wind from the West & fair weather heading S. S. W. under all sail, at 9. P. M. tacked to the W. S. W. the wind S. W. latter part heading N. W. so Ends. Lat, 4.25. S. Long 61.05. East.

The Seychelle Isles. A. N. Perkins, Master.

Monday, November 28th 1859

Finbacks. Calm. with squally weather the wind all around, the compass, shortened sail, at 4 P.M. heading W.S.W. reefed the top sails, at 12 midnight wore ship to the W.N.W. at 6 A.M. tacked to the S.W. saw a breach, saw Finbacks, So Ends Lat. 4.43. S. Long 60.47. E

Tuesday, November 29th 1859

Brisk wind. Begins with a brisk breeze from W.S.W. and fair weather, heading N.W. under all sail, cut up the Main Sail, at dusk some squally, the light sails taken in, at 9 P.M. tacked to the S.W. at daylight wore ship to the N.W. at 7 A.M. had a squall of wind, So Ends, Lat by Obs. 4.13. S. Long 59.44. 30 E

Wednesday, November 30th 1859

New Main Sail. Calm. with brisk wind from W.N.W. and fine weather, heading S.W. under all sail, bent a new Main Sail, at sunset took in the light sails, middle and latter parts squally, shortened & made sail accordingly, So Ends, Lat. 5.08. S. Long 59.33. East,

Thursday, December 1st 1859

Brisk wind. Calm. with brisk winds from the N.W. to W.S.W. beating to the windward under all sail, middle and latter parts, wind light & baffling, So Ends Lat ^{53.57} 4.28. S

Friday, December 2nd 1859

All Sail. Begins with a light breeze from W.N.W. and fine weather, under all sail heading North, at 2 P.M. tacked to the S.W. middle & latter parts squally, shortened and made sail accordingly, heading up west to W.S.W. saw Finbacks, So Ends, Lat. 4.56. S. Long 58.14 E

Saturday, December 3rd 1859

Tide rips. Calm. with brisk wind from the W.N.W. and flauy, heading W.S.W. and West, under all sail, except F. & Miz top gallant sails, middle part tacked to the W.N.W. & tacked again to the W. by S. saw lots of tide rips, lowered for a turtle, latter part squally, So Ends, Lat by Obs. 5.20 S. Long none, no sights,

Ship *Thover*, of New Bedford, off the
Sunday, December 4th 1859

Grampuses. *hove*. with light winds from N.W. to N.N.W.
and squally, under top sails heading west,
middle & latter parts calm. Saw lots of
Porpoises, and grampuses, so Ends, Lat 5.22 S.

Monday, December 5th 1859

Firbacks. The first part calm amongst lots of tide
rips, middle & latter parts light winds
from N.N.W. heading North under all
sail, saw porpoises and caught one, saw
Firbacks, so Ends, Lat. 4.46 S. Long 57.55 E

Tuesday December 6th 1859

All Sail. *hove*. with a light breeze from N. by S.
and fine weather, heading North under
all sail, middle & latter parts light winds
and pleasant, so Ends. Lat 3.08 S. Long 58.02 E

Wednesday, December 7th 1859

Light winds. *hove*. with a light breeze from N.W. by W. and fine weather.
tacked to the S.W. under all sail, middle & latter parts
light winds, saw nothing, so Ends, Lat, 3.10 S. Long 58.11 E

Thursday, December 8th 1859

Light airs. *hove*. with light airs from west & fine weather, heading
S. S. W. under all sail, middle part heading N. N. W.
& N. W. light winds, so Ends, Lat, 2.35 S. Long 58.09.30 E

Friday December 9th 1859

Light airs *hove*. with light airs from West, to W. S. W. and fine weather
heading, North. S. S. W. & N. W. under all sail, tacked
several times. latter part wind baffling, so Ends, Lat 2.53 S

Saturday, December 10th 1859

Light airs. *hove*. with baffling winds, and some squally, heading
on different tacks to the best advantage, middle & latter
parts heading West & W. S. W. with fine weather,
so Ends, Lat by Obs. 2.41 S. Long 56.59 East,

Seychells, Augustus, N. Perkins, Master,

Sunday December 11th 1859

All Sail, hawt. with a light wind from N.W. and fine weather, all sail out, middle & latter parts steering S.W. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 3. 38. S. Long by Chronometer, 56. 42. at noon,

Sail

Monday, December 12th 1859

Mending. All these 24 hours light airs & fine weather the wind N.W. by N. all sail out, repairing the M. T. G. Sail, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 4. 21. S. Long by Chron. 56. 00 East

New
Fly. Sibs.

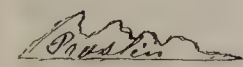
Tuesday December 13th 1859

hawt. with light calm weather, repairing the Main T. G. Sail, at 4. P.M. bent it, at dark tacked ship to the S.E. middle part heavy rain, at 9. A.M. had a heavy tempest with plenty of rain, So Ends, Chas. Lat 3. 18. S. Long 56. 57. 15 bent a new Flying Sibs

Squally.

Wednesday, December 14th 1859

hawt. with light airs from the West, heading North, under all sail, middle & latter parts squally & rainy, beating to windward, So Ends. Lat. 3. 27. S. Long. 56. 34. East,


Seychells.

Thursday, December 15th 1859

Begins with light baffling winds from west, to W.N.W. and squally, under all sail. beating to the westward at daylight unbent the T. G. Sail to repair it, at 8. A.M. saw Praslin Is., & three others, bearing W. by N. 30 miles Dist, So Ends. Lat 4. 08. S. Long by Chron. 56. 23. East,

New
Sibs. Sheets.

Friday December 16th 1859

hawt. with light weather & some squally, heading to the N.W. at 3. P.M. took in the light sails, bent the T. top G. Sail. & unbent the Mizen, the land in sight off deck, middle & latter parts brisk winds, bent a new Sibs & some new Sheets, So Ends, Lat 3. 45. S. Long 55. 59 E.

Sail mending

Saturday, December 17th 1859

hawt. with a brisk breeze & fine weather, heading in for the Land, repaired the Old Sibs, at 9. P.M. soundered and got 30 fathoms of water, at 2. A.M. tacked to S.W. & then to the North, saw the land, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 3. 48. S Long by Chron. 55. 40 E. by Lunar. 55. 48. East,

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, off the
Sunday, December 18th, 1859

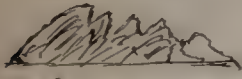
Fishing, *cont.* with a light breeze from W. S. W. and fine weather under all sail, 5 Islands in sight, sent a boat a fishing & caught two, middle & latter parts calm saw Killers, & so Ends, Lat. 3. 11. S. Long 55. 46. 30 E

Monday, December 19th 1859
Low Fish. The first and middle parts calm, latter part light S.W. from N. E. saw low fish, lowered for them but all in vain, so Ends, Lat 3. 15. S. 55. 38. E

Tuesday, December 20th 1859
Sail Mending, *cont.* with light airs from South, steering S. W. all sail out, at 4. 30. P. M. the wind W. S. W. middle & latter parts the wind light and variable, repairing the fore top sail, so Ends, Lat. 2. 44. S. Long. 55. 21. thro.

Wednesday, December 21st 1859
Squally, Begins with light winds from S. W. by S. and some squally heading west, & W. by S. by S. at 4. P. M. bent the fore top sail, middle & latter parts heading West, some squally, the wind N. S. W. so Ends, Lat, 2. 44. S. Long 54. 55. E.

Thursday, December 22^d 1859
Rainy, *cont.* with brisk wind from W. S. W. and fair weather heading S. W. by W. under top sails, broke out meat, middle & latter parts, some rainy, so Ends, Lat by Obs. 3. 11. S. Long by thro. 54. 44. East.

Friday, December 23^d 1859
 Makee Is., Begins with brisk winds from S. W. and some squally heading W. by S. under most all sail, at sunset took in sail & stood. Boats crews, middle part calm, at daylight made all sail, at 8. A. M. saw Makee, bearing S. by E. 30 miles Dist, at 10. saw low Islands, hauled by the wind to S. W. saw Killers, so Ends, Lat, 3. 28. S. Long 54. 50. E.

Sat. Watches, Saturday, December 24th 1859
All these 24 hours brisk breeze, tacked several times saw Killers & lowered for them but all in vain, stood whole watches, saw a sail, so Ends, Lat 3. 32. S. Long 54. 28 E

Seychelles, A. S. Perkins, Master.

Sunday, December 25th 1859

B. Sea Fox, bark. with light winds and baffling, at 2 P.M. spoke the Barge Sea Fox, of Westport, Gifford, Master, 16 months & 24 days, out 430 S. middle latter parts light weather, and some squally, S. Ends 3. 14. S.

Monday, December 26th 1859

Light airs, bark. with a light air from West, and fine weather under all sail, heading S. by W. the Sea Fox in sight, middle part calm, at 8. 30. Saw the land 25 miles off, S. Ends, Lat by Obs. 3. 43. S. Long. 54. 36. East,

Tuesday, December 27th 1859

Squally, Begins with a brisk breeze from the W. by N. and fine weather, heading to the North, spoke the Sea Fox, middle part hard squalls of rain, with thunder & lightning, latter part better weather, saw the Sea Fox, and another sail, saw the land, S. Ends, Lat. 3. 36. S. Long 54. 39. E

Wednesday, December 28th 1859

Squally, bark. with brisk winds from W. by N. heading S. W. by W. under all sail, at 1. 30. P. M. tacked to the N. by W. middle part squally, at 4. A. M. wore ship to S. W. saw the Sea Fox, S. Ends, Lat 3. 08 S. Long 54. 16. East,

Thursday, December 29th 1859

Lightning, bark. with a strong breeze from N. W. and squally, heading W. S. W. under whole top sails, at 4. P. M. double reefed, at 5. P. M. took in all sail except the Fore & Main top sails, had bad looking weather, with thunder & lightning, at 6. P. M. wore ship to the North, at day light fine weather, broke out the After Hold, wore ship to the W. S. W. S. Ends, Lat 2. 48. S. Long 54. 29. East,

6

Friday December 30th 1859

Sail mending, bark. with a gentle breeze from the N. W. by N. and fine weather, heading W. by S. under all sail, at 4. P. M. finished stowing off, middle & latter parts pleasant weather, heading W. by S. unbent the Fore Sail & bent the good one S. Ends, repairing the Fore Sail, Lat. 3. 07. S. Long 52. 32. E,

Ship *Plow*, of New Bedford, off the
Boats

Saturday, December, 31st 1853

Crew watches land. with a brisk wind from N. W. the ship
under all sail, steering N. by E. at sunset took in
sail & stood. Boats crew watches, at daylight
made all sail, steered S. W. by W. fine weather.
So Ends. Lat 3. 41 S. Long by thro. 52. 49. East,

Sunday, January 1st 1860

Brisk wind. Begins with brisk winds from North & fair weather,
steering S. W. all sail set, at sunset took in sail, at
sunrise made sail & steered S. W. by E. latter part wind
light, So Ends. Lat 5. 20 S. Long, 51. 24 thro. Lunar 51. 14 E

Monday, January 2nd 1860

Brisk wind. land. with brisk wind from the N. by W. steering S. W.
by E. under all sail, at sunset took in sail, and
luffed by the wind to the west, at sunrise made sail.
and steered S. W. by E. with fine weather. So nothing,
So Ends. Lat, 6. 36. S. Long by thro 51. 02 East

Tuesday, January 3rd 1860

Brisk wind. Begins with brisk winds from N. N. W. and fair
weather, steering S. W. by E. under most all sail, at sunset
luffed by the wind to the west, and shortened sail, at
sunrise made sail, and steered S. S. W. latter part
moderate, So Ends. Lat, 7. 44. S. Long 50. 58. East.

Sea
Watches,

Wednesday, January 4th 1860

land. with a gentle breeze from N. W. and fine weather.
steering S. S. W. all sail set, at sunset shortened sail
and stood whole watches, tacked twice during the
night, at sunrise made all sail & steered S. by W.
lowered for Blackfish, So Ends. Lat, 8. 39. S. Long 50. 20 E

St. Peter's Isle,

Thursday January 5th 1860

~~at day light~~
Providence Is., Begins with a gentle breeze from N. W. and fair weather.
under all sail, at sunset shortened sail & stood
Boats crews, at daylight saw St. Peter's Isle bearing
S. by E. Dist 18 miles, made all sail & run for it, at 10. 30
saw Providence Isle, bearing E. by N. 20 miles Dist.
So Ends. Lat 9. 12. S. Long by thro, 50. 42. East,

Seychelles, Augustus N. Perkins, Master.

Friday January 6th 1860

~~Willam~~
Providence Is.

land with a light breeze from S.W. steering for the Island, at 2 P.M. sent two boats ashore, at 5.30 they returned, with 5 turtles & some coconuts, shortened sail & run off, at 9 P.M. luffed by the wind, at daylight saw the Island and beat up to it, at 11.30. lowered two Boats, with 8 empty tins & so ends the Island about 5 miles off. Lat. 9° 10' S.

Saturday January 7th 1860

Further.

land with a brisk breeze from S.W. and some squally, three Boats ashore on Providence Island, at 5 P.M. the boats returned, with 5 turtles, 5 pair of fowls 200 coconuts & 3 hogs, all got for most nothing, at 30. steered East & shortened sail, middle part squally and rainy, at daylight saw the land, made sail and steered East, so ends. Lat 8. 56 S Long by Chron. 51. 18. E

Sunday. January 8th 1860

Brisk wind.

Begins with brisk wind from W. by S. and fair weather steering East, at sunset took in sail, and luffed to the wind to the South, middle part moderate, at sunrise steered East under short sail, fresh breeze, so ends. Lat 8. 45. S. Long by Chron. 52. 35. East.

Monday. January 9th 1860

Squally.

land with a fresh breeze from W. S.W. steering East under short sail, at sunset took in all but Main top sail, at daylight strong breeze, made some sail, and steered East, at 9. A.M. luffed to the wind and furled the Fore sail, blowing strong from W.S.W. and rainy, so ends. Lat, 8. 33. South, no Long.

Tuesday January 10th 1860

Strong winds.

land with a strong breeze from W. S.W. the ship hove too under stay sails & Main top sail, heading S.W.W. at sunset wore ship to the S.W. at daylight wore ship to the S. by W. latter part strong winds, so ends. Lat by Observation 8. 09. South, Longitude by Chronometer, 53. 16. East.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, off. It.

Wednesday, January 11th 1860

S. Winds. Land with a strong breeze from S.W. heading N.W. & under very short sail, at daylight made sail & steered S.W. & latter part brisk winds, took in the Main sail, Girth & Spanker, so Ends. Lat. 7.42 S. Long. 54.05 East.

Thursday, January 12th 1860

Fair weather, Begins with brisk winds from N.W. and fair weather steering S.W. & under short sail, at sunset shortened sail, and wore ship to the west, at daylight set whole top sails and steered East, latter part moderate so Ends. Lat 7.32. S 55.06 E

Friday January 13th 1860



Land with moderate winds from N.W. and fair weather, steering East under whole top sails & at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail & steered S.W. fresh breeze at 11 A.M. saw Cocteva Is., bearing N by E, Dist 20 miles so Ends. Lat by Obs. 7.18. S. Long by Chron. 56.12. East.

Saturday January 14th 1860

Off Cocteva. Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. beating up to the Salander, at sunset took in the light sails & miz. Top sail, and stood whole watches, and beat to windward, at daylight saw the Salander, bearing S.W. made sail & run for it, but could see no place to land, wore ship & steered S.W. so Ends. Lat 7.00 S. Long. 56.10 East.

Sunday, January 15th 1860

Brisk Wind. Land with brisk wind from S.W. and fair weather, steering S.W. under courses & whole top sails, at sunset took in sail and heaved by the wind to the N.E. at sunrise made sail and steered East, with a light breeze, so Ends. Lat 6.48. S. Long 57.17 E

Monday, January 16th 1860

All Sail. Begins with a light breeze from North & fine weather, steering S.W. under top sails & shortened & made sail, so Ends Lat 7.14 S.

Tuesday, January 17th 1860

Sail Mending.

Land with light weather & continued so through the 24 hours sent down the Spanker & varnished the boom, steered S.W. shortened & made sail, repairing the Spanker, so Ends Lat by Obs. 7.42. South, Long 58.57 East.

De Makka Banks, A. N. Perkins, Master,

Wednesday, January 18th 1860

Pleasant. Begins with light winds from N.W. and fine weather steering E.S.E. under all sail, at sunset took in sail, and heaved by the wind to the N.E. bent the spanker, at daylight made sail & steered East, so Ends, Lat. 7. 42. S. Long 59. 53 E.

Thursday, January 19th 1860

All Sail. Calm. with light pleasant weather, steering East under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, and heaved to the wind to the North, at 3. A.M. steered South, made all sail, so Ends, Lat by Obs. 7. 59. S. Long 60. 12. East.

Friday, January 20th 1860

Fishing. Begins with a light breeze from N.W. and fine weather, steered South under all sail, at sunset tacked to the S.W. and took in sail, at sunrise made sail and found the Banks, hauled aback and went to fishing. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 8. 22. S. Long by thro. 60. 01. East.

Saturday, January 21st 1860

Sail Mending. Calm. with a brisk wind from W. by S. and a fair weather heading N. by W. under all sail, middle & latter parts wind light, shortened & made sail, repaired the Main T. G. Sail, so Ends. Lat. 8. 02. S. Long 59. 31. East.

Sunday, January 22nd 1860

Squally. Begins with brisk wind from the N.W. and fair weather, cruising off the Banks, shortened & made sail, at daylight steered S. S. E. latter part same squally. So Ends. Lat 7. 56. S. Long by thro. 60. 03. East.

Monday, January 23rd 1860

Sail ho. Calm. with Brisk wind from N.W. heading N.E. under short sail, at 2. P.M. saw a sail, run for her, but she proved to be a merchantman, hauled by the wind to the N.E. and shortened sail, at sunrise made sail & wore ship to the west, so Ends. Lat. 7. 55. S. Long by thro 59. 58. East.

Tuesday, January 24th 1860

All Sail. All these 24 hours light N.W. winds & fine weather, shortened & made sail, heading to the W.S.W. so Ends. Lat, 7. 46 S. Long by thro 60. 01 East.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, off St

Wednesday January 25th 1860

Pleasant. All these 24 hours, light pleasant weather, shortened and made sail, cruising off the Banks, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 8. 10. S. Long by Chron. 60. 06. 30 East.

Thursday January 26th 1860

Fishing. hant. with a light wind from N. W. and fair weather steering in for the banks, at sunset shortened sail and wore ship to the N. E. at daylight made sail and wore ship to the West. At 11. A. M. saw the bottom & caught a mess of fish, so Ends, Lat 8. 44 S.

Friday January 27th 1860

White Water. Begins with a light breeze from W. S. W. and fair weather heading North under all sail, caught a shark that had 8. live young ones inside of her, at sunset shortened sail, middle part rainey, at 7. A. M. made all sail heading N. W. by N. broke out bread & water, at 10. 30 saw a large white water, so Ends, Lat. 8. 54 S. Long 59. 50. 15 E

Saturday January 28th 1860

Sulphur Bottoms. hant. with a gentle breeze from the West to W. S. W. tacked twice to the South, & N. W. at 4. 30 saw three Sulphur Bottoms, at sunset took in sail & hoveed for a turtle, middle part rainey, at daylight wore ship to the South, and made some sail, so Ends, 9. 46. S

Sunday January 29th 1860

Rainey. hant. with a light breeze from the W. S. W. with light rain showers, heading South under top sails, &c. at sunset took in sail, and wore ship to the N. E. at daylight made sail, latter part rainey took in sail, so Ends no Obs.

Monday January 30th 1860

Rainey. Begins with a light wind from W. N. W. with squalls of fine rain, heading North under short sail, at sunset wore ship to the S. W. and took in sail, middle & latter parts rainey & squally, no Obs sun Obscure, with clouds.

De Malka Banks, A. N. Perkins, Master,

Tuesday January 31st 1860

Squally. Calm. with rainy squally weather, wind from W. S. W. heading N. E. at sunrise made sail, latter part better weather, So Ends. Lat 7.30. S. Long 60.14.30. E

Wednesday. February 1st 1860

Porpois

Throughout these 24 hours, light pleasant weather shortened & made sail, steered S. E. & S. E. & caught two porpoises, and killed a hog, So Ends. Lat 7.41 S

Thursday. February 2^d 1860

Reef tackles

Calm. with a light breeze from the N. W. and fine weather, steering S. E. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, and heaved to the N. N. E. at daylight wore ship to the S. S. W. and made all sail, had some light rain squalls, rose new Main Top Sail reef tackles, So Ends. Lat 8.13. S. Long 60.53. East.

Friday February 3^d 1860

Squall.

Begins with a light breeze from the N. N. W. and fair weather heading S. W. by S. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail and wore ship to the North, at 8 P. M. had a bad squall of wind & rain, from the S. E. E. took in the Main top sail, at daylight made all sail with fair weather, So Ends, Lat. 8.34. S. Long 60.55.30 East.

Saturday February 4th 1860

Pheasant.

Calm. with light airs from W. S. W. and fine weather, under all sail heading to the S. E. E. at sunset put her under a close reefed main top sail, and wore ship to the S. W. at daylight made all sail. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 8.46. S. Long by Chron. 60.33. East

Sunday. February 5th 1860

Rain.

Begins with pleasant weather under all sail, heading S. W. at sunset took in sail, saw Finbacks, middle part rainy, latter part good weather, So Ends. Lat 8.38 S. Long 60.09 E

Monday. February 6th 1860

Finbacks.

All these 24 hours, light winds from North & fair weather, heading to the Eastward, shortened & made sail, saw a Finback, So Ends. Lat 8.33. S. Long 60.11.30 East.

Ship *Plaver*, of New Bedford, off St. De

Tuesday, February 7th 1860

Fishing, hauled with a light breeze from S.W. and fine weather heading west under all sail, at sunset on the Banks caught some fish, and wore ships middle part rainy, latter pleasant, So Ends. Lat 8. 57. S. Long 60. 39. E

Wednesday, February 8th 1860

Finback, Begins with light pleasant weather, heading to the E. S. E under all sail, shortened & made sail, saw Fin backs, latter part pleasant, Lat 8. 30. S. 60. 49. E

Thursday February 9th 1860

New F. T. M. S. Sail, hauled with a gentle breeze from the E. S. E and fine weather, under all sail heading E. S. E, latter part calm, saw cow fish, bent a new fore top mast stay sail, So Ends. Lat. 7. 59. S. Long 60. 32. East.

Friday February 10th 1860

Pleasant, Begins with a light air from E. S. E under all sail heading South, at sunset shortened sail, at sunrise made sail, with light weather, So Ends. Lat. 8. 26. S. Long by Chro. 60. 29. 30 East

Saturday February 11th 1860

All Sail, hauled with a light breeze from North & fine weather, steering to the E. S. E under all sail, at sunset took in sail, at sunrise made all sail, latter part pleasant, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 8. 21. S. Long by Chro. 60. 28. East.

Sunday, February 12th 1860

Finback, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, heading to the N. W. shortened & made sail, saw Fin backs So Ends. Lat by Obs. 9. 47. S. Long by Chro. 60. 01. East.

Monday, February 13th 1860

Rain, hauled with a light breeze from S. W. and fine weather, steering to the S. E under all sail, at 5. P. M. thick and looked squally, shortened sail heading East, middle & latter parts, heading South, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 8. 20. S. Long by Chro. 59. 58. East.

Matha Banks. A. N. Perkins, Master.

Tuesday February 14th 1860

Fishing.

Comm. with a light breeze from West, and fair weather, steered East, at 1.40 P.M. got bottom, and caught some fish, at sunset shortened sail & steered East, at 11. P.M. heaved to the wind to the North, middle part rainey, at sunrise made same sail & steered E by N. latter part strong breeze, so Ends. Lat 8.14 S. Long 61.00.

Wednesday, February 15th 1860

Firbacks.

Begins with brisk winds from west & cloudy, steered E by S. Saw a sail & lots of Firbacks, at sunset took in sail, heading by the wind to the S.W. at daylight rainey, made same sail, steering E.S.E. so Ends Lat 8.18

Thursday, February 16th 1860

Breaches.

Comm. with brisk winds from the west, steering E.S.E. at 2. P.M. heaved by the wind to the W.S.W. at sunset shortened sail, and wore ship to the North, at daylight broke out water and made sail, saw a breach & started for it, but saw nothing more of it, so Ends. Lat 8.20 S. no Long

Friday February 17th 1860

Rainey.

Begins with a gentle breeze from W.S.W. heading N.W. under all sail, at 3. P.M. took in sail, raining hard, middle part fair, latter part squally, so Ends. Lat. 8.18 S. Long 61.10.15. E

Saturday, February 18th 1860

Rainey.

All these 24 hours, variable winds & rainey squally weather, saw nothing, so Ends. Lat 8.20 S. Long 61.11.15. E

Sunday February 19th 1860

Rainey.

Comm. with a strong breeze from W.S.W. heading S.W. under short sail, at 5.30 P.M. wore ship to the North & shortened sail, had a hard squall of wind & rain, middle part heavy rain, saw a breach 4 miles off, but saw nothing more of it it being thick, so Ends. Lat 9.58 S. Long, none.

Monday, February 20th 1860

Rainey.

All these 24 hours, rainey squally weather wore ship to the N.E. under short sail, so Ends, no. Obs.

Ship Plover of New Bedford. Cruising off
Tuesday, February 21st 1860

Squally. Cont. with a strong breeze from the N.W. with
hard squalls of wind and rain, heading S.W. hove
to, at 5 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. and stood three
watches, middle part squally, at sunrise made
same sail, better weather & strong breeze, so Ends
Lat by Obs. 9. 48. S. Long 61. 25. 30. East

Wednesday, February 22nd 1860

Rugged. Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and rugged,
heading W. S. W. & west, under double reefs, at sunset
took in sail, at sunrise made sail, so Ends, Lat 8. 35. 8

Thursday, February 23rd 1860

Sail
Mending. Cont. with a fresh breeze from N.W. and clear
weather, heading west under short sail, repairing
the Mizzen top sail, at sunset shortened sail, at sunrise
made sail & wore ship to the W. by S. fresh breeze
so Ends, repairing the top sail, Lat 8. 11. S. Long 60. 00. 30 E

Friday February 24th 1860

Sail
Mending. Begins with a brisk wind from the N.W. under
whole top sails, heading W. by S. at 3 P.M. on the
Bank, tacked to the N.E. and caught a melf of
Fish, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight
shifted the Fore top sail, so Ends sail mending Lat 7. 59

Saturday, February 25th 1860

Sail.
Mending. Cont. with a brisk wind from N.W. and fair weather
heading west under short sail, repairing the top
sail & Main T. G. sail, shortened sail, at daylight
made sail, saw nothing, so Ends, Lat 9. 59 S. Long 58. 12. 30 E

Sunday, February 26th 1860

Pleasant. All these 24 hours brisk winds from N.W. and fine
weather, shortened & made sail, so Ends, Lat 8. 21 S. 58. 13

Monday, February 27th 1860

Sail
Mending. Cont. with brisk breeze from N.W. and fair weather, heading
N.W. by W. repairing the Main top sail, latter part light
winds & rainy, so Ends, Lat 8. 26 S. Long 57. 45 E

St. J. Spalha Banks, A. N. Perkins, Master,

Tuesday, February 28th 1860

Rainy,

Cont. with a brisk wind from the North, heading N. N. W. under moderate sail, at sunset took in sail, middle & latter parts rainy squally weather, the wind variable, so Ends, no Observation,

Wednesday February 29th 1860

Rainy,

Begins with rainy squally weather, the wind from N. N. W. heading North under short sail, at sunset reefed the Fore sail & furlled the Main top sail, middle & latter parts heavy rain, no Obs,

New

Cross Jack Braces,

Thursday February 1st 1860

Cont. with a brisk wind from the N. N. W. to North and rainy, under short sail heading S. E. middle part fair weather, latter part some squally, sent down the Fore top g. yard, broke out molasses, sugar, &c. rove new Cross Jack braces, so Ends. Lat 8. 19. S.

Friday, March 2nd 1860

Rainy,

Begins with brisk winds from N. N. W. heading N. E. at 1. 30. tacked to the west, at sunset put her under short sail, middle part some rainy, at daylight made sail, broke out water & Flour &c. so Ends. Lat. 8. 42. S. Long by Chron. 56. 55. East.

Saturday March 3rd 1860

Squally,

Cont. with a fresh breeze from the N. N. W. and some squally, under double reefs heading S. W. at 3. 30 P. M. wore ship to the North, and shortened sail, middle & latter parts strong squalls of wind & rain, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 8. 32. South, no Sights

Sunday March 4th 1860

Bad Weather,

The first and middle parts squally, rainy, bad weather, the wind from the N. N. W. took in the Starboard Bow Boat, the ship heading North under Stay sail & spencers, at sunrise set close reefed top sail, & Fore sail, so Ends these 24 hours. Lat by Obs. 8. 12. S. Long by Chron 57. 11. East,

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, Cruising
Monday, March 5th 1860

Squally. Cant. with a strong breeze from N. N. W. with squalls
of wind & rain, heading S. W. under close reefs,
and Fore Sail, at sunset took in sail, middle &
latter parts better weather, Saw Finbacks. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 8. 28. S. Long by thro. 57. 12. 30. East.

Shower. Tuesday, March 6th 1860
Begins with a light breeze from the N. S. W. with
light showers of rain & wind, heading S. S. W. under
all sail, at 2. P. M. reefed the top sails, at sunset
were ship to the N. W. and shortened sail, at
daylight made sail, latter part fine weather,
So Ends. Lat. by Obs. 7. 54 S. Long 57. 31. East.

Shower. Wednesday March 7th 1860.
Cant. with a brisk wind from N. N. W. with passing
showers, heading North, at sunset took in sail,
at daylight made sail, latter part light showers
of rain, So Ends. Lat 7. 08. South. no Longitude

Squally. Thursday March 8th 1860
Begins with light wind from the west, with some
fine rain, heading N. N. W. under all sail, at
sunset shortened sail, at daylight made some
sail, were ship to the S. W. latter part, it looked
squally, shortened sail & were ship to the North,
So Ends. Lat by Obs. none Sun Obscure.

Ship. Gossipore. Friday March 9th 1860
Cant. with / the wind from the N. W. and rainey, at sunset
took in sail, heading N. S. W. middle part pleasant
at 4. A. M. were ship to the N. N. W. at daylight
made sail & boarded the English Ship Gossipore
from London, bound to Bombay, with Soldiers
wives on board, 12. days from Mauritius. So Ends

Pleasant. Saturday, March 10th 1860
Begins with fine weather the wind N. W. heading
N. S. W. all sail out, middle & latter part calm,
repaired the spanker, So Ends. Lat 7. 05 S. Long 57. 09 E

off. St. De Malha Banks, A. N. Perkins. Master.

Sunday. March 11th 1860

Pleasant. Bore with a light wind from N.W. and fine weather under all sail, heading N.W., at sunset shortened sail, at sunrise made all sail, latter part pleasant. So Ends: Lat 6.59. S. Long 57.23. Thru 15 miles East of ship

Monday March 12th 1860

Cotevia Is. Bore with a light breeze from N. by W and fine weather under all sail running for Cotevia Is., at 5 P.M. saw the Island bearing N. by N. by compass, at sunset tacked to the S.W., and shortened sail, at daylight made all sail & stood to the S.E., at 4 A.M. shortened sail for a squall, latter part pleasant. Caught 10 Dolphins, broke out meat, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 9.05. S. Long 56.48. E

Tuesday. March 13th 1860

Fortune Bank. Begins with a light breeze from N.E. steering S.E. at 4.30 P.M. saw the bottom on Fortune Bank, tried to get a mess of Fish, but could not catch anything but sharks, at sunset shortened sail, and steered South, at daylight still on the Banks, made all sail & caught two dolphins, So Ends. Lat by Obs 9.59. South. Long by thro. 57.48. East.

Wednesday. March 14th 1860

Iron work. All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, heading S.E., caught 14 dolphins, painted the Starboard Boat, cleaned the Iron work &c. So Ends. Lat 8.03. S. 57.30

Thursday. March 15th 1860

Painting. All these 24 hours, light pleasant weather, heading S.E. painted the Iron work, & starboard Boat, shortened & made sail. So Ends, Lat. 8.14 S. Long 57.25. E

Friday. March 16th 1860

Pleasant. All these 24 hours light winds, steered S.E., all sail out wind S.W. shortened & made sail. So Ends 8.27 S 58.24

Saturday. March 17th 1860

All Sail. All this day pleasant, varnished the head spars, painted the heads on the quarter Boats, & the cross Jack yard painted also. Lat none.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, cruising
Sunday, March 18th 1860
Finbacks. Land. with light winds from N.W. and fine
weather, steering towards the Bank, shortened
and made sail, saw Finbacks, so Ends,
fine weather, Lat, 8.00. S. Long 59.21.30. East

Monday, March 19th 1860
Barque, Tho^s. Pope. Land. with a light breeze from N.W. and
fine weather, steering S. E. under all sail,
at sunset shortened sail, heading S. S. W.
at daylight saw a sail, at 9.30 A.M. spoke
the Barque Tho^s. Pope, of New Bedford, Robbins
Master, 8 months out 200. S. so Ends. Lat 8.18. S.

Tuesday March 20th 1860
Pope & Hope. All these 24 hours, light winds from N.W. and
fine weather, in company with the
Pope & the Hope, M^r. Farlain 8 months out
shortened & made sail, so Ends, Lat 8.18. S. 60.20

Wednesday, March 21st 1860
Gole a Boat. Land. with light weather, in company with Hope & Pope,
steering towards the Bank, at 4. P.M. saw the Bottom,
at sunset shortened sail & parted company, at daylight
made sail, saw the Hope, Pope, & a Brig, latter part
breezy, steering to the S. E. Gole a Boat to the Tho^s Pope,
so Ends, Lat 8.55. S. Long 60.32. East

Thursday, March 22nd 1860
Breaches. Land. with a light breeze from N.W. and fair weather,
under all sail steering S. S. E., at sunset shortened sail
and luffed to the west, middle part fresh breeze,
at daylight made some sail & steered S. S. E., at 9 A.M.
saw Breaches, but saw nothing more of them, so Ends,
Lat by Obs, 9.51. South, no Longitude, this day.

Friday March 23rd 1860
Squally. Land. with squally weather, tacked to the North,
took in sail to a close reefed Main top sail, at sunset
saw a sail, reefed the Fore sail & set it, at daylight
wore ship to the South, saw two sails, so Ends,
with squally weather, Lat, 9.47. S. Long 60.26 East,

off Pt De Malha Banks, A. N. Perkins, Master,
Saturday, March 24th 1860

B. Marcella, bark. with squally rainy weather, heading W. S. W. under short sail, at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Marcella, of New Bedford, Ellis, Master, 20 months 390 T. spoke the Thos. Pope, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight saw three Barks, wore ship to the W. S. W. and made sail, latter part strong breeze & clear, so Ends. Lat 9. 40 S. Long 60. 16 E

All Sail, Sunday, March 25th 1860
Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. & clear weather, heading W. S. W. under moderate sail, at sunset wore ship to the N. N. E. and took in sail, at daylight wore ship to the S. W. and made all sail, saw three sails, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 9. 55. S. Longitude by Chron. 60. 16 East,

Fin backs, Monday, March 26th 1860
All these 24 hours, light winds from N.W. W. and pleasant weather, shortened & made sail, saw three sails & some Fin backs, so Ends. Lat. 10. 01 S. Long 60. 26 East,

Sea Foxe, Tuesday, March 27th 1860
bark with a light wind from N.W. W. and fine weather, heading W. by S. under all sail, at 1 P.M. sent up the fore top of sail, and set it, saw three sails. Saw breaches & run for them but they went to windward, at sunset took in sail, spoke the Sea Foxe with 520. barrels, S. at daylight wore ship to N.W. W. and made all sail, so Ends. Lat, 9. 47. S. Long 60. 44 East from Greenwich,

Sea. Watches, Wednesday, March 28th 1860
Begins with a light wind from N.W. and fine weather, saw a Barque & run for her, thought she was whaling, at sunset took in the light sails & stood whole watches, tacked several times during the night, at daylight made all sail, heading W. by N. Lat 9. 40 S. Long 60. 09 E

All Sail, Thursday March 29th 1860
bark with a light breeze from N. E. by N. under all sail, heading W. by N. middle & latter parts calm, so Ends. Lat, 9. 55. S. Long 60. 09. East

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, cruising off
Friday March 30th 1860

Painting.

All these 24 hours, light winds from the S.W. and fine weather, under all sail heading S. S. W. & painting a little inside, so Ends. Lat 10. 29. S. Long 60. 57

Saturday, March 31st 1860

All Sail.

Same with a light breeze from S. W. and fine weather steering S. S. W. under all sail, middle & latter part pleasant, broke out molasses, &c. so Ends. Lat 11. 44. S. 58. 37

Sunday, April 1st 1860

Squally.

Begins with a light wind from N. N. W. heading S. S. W. under all sail, middle part wind baffling tacked twice, latter part heading S. S. E. with passing rain squalls, so Ends. Lat 12. 23. S. Long 59. 34. E

Monday, April 2nd 1860

F. T. G. yard.

Same with a light wind from N. N. W. and some squally, heading S. S. E. & S. E, at 4. P. M. tacked to the S. W. and took in the light sails, at 5. 30. set them again, middle part brisk trade, at 7. A. M. sent down the F. top g. yard, started fresh water out of the Fore Hold, into casks in the Blubber room, and filled up 12 casks with salt water, so Ends. Lat 13. 19. S. 58. 11. 30

Tuesday, April 3rd 1860

S. trade.

Begins with light trades, heading S. W. & S. W. by W under all sail, at 4 P. M. finished stowing off, shifted the Main F. G. sail for a Fore and, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 14. 18. S. Long 56. 28. East.

10. the

Wednesday April 4th 1860

Same with brisk trade, heading from S. W. to W. S. W. at sunset it looked squally, double reefed the Fore & Main top sails, took in the Mizzen top sail & Main sail, at daylight set them again, at 8. 25. A. M. Henry Tolpree, saw sperm whales, going quick to the S. S. E. sawed three Boats in chase, but all in vain. at 11. A. M. took up the Boats the whales 5 miles off to windward, parted the Mastengale to the Flying Dutch so Ends. Lat. 15. 50. S. Long 55. 16. 30. East.

Henry Tolpree, The first shot of a sperm whale, for 5 months, in a sixteen days, saw three in chase.

Sandy Island, A. N. Perkins, Master,


Thursday April 5th 1860

Fore Spencer, Comm. with brisk trade, beating to windward under all possible sail, at 2.30 P.M. lost sight of the whales, 10 miles off, tacked to the S. E. W. under short sail at daylight made same sail & wore ship to the S. E. bent the Fore Spencer for a spanker, and took the Bannet off the Gibb, latter part strong trade, so Ends, Lat 14.36. S. Long 55.43.30. East,

Friday April 6th 1860

Spouts, Begins with brisk trade, heading S. E. under short sail, at 4.30 P.M. Hull. Saw some kind of a whale, off the weather quarter 1 1/2 miles off, tacked ship but saw nothing more of it, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made same sail, latter part moderate, so Ends, Lat. 14.36 S. Long 54.27. East,

Saturday April 7th 1860

 Sandy Isld. Comm. with a brisk trade, heading S. W. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, middle part light showers of rain, at daylight made sail, at 8 A.M. saw Sandy Island, bearing S. E. 15. miles dist, so Ends, Lat by Obs. 16.00. S. Long, 54.16. East

Sunday, April 8th 1860

S. trades. Begins with fresh trades, heading South under whole top sails, & Flying Gibb, at 12.20. wore ship to the N. E. at 1.40 P.M. had a squall of wind, double reefed & took in the Mizzen top sail Gibb & Main sail, at sunset chase reefed, latter part squally under short sail, saw the Island, heading N. E. so Ends, Lat 15.36. S. Long by Obs. 54.46. East,

Monday, April 9th 1860

Boats crew, All these 24 hours strong trade & squally, under watches, short sail, wore ship twice, stood Boats crew, under short sail, so Ends, Lat. 15.35. S. Long, 54.16 East.

Tuesday, April 10th 1860

Water, All these 24 hours very strong trade, under very short sail, heading S. E. W. broke out, water, coffee tea & butter, so Ends, Lat. 16.29. S. Long 53.55. East,

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, Cruising
Wednesday, 11th April 1860

Grampuses, comm. with light trade & fine weather, heading
to the N. E. under whole top sails &c at 3.30 P.M. Saw
a shoal of grampuses, lowered all the Boats in chase
but all in vain, at 4.30 took up the Boats, heading S. E. W.
at sunset shortened sail, middle part rainey, latter part
Rain, the wind all around, with heavy rain, at 11.30 the
wind S. E. men aloft, &c Ends, Lat, 16.20. S. Long 53.38. E

Thursday, April 12th 1860

B. Trade, Begins with brisk trade & cloudy, heading N. N. E.
under short sail, at sunset took in sail, at daylight
made sail, strong trade, &c Ends, Lat 16.08. N. Long 53.28 E

Friday April 13th 1860

Squally, comm. with brisk trade, and clear weather, under double
reefs, Courses &c, heading S. E. W. by the wind, stood
whole watches, middle part squally, tacked to the
E. N. E, latter part good weather, bent the old main
top gallant sail, &c Ends, Lat, 16.16. S. Long 53.47 E

Saturday April 14th 1860

Pleasant, Begins with moderate trade & good weather, heading
E. N. E all sail set, at sunset shortened sail, middle
part wore ship to the South, at daylight made
sail, with good weather, &c Ends, Lat, 16.34 S. 53.28 E

Sunday April 15th 1860

Breaches, comm. with moderate trade, heading E. N. E under
all sail, at sunset squally & rainey, shortened
sail, middle part clear, at daylight made
sail, at 9.45. A.M. saw a sail, run for her, at
10.45. A.M. Mr. Joseph saw a breach 8 miles off
run for it, &c Ends, Lat, 16.33. S. Long, 54.17.30 E

Monday, April 16th 1860

B. Milwood, comm. with light pleasant weather under all
sail, run off untill 2 o'clock then wore to the
S. E. & saw the Bark Milwood, Gruniger,
Master, 31. months 200 w. 600 S, middle & latter parts
light weather gamming, sent letters by her to
Mauritius, &c Ends, Lat, 16.16. South,

off Lundy Island. A. N. Perkins, Master.

Tuesday, April 17th 1860

Milwood, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, heading past the time to the South, and past to N. E. at 3 P. M. parted company with the Milwood, So Ends. Lat 17. 21. S Long 53. 27 E

Wednesday April 18th 1860

Provision. Calm with light trade and fine weather, heading N. N. E under all sail, at sunset took in the light sails, at sunrise shifted the Main top sail, repaired the old Fore top sail, broke out water, beef & pork, made all sail heading N. N. E fine weather, So Ends. Lat 15. 25. S. Long 54. 13 E

Thursday, April 19th 1860

Breaches, Begins with light trade, and fine weather, heading N. N. E under all sail, at 12. 30 George Pauline, saw breaches ahead of the ship, at 1. 45 P. M. lowered four Boats in chase supposed them to be whales but doubtful, pulled 5 miles to windward & saw nothing, at 4. 45 P. M. took up the Boats, wore ship to the E. N. E and took in the light sails, So Ends, mending Main top sail, Lat. by Obs. 14. 36. S. no Long.

Friday April 20th 1860

B. trade, All these 24 hours brisk trade, heading N. N. E under double reefs, &c. wore ship to the South and made all sail. So Ends. Lat 12. 24 S. Long. 54. 33. E

Saturday, April 21st 1860

All Sail, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, heading South under moderate sail, ^{was} shortened and made sail, saw nothing, So Ends, Lat 12. 52. S Long 54. 43 E

Sunday, April 22nd 1860

Pleasant, Calm with gentle trade, heading South under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, at day light made sail, latter part light trade, So Ends. Lat 13. 53. S Long 54. 11. East

Monday, April 23rd 1860

Whaling, Calm with moderate trade & good weather, heading South under all sail at 2. 45 P. M. John Holland saw sperm whales, lowered the Bow Boat struck one at 5. 30 got the whale along side, took in sail, at 5. 30 commenced cutting, So Ends, suggest, Lat 13. 38 S. 53. 45 E

John. Howland,

Ship Stover of New Bedford. Cruising off
13. #



Mr. Lean.

Tuesday, April 24th 1860

Comm. with moderately strong trade and rugged cutting, at 12.30 got the head off at 3.30. Mr. Lean saw sperm whales, at 4 P.M. finished cutting the Booby, lowered three boats in chase, the whales going to the west, at 6 P.M. took up the Boats, at 6.30 set the watch and went to boiling, at daylight hooked to the head, at 10.30 A.M. finished cutting, made some sail, heading East, so Ends. Lat 13.34 S.

Wednesday, April 25th 1860

Boiling.

Begins with brisk trade & good weather, heading E by N under short sail boiling at 5. A.M. were ship to the S. S. W. looking squally to the N. E. so Ends, boiling under short sail, no Observation.

Thursday, April 26th 1860

Boiling.

Comm. with gentle trades, heading S. S. W. under double reef, boiling, at sunset raining hard, the wind E. S. E. looked down, and took in sail, middle part rainey, at daylight started the works again, better weather, made all sail, so Ends. Lat 13.43 S.

Friday April 27th 1860

Finished Boiling.

Begins with moderate trades, heading S. W. under all sail, at 4 P.M. finished boiling, at 5.30 took in sail & were ship to the East, some squally, middle & latter part rainey, so Ends. Lat 13.28, S. Long 52.45 E

Saturday, April 28th 1860

Stowing down.

Comm. with brisk trade & clear weather, stowing East at 3 P.M. broke out & stowed 4 casks of Oil, middle part pleasant, all sail out, at daylight broke out to stow down, so Ends, stowing down the Oil. Lat 13.02 S

Sunday, April 29th 1860

All Sail.

Comm. with gentle trade & fine weather, under all sail heading E. S. E. to S. E. at 3 P.M. finished stowing down, washed ship &c. at sunset shortened sail, at sunrise sent up the F. T. G. yard, so Ends. this day Lat. by Observation 13.10. S. Long 54.28 East,

Sandy Island, Augustus. N. Perkins, Master,

Monday, April 30th 1860

J. T. G. yard, Calm, with light trade, heading East, under all sail, at 3. P.M. tacked to the W.S.W. at 5.30 P.M. tacked to E.S.E. at 12. midnight tacked to the South, middle part moderate, So Ends, Lat by Obs. 13.31 S. Long 54.09.30 East

Tuesday, May 1st 1860

Breaches, Begins with light trade & fine weather, heading South under all sail, at 1. P.M. Mr. Joseph saw a breach, two point on the lee bow, run three hours for it, but saw nothing more of it, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail, So Ends, Lat 13.56. S. Long 54.04 E.

Wednesday, May 2^d 1860

Nothing, Calm, with brisk trade & fine weather, heading South under all sail, at sunset took in sail, at daylight made sail, So Ends. Setting up shooks, Lat 15.02 S

Thursday, May 3^d 1860

Rugged, Begins with light trade & fine weather, heading South under all sail, at sunset took in the light sails, middle & latter parts strong trade & rugged So Ends, Lat by Obs. 15.08 S. Long 53.51 East

Friday, May 4th 1860

S. trade, Calm, with fresh trade, heading South under double reefs, &c. latter part strong trade, So Ends, Lat 16.36 S. 53.13

Saturday, May 5th 1860

Rugged, Begins with strong trade & rugged, heading S.E.W. under short sail, at 3. P.M. wore ship to the E.N.E., at sunset close reefed the Fore & Main top sails, at 9. P.M. commenced raining & blowing in squalls, at 12.30 took in the Fore sail, at 2. A.M. took in the Fore top sail, strong squalls, put the Boats on the upper cranes, at 8. A.M. made some sail & steered N. E. by N, at 11.30 A.M. the wind East blowing strong took in sail, So Ends, Lat 16.08 S. Long 53.04 30 East

Sunday, May 6th 1860

S. trade, All these 24 hours strong trade shortened & made sail, steered N. N. E. & North, So Ends, Lat 15.41 S. Long 52.50 E.

Ship Plowar, of New Bedford, towards Nos

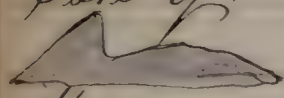
Monday, May 7th 1860

Light trade, land with light trade, with a heavy swell from South steering N. by W. under all sail, at 6. A.M. sent out the Fore top mast studding sail, and bent the Fore top g. sails had passing showers of fine rain, so Ends. Lat by Observation, 14.15. S. Long by Chron, 52.21. 30 East.

Tuesday, May 8th 1860

Calm. Begins with light trade & fine weather, steering N. by W. under all sail, at 4.30. P.M. steered S.W. by S, middle & latter parts calm, so Ends. Lat 13.21 S. Long 51.33 E

Isle of



Madagascar bent the Old ones, at 6. P.M. light trade steered S.W. by W. under all sail, scrubbed the Benas, middle & latter parts light winds & baffling, at 10. A.M. saw Madagascar Isle, bearing west, Dist. 50 miles, so Ends. Lat 12.56 S. Long 50.12.30 E

Thursday, May 10th 1860

Cape Amber, Begins with light trade & fine weather, N.W. by W. under all sail, the land in sight, about 45 miles off, at sunset took in the Studding sail, Fore top g. sail & Flying Gibb, steered N.W. by S, at daylight hauled up for Cape Amber at 10. A.M. passed the Cape, under all sail, steering S.W. by W, so Ends, Lat. 13.05 S. Long 48.41 East.

Friday May 11th 1860

Rain. Land with brisk wind & fair weather, steering clear of Cape St Sebastian, at 3. P.M. calm, the Cape bearing S. by W. 25 miles Dist, at 4.30. got a breeze from E.N.E. steered W. by S. West. & W. by S, at 4. A.M. wore ship to the S. E., latter part rainey, the wind baffling & light, saw the land off the Cape, so Ends, Lat 13.18 S. 48.06 E

Saturday May 13th 1860

Nos. Beh. Begins with a gentle breeze from W. S.W. to W. by S. heading South to S. by W. all sail set, fine weather, at sunset the Minnow Isles, bare bore E.S.E. 35 miles Dist, Nos Beh in sight from mast head, 38 miles off, heading S. by W. by W, at 3. A.M. saw the Island of Nos Beh, tacked to N.W. at 5.30 A.M. tacked to the South, so Ends, 13.05 S. Long 48.08 East

Bek. Island. Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Sunday. May 13th 1860



Anchored. Canv. with a light sea breeze from W.N.W. steering S. by W. under all sail, at sunset was Bek bore E.S.E. 8 miles Dist, at 9. P.M. saw a light supposed it to be a light house, off the Harbour, at 8.30 P.M. let go the Anchor in 25. fathoms of water, had very heavy Thunder & lightning with rain, furled the sails & set the watch middle part rainey, at 8.20 A.M. sent a Boat to Nos Bek town, So Ends. at Anchor in the Bay.

Monday. May 14th 1860

Painting. Canv. with a light sea breeze, at 3. P.M. got under way, and 6. P.M. anchored in Nos Bek Harbour in 14 fathoms of water, latter part washed ship & commenced painting, So Ends. breaking out.

Tuesday. May 15th 1860

Painting. Canv. with fine weather, painting the Larboard side & wooding, middle part rainey & squally with heavy Thunder & lightning, latter part pleasant sent the Larboard Boat after recruits in charge of George Perkins, So Ends

Wednesday May 16th 1860

Wooding. Canv. with light pleasant weather, breaking out and getting off wood, middle part rainey, latter part pleasant wooding & man of war arrived French So Ends

Thursday May 17th 1860

Wooding & Watering. All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, wooding, watering & breaking out, the American Brig M Sheppard arrived of Salem, from Mozambique So Ends, with fine weather,

Friday May 18th 1860

Watering. Canv. with a light land breeze, at 1. P.M. got one raft of water on board, middle part rainey, latter part fine weather, stowed down one raft of water, and sent for another, So Ends. wooding and watering, in Nos Bek,

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, in Nov

Saturday May 19th 1860

Watering. Calm with fine sea breeze, at 5 P.M. got the raft alongside, took it on board, middle part rainy, latter part fine weather, stowed down the water, and got three Boat loads of wood, and washed off the Ends.

Sunday, May 20th 1860

Liberty. All these 24 hours fine weather, sent the Starboard watch ashore on liberty so Ends, the French Steamer sailed.

Monday, May 21st 1860

Deserters. Calm with a light sea breeze & fine weather, getting off wood, 5 men Deserted, William Hucklebone, Louis Thomas, Donald M^c. Lean, Henry Tolfred & James Bizzard, so Ends.

Tuesday, May 22nd 1860

Painting. All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather, wooding and painting ship, at 10 A.M. Henry Tolfred & Donald M^c. Lean came on board, so Ends.

Wednesday May 23rd 1860

Wooding. All these 24 hours light land & sea breezes, sent a Boat on board of the Bark Harvest in Dallyrimple Bay after letters &c, so Ends, wooding.

Thursday, May 24th 1860

B. Harvest. Calm with a light sea breeze, and fine weather wooding, at 9 P.M. the Boat returned & reported the Bark Harvest of New Bedford, Gifford Master, 9 months 300 S. 40 W, middle & latter parts painting, finished wooding, got 20 Boat loads of wood & 200 barrels of water, so Ends.

Friday May 25th 1860

Police. All these 24 hours, light pleasant weather all ready for sea, at 10 A.M. William Hucklebone, Louis Thomas, & James Bizzard was sent on board by the Police, so Ends, these 24 hours,

Beh. Augustus, N. Perkins, Master.

Saturday, May 26th 1860

George Pauline,

21. & 17.

Calms with fine weather, all ready for sea, at 8. A. M. Louis Thomas & James Bizzard go on board the Brig Ellichael Sheppard of Salem Mass. the Captain of her paying their bills, at 8. A. M. George Pauline came on board, and got a fighting down in the Forecabin, with Thomas Ryan, the Captain ordered me to bring him aft and seize him up in the Rigging which I did, he gave the Captain and the other officers some abusive language, while in the rigging, so the Captain gave him 6 blows with 8 parts of cod line, and then let him down, then he refused to do any more duty on board the Plover, so we put him in single Irons. So Ends.

Sunday, May 27th 1860

G. Pauline,

All these 24 hours pleasant weather all ready for sea but calm, at 8. A. M. let George Pauline out of Irons. So Ends.

Monday May 28th 1860

Under Way.

Calms with a brisk breeze off the land at 3. A. M. called all hands & hove in 30 fathoms of chain, at daylight got under way for sea, under all sail, saw two sails at noon abreast of Dalgumple Bay, 5 miles off, so Ends. heading out.

Tuesday May 29th 1860

Calms.

Begins with a light baffling wind from N.W. to west heading out under all sail, a sail ahead, and a ship bound into the Bay, at dark took the Anchor on the bow, middle part brisk wind from South to S.W. latter part fresh breeze, spoke the Harvest, so Ends, heading W. S. W. Lat. 13° 37' S. Long 46.06 E.

Wednesday May 30th 1860

Painting.

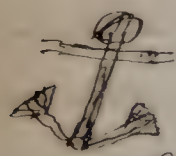
Calms with a fresh breeze from S. E. & steering W. S. W. painting the Boats, at sunset shortened sail & stood four watches, at daylight made sail, & steered N.W. at 9. A. M. saw Miotte bearing N.W. by N. Dist. 40 miles, steered N.W. by W. so Ends, Lat. 13° 23' South

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, at
Thursday, May 31st 1860

Mohillo, Isk. land. with a brisk wind from S. E. & fine weather, steering N.W. by W. under all sail, at 3. P.M. saw the Island of Mohillo, bearing N.W. by W. 40 miles Dist. the Harvest in company, middle & latter parts light winds, the Islands in sight about 30 miles Dist. So Ends. Lat 13. 02. S.

Friday June 1st 1860

Anchored land. with a light breeze from S. E. and pleasant weather, steering for Savannah, at 9. P.M. started N. by W. under short sail, at daylight made all sail at 8. A.M. abreast of Saddle Island, the Harvest about 8 miles astern, at 11. 30. A.M. let go the Anchor in 7. fathoms of water in Savannah, So Ends. the Harvest off Saddle Island.



Saturday June 2^d 1860

Liberty. All these 24 hours strong breeze off the land, sent the watch ashore & shifted some meat, So Ends on Liberty.

Sunday, June 3^d 1860

Liberty. All these 24 hours strong flaws off the land, the watch on Liberty, So Ends.

Monday June 4th 1860

Liberty. All these 24 hours strong squalls off the land with fine rain, breaking out heads & setting up shocks &c So Ends.

Tuesday June 5th 1860

Liberty. All these 24 hours brisk land breezes, got off 45. barrels of tarra, set up the Gibb & Flying Gibb stays, watch on Liberty, So Ends.

Wednesday June 6th 1860

Deserted, land. with a strong land breeze arrived the English Brig of war, Persian, of 16 guns, latter part good weather getting off tarra, Augustus Welman Deserted, So Ends.

Johannah, A. N. Perkins, Master,

Thursday June 7th 1860

Liberty All these 24 hours, strong gales off the land, getting off recruits & the watch on liberty. So Ends.

Friday June 8th 1860

Liberty. Calm. with nice pleasant weather, employed in various jobs, middle part rainy, latter part fine weather, the watch on liberty & 4 men sick. So Ends.

Saturday June 9th 1860

Liberty. All these 24 hours, flauy, the watch on liberty and four men sick So Ends, these 24 hours.

Sunday June 10th 1860

Liberty. All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather, the watch on shore, the four men sick and having the Doctor visit them twice a day. So Ends.

Monday June 11th 1860

Liberty
stopt. All these 24 hours, fine weather liberty stopt, the men still sick, an English steamer of war arrived & sailed again So Ends, these 24 hours.

Tuesday June 12th 1860

Sick. All these 24 hours, pleasant weather, getting ready for sea, three men still sick, having the doctor twice a day. So Ends, these 24 hours.

Wednesday June 13th 1860

Sick. All these 24 hours, fine weather, getting ready for sea, three men sick yet, So Ends.

Thursday June 14th 1860

Sick. All these 24 hours, fine pleasant weather, Sailed Bark Harvest, So Ends, all ready for sea.

Friday June 15th 1860

Under way. Calm. with a fresh land breeze, Sailed the Brig of war Persian, at 8 A.M. got under way for sea, stowed the Anchors & stowed the tables, Saw a steamer & a ship found two Natives on board. So Ends.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, towards
Ship Mercury. Saturday June 16th 1860
Sailed with a brisk wind from the S. S. W
under all sail, at 2. P. M. spoke the Ship
Mercury of New Bedford 10 m or the 330 S
Bourne Master, middle & latter parts wind
light & variable, so Ends, Lat 11[°] 58' S. no Long.

Several Sick. Sunday June 17th 1860
Sailed with a light breeze & variable, steering
E by N under all sail, Savannah in sight
bearing S. W. Dist 40 miles, middle & latter
parts some squally, shortened & made sail
accordingly, several down sick, so Ends.

Sick. Monday June 18th 1860
Begins with a brisk breeze from the S. S. E
with some squalls of rain, steering East &
E by N under all sail, middle & latter parts
heading N. E. several men sick with
colds &c, so Ends, Lat, 10. 42. S. 46. 28. E.

Madaba, Sailed. Tuesday, June 19th 1860
Sailed with a brisk breeze from S. S. E and fair weather,
heading N. E by the wind, at 1. P. M. tacked to the South,
at daylight took in the Starboard Boat to repair her,
wore ship to the S. S. E. saw Madaba Island, bearing
N. N. W. Dist 35 miles, so Ends, Lat, 10. 01 S. Long 46. 39 E

Astoria Sailed. Wednesday June 20th 1860
Begins with a brisk breeze from S. W. by S, heading
S. E by E under all sail, at 3. A. M. tacked to the South,
at 5. P. M. tacked to the East, at 7. A. M. saw Astoria Is.
bearing S. E 18 miles Dist, at 10. A. M. squally, shortened
sail, so Ends, Lat by Obs. 9[°] 41' S. Long. 47. 30 East,

Gale. Thursday, June 21st 1860
Sailed with a strong breeze from S. S. E and rugged, reefed
the top sails, at dark took in the Stb. & Main sail, put
the Boats on the upper cranes, blowing a strong gale, at
8. A. M. furled the Fore sail, & close reefed the St. & Main top
sails, blowing a gale & a bad sea running, so Ends, 8. 44 S.

Rodrigue, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Friday June 22^d 1860

Gale,

Comm. with a strong gale from S. S. E. with a bad sea running, the ship heading E by N under close reefed top sails & spencers, so Ends. blowing strong ^{Long 48. 14 E} Lat 48. 16 S

Saturday June 23^d 1860

Gale,

Begins with a strong gale from S. S. E. and rugged heading East under two close reefed top sails, latter part more moderate, so Ends. Lat 48. 03. S. Long 48. 41 E

Sunday June 24th 1860

Strong trade,

Comm. with strong trade & rugged, under close reefs. middle part squally, at 8. A. M. steered E. N. E. & set the Fore Sail & Main Stay sail, broke out water & stops, so Ends. Lat 48. 45. S. Long 48. 45. East.

Monday June 25th 1860

Strong trade,

Begins with strong trade & rugged heading E. N. E. made some sail saw two sails. latter part strong trade, so Ends. Lat 48. 22. S. Long 50. 19. East.

Tuesday June 26th 1860

S. Boat,

Comm. with strong trade & rugged, steering E. N. E. under bare reefs, Fore Sail & Stay Sail, middle & latter parts squally, painted the Star board Boat inside, so Ends. Lat 48. 09. S. Long 51. 53. E.

Wednesday June 27th 1860

S. trade,

Begins with strong trade & squally, steering E. N. E. under short sail, at 4 P. M. steered S. E. by E under double reefs & c. at 8. A. M. saw a Bark. to the S. E. steering S. E. W. so Ends. Lat 48. 48. S. Long 53. 30 East.

Thursday June 28th 1860

B. Ganmett

Comm. with brisk trade, under all sail heading to the E by N. at 2. P. M. spoke the Barque Ganmett of Westport, Coffin, Master, 16 months 200 G. at sunset took in sail, and lay aback all night, at 7 A. M. made some sail in company with the Ganmett, latter part thick with fine rain, so Ends. 4th 1860. Long 54. 06

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, towards

Friday June 29th 1860

B. Sanett. Land. with brisk trade & breezy weather, steering to the N. E. under double reefs & at sunset heeled to the wind & lay aback, at 10. P. M. parted company with the Sanette, latter part thick & fine rain. No Ends. Lat by Obs. 3. 24 S. Long 55. 15. East.

Sulphur Bottoms.

Saturday June 30th 1860

Begins with light trade & fair weather, heading E. N. E. all sail set, middle & latter parts pleasant saw lots of Sulphur Bottoms, Lat 3. 16. S. Long 56. 44 E

Squally.

Sunday. July 1st 1860

Throughout these 24 hours brisk trade attended with passing squalls of wind & rain, heading from E. N. E. to E by S, under all possible sail, So Ends, Lat 3. 05. S. 58. 56 E

S. Boat.

Monday. July 2nd 1860

Land. with brisk trade and some squally, heading East & E by N. under all possible sail, middle part heading off N. E. latter part heading East. painted the Starboard Boat, So Ends, Lat, 2. 32 S. 60. 57 E

Sail Mending.

Tuesday. July 3rd 1860

Begins with brisk trade heading East. under whole top sails, courses & Gibb, middle & latter parts heading E by S. all sail out, William Thuckkhebone, sick again, with the Nas Bek fever, latter part fine weather repaired the spanker, So Ends, Lat, 2. 18 S. Long none

Sail Mending.

Wednesday. July 4th 1860

All these 24 hours, moderate trade, heading E & E by S. all sail out, repaired the Fore sail. So Ends. Lat. 2. 28 S. Long by Chron. 64. 08. East

Sail Mending.

Thursday. July 5th 1860

Land. with brisk trade & fine weather, under all sail, heading East & E by N. at 4. P. M. finished repairing the Fore sail, middle & latter parts winds baffling, tacked several times, So Ends. firing the S. B. Boat, Lat 2. 26 S. East,

Rodrigue Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Friday July 6th 1860

Boat.

All these 24 hours light trade, heading from E by N to E by S. all sail set. Saw a sail steering to the E. N. E. Repairing the G. B. Boat. Hucklebone sick. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 2. 16. South, no Longitude this day.

Saturday July 7th 1860

All Sail.

Comm. with light trade and fine weather, heading East & E by S. all sail out, middle part heading E. S. E. latter part the wind light pointed the Bow Boat, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 2. 15. S. Long by Chron. 68. 03. E

Sunday July 8th 1860

All Sail.

Begins with light trade, & fine weather, heading from E. N. E. to E. S. E. under all sail, latter part very light airs. Tacked twice, So Ends. Lat 2. 20. South

Monday, July 9th 1860

Wind N. W.

Comm. with a light breeze from S. W. steered S. E. E. and set the Studding sail, at 6. P. M. the wind backed to N. N. E. had a squall of wind & rain, took in Fore & Miz. top G. Sails, and set the Fore again, latter part some squally, shortened & made sail, no observations.

Tuesday, July 10th 1860

Sinnet.

Begins with a brisk breeze from E. S. E. and fair weather, making Sinnet & C. steering South under all sail, middle & latter parts strong trade heading South, So Ends. Lat. 5. 23. S. Long 69. 20 East

Wednesday, July 11th 1860

Fin backs.

All these 24 hours strong breeze from E. S. E. and squally heading South & S. E. W. under all possible sail, Saw Fin backs, So Ends. Lat 7. 17. S. Long 68. 55. 30 E

Thursday, July 12th 1860

Sinnet.

All these 24 hours. brisk trade and some squally heading from South, to S. E. W. under all sail possible, the watch making Sinnet & C. So Ends. Lat by Obs 9. 14 S. Long. 68. 09. East,

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, Towards
Friday July 13th 1860

Squally,

band. with fresh trades, heading S. S. W. Flying Jib
and Main top g. sail out, painted the Larboard
Boat inside, at 3.30 took in the Main T. G. Sail,
middle & latter parts. Strong trade & squally,
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 11.00. S. Long none

Saturday. July 14th 1860

S. trade.

All these 24 hours very strong trade & rugged
heading South under double reefs, & broke out
water, So Ends. Lat 12.31. S. Long 67.20. East,

Sunday. July 15th 1860

S. trade.

band. with very strong trade & rugged steering S. S. W.
under two double reefed top sails, Fore Sail, Spanker
and Stay sails, at 8 P.M. close reefed, middle &
latter parts moderate gale, So Ends. Lat 13.53. S. 65.17

Monday. July 16th 1860

Pendants,

Begins with strong trade & rugged, heading S. S. W.
and S. W. by S. under short sail, latter part more
moderate, under Jib. Main Sail, & double reefs
made new Stay sail & Flying Jib pendants,
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 14.42. S. Long 64.35. East,

Tuesday. July 17th 1860

Fore Sail.

band. with strong trades, heading S. S. W. under double
reefs &c. at 4 P.M. took in the Miz top sail, Main Sail,
& Jib, latter part strong gale & squally, split the
Fore Sail, unbent it, and bent another, So Ends,
blowing hard & squally, Lat. 15.49. S. Long 63.47 E

Wednesday July 18th 1860

Blowing

The first and Middle parts strong gales, heading
S. S. W. & S. by W. under a reefed Fore sail, a close
reefed top sail & stay sails, latter part squally,
a whole Fore sail, So Ends. Lat 16.26. S. Long 63.53. E

Rodriguez. Augustus N. Perkins. Master.

Thursday, July 19th 1860

Blowing,

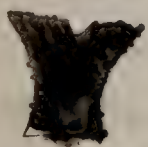
haws with strong gales from E by S, and squally, heading S. by W. under close reefed & Fore Sail, at 2. P.M. took in the Fore top sail, at dark reefed the Fore Sail & furled it, at daylight set the Fore Sail & bent the Fore Spence so Ends. Lat 17. 17. S Long by Chron. 62. 21. East

Friday July 20th 1860

Old Sails,

All these 24 hours strong gales and squally, heading South & S. S. W. under short sail, unbent the Old Fore top sail, and cut up the Old Fore sail, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 18. 12. S. Longitude by Chronometer. 61. 50 E

13th



Saturday July 21st 1860

George Pauline,

haws with a strong gale & squally, heading S by W. under Fore sail close reefed Main top sail & stay sails at 9. A.M. bent the Fore top sail and set it, close reefed. blowing a strong gale, at 11. A.M. George Pauline, saw sperm whales 5 miles off going to the windward, did not lower for them, it was so rugged that we could not pull to windward, so Ends. blowing strong. Lat by Obs. 19. 11 S. Long 60. 58. East.

Sunday, July 22^d 1860

Fore Spence,

Begins with a strong gale & rugged, heading S. S. W. under close reefed top sails, the whales 1/2 miles to windward, set the Main sail & bent the Spence and set it, at 2. P.M. wore ship to the S.W. the whales out of sight, at 5. P.M. took in sail, at dark squally, wore ship to the South, saw Finbacks, so Ends. Lat 19. 43

Sail

Mending,

Monday, July 23^d 1860

haws with strong trade heading E.N.E under short sail, saw humpbacks, broke out for oil, repaired the Old Fore top sail, at daylight wore ship to the South and set the Main sail, unbent the Miz top sail, saw Finbacks, so Ends. Lat 20. 19. S. Long 60. 47. East,

Sail

Mending,

Tuesday, July 24th 1860

All these 24 hours strong trade & rugged, heading E.N.E under short sail, repairing the Miz top sail, so Ends. Lat 19. 58. S. Long 61. 00 East,

Ship Plover, off New Bedford, Cruising off
Sail Wednesday, July 25th 1860

Mending. Begins with strong trade, heading South, under
close reefs & courses, at 4 P.M. bent the Miz top sail,
at sunset furled the Main sail, at 5 A.M. wore
ship to the N.E. latter part strong trade, saw
lots of Sulphur Bottoms, So Ends, Lat 30.26 S. Long 60.50 E

Sail Thursday, July 26th 1860

Mending. Commenced with strong trades, heading N.E. under close
reefs, courses, Tibb & spanker, at sunset took in the
Main sail, had some squalls of rain So Ends,
mending the Fore top sail, strong trade, Lat 30.01 S

Sail Friday July 27th 1860

Mending. Begins with moderate trades, heading N.E. under
short sail, started meat & Bread, latter part sail
mending, strong trade, So Ends, Lat, 19.10, S saw a sail.

Saturday, July 28th 1860

Sail Mending. Commenced with moderate trades, with some rain
shook the reefs out & set the light sails, sent
down the Miz top gallant yard, & the Fore & Main
top gallant sails, at 4 P.M. double reefed, took
in the Tibb, Spanker Main sail & Miz top sail,
at daylight wore ship to the South & made
some sail, So Ends, repairing the Main top gallant
sail, Lat by Obs, 18.58. S. Long 61.17. East.

Sail Sunday, July 29th 1860

Mending. Begins with strong trade & clear weather, heading
S. S.W. under double reefs, sail mending, at sunset
close reefed, And furled the Fore sail, at
daylight set the courses, latter part brisk trade,
So Ends, Lat by Obs, 20.07 S. Long by Chron. 60.44 E

Monday, July 30th 1860

Squally. Commenced with brisk trade, & ruggeds, heading S. S.W.
under double reefs, & courses, at sunset shortened
sail & wore ship to the N.E., middle & latter
parts squally, So Ends, Lat, none Sun Obscure,

Rodrigue, Augustus N. Perkins, Master
Black
Fish.

Tuesday, July 31. 1860

Comm. with strong trade, & squally, heading N. E.
under double reefs &c. at sunset close reefed, and
furled the courses, Tith & spanker, at daylight
made all sail, heading S. & repairing the old
Fore top sail, saw Black fish, lowered for them
but all in vain, so Ends. Lat 19.54 S. Long none

Shifted
Top Sails.

Wednesday, August 1. 1860

Begins with moderate trade, heading South
under all sail, that was bent, at 4 P.M. shifted
the top Sails, at the Main, shortened sail, at
3 A.M. were ship to the N.E. at daylight made
all sail, latter part moderate, so Ends. Lat 20.26 S.
Long 61.15 E.

Sail
Mending.

Thursday August 2. 1860

Comm. with brisk trade, heading N. E. under whole
top Sails, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made
some sail, & steered North & N.W. so Ends, repairing
the good Main top sail. Lat, 18.58. S. Long 61.30 E.

Sail,
Mending.

Friday August 3. 1860

Begins with fresh trade, steering North under short sail,
at sunset took in sail, heading N. E. at daylight made
some sail, and steered S. E. W. repaired the Main & spanker
parted the foot rope to the Miz. top Sails, latter part
brisk trade, so Ends. Lat, 18.48. S. no Longitude.

Finbacks,

Saturday, August 4. 1860

Comm. with brisk trade, steering S. E. W. under double
reefs &c. at sunset shortened sail, and heaved to the
wind to the N. E. at daylight were ship & steered
S. E. W. set the top sails whole, saw Finbacks, so Ends. Lat 19.24 S.

1/4th



Ends.

Sunday August 5. 1860

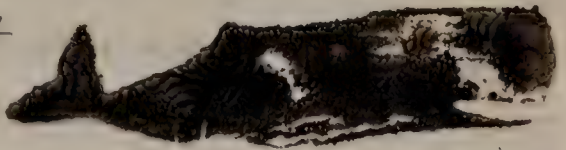
Begins with brisk trade, steering S. E. W. under whole top sails.
at sunset took in sail, heading N. E. broke out water & Butter at
daylight steered S. E. W. at 8.30 A.M. Ends. Saw a large whale
lowered three Boats in chase, at 11.30 A.M. the Larboard Boat struck
him, the whale sounded, after having a bomb lance explode
in him, and parted the line, so Ends chasing. Lat 19.38 S
Long 60.36 East.

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, cruising

Monday, August 6th 1860

Whaling
15th

land with brisk trade, and some
squally, at 1. P. M. the Bow Boat
struck a small whale & dragged
two more, the waist Boat struck
and missed three, at 3. P. M. got the
whale along side, and commenced cutting. at dark
got the head in and lashed down, at daylight
cut in the Boory, at 8. A. M. Joseph
^{& saw} Vera a shoal of sperm whales
between three Boats, and the Bow
Boat, struck one, the waist Boat, 15th
struck a calf and lost him from alongside the ship
at 10. 30 got the whale alongside the ship, so Ends
Lat by Obs. 19. 32, South. Longitude by Chronometer 60. 20 E



Bow. Boat. 30th



Joseph, Vera.

B. Boat 30th

Tuesday, August 7th 1860

Cutting.

land with brisk trade and rugged cutting. at 4. P. M.
finished cutting, at sunset cheered up the decks &
started the works, middle part moderate, at daylight
wore ship to the N. E. and made some sail, latter
part brisk trade, boiling, steered N. E. & saw Sulphur
Bottoms, so Ends. Lat 19. 23, S. Long 60. 00 East.

Wednesday, August 8th 1860

Boiling.

Begins with brisk trade, steered S. E. W. under double
reefs, boiling, at 2. 30 took in the Gibb & spanker,
at sunset luffed to the wind, middle part light
wind, at daylight made all sail, heading N. E. at
10. A. M. finished boiling, wore ship to the South,
saw Finbacks, so Ends. Lat 19. 59, S. Long 59. 14. 30 East.

Thursday, August 9th 1860

Finbacks.

land with light trade, and fine weather, heading
S. by W. under all sail, at sunset took in the Flying
Gibb, latter part light winds from N. E. heading
S. E. saw lots of Finbacks, so Ends. Lat 21. 03, South.

Friday August 10th 1860

Stowing
down.

The first part light wind from N. E. all sail out heading S. E.
booming, middle & latter parts. light trade, stowing down
so Ends. Lat by Obs. 20. 47, S. Long 60. 08, East.

off Rodriguez, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,
Stowing,
down, Saturday, August 10th 1860

Land. with light trade and fine weather, under
short sail steering E. N. E., at sunset finished stowing
off. latter part heading N. E. bent the Main top g. sail,
so ends, with brisk trade, Lat 20.07 S. Long 60.41 East.

Breaches. Sunday, August 12th 1860
Begins with moderate trade, heading N. E. under all
sail, at sunset double reefed, at daylight wore ship to
the South, and made sail. Saw Breaches, so ends.
Lat by Observation 19.41 S. Longitude 60.47 East.

B. trade Monday August 13th 1860
Land. with brisk trade heading N. E., under all sail,
at 4. P. M. squally shortened sail, at daylight wore
ship to the South, and made sail. Saw Finbacks,
so ends, with fine weather, Lat. 19.24 S. Long 60.53.30 E.

B. San, Tuesday, August 14th 1860
Francisco. Begins with moderate trade, steering to the South, under
all sail, at 4. P. M. spoke the Barque San Francisco of
New Bedford, Worth, Master, 12 months 220. w 80. S.
at daylight made all sail & wore ship to the N. E.,
latter part fine weather, rove new Stay sail sheets,
so ends. Lat by Obs. 20.05 S. Long 61.05 East.

Sibb. Pendants, Wednesday, August 15th 1860
All these 24 hours, pleasant weather, saw the San,
Francisco, to the windward, steered to the N. E.,
and S. W. saw one more sail, so ends. making
new Sibb. Pendants, Lat. 20.05 S. Long 61.15.30 East.

Light Thursday, August 16th 1860
trade. Land. with light trade & fine weather, heading to the
North & N. E., under all sail, at sunset shortened
sail, at daylight made sail and tacked to the South,
at 11. A. M. saw white water & run for it, but saw
nothing but Finbacks, saw a Barque to windward
so ends. Lat by Observation, 19.56 S. Long 60.55 East.

Ship Power, of New Bedford, Cruising
Friday August 17th 1860

Bugged, Land, with brisk trade, running N. N. W. all sail out, at 1. 30. Saw a ship & whaler, to the Leeward, at sunset shortened sail, middle part squally, at 6. A. M. wore ship to the South, and made sail, latter part strong trade & rugged. No Ends, Lat by Obs. 19. 49. S. Long by Chron. 60. 47. East

Saturday August 18th 1860

Breaches, Begins with squally rugged weather, heading E by N under double reefs & Fore sail, at 2. P. M. Saw a sail to windward, at sunset close reefed, at daylight made sail heading to the South, under all sail. Saw Finbacks & breaches, No Ends, Lat 19. 46 S. Long 60. 47. 30

Sunday, August 19th 1860

All Sail, Land, with light pleasant weather, heading to the South all sail out, at sunset tacked to the East & shortened sail, at 9. 30. A. M. tacked to the South under all sail. Saw Finbacks & No Ends, Lat, 19. 24 S. Long 62. 15 East.

Monday, August 20th 1860

Rain, Begins with moderate trade, under all sail heading S. by W. looking squally, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight set double reefed top sails, had some rain latter part strong trade, No Ends, no Observations.

Tuesday, August 21st 1860

S. Bottoms, All these 24 hours, strong trade & rugged whale weather heading to the S. W. shortened & made sail, wore ship to the E. N. E. saw sulphur Bottoms, No Ends. Lat by Obs. 21. 35. S. Long by Lunar 61. 03 E. Chron. 61. 16 East

Wednesday August 22nd 1860

S. Trade, All these 24 hours strong trade & rugged under short sail heading N. E by E. No Ends, Lat, 20. 53. S. Long 60. 38 East

Thursday, August 23rd 1860

Strong Trade, All these 24 hours very strong trades & rugged heading to the N. E by E. & to the South under short sail. Saw a sail. No Ends, Lat 20. 25. S. Long 60. 38. East,

off Rodrigue, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Friday August 24th 1860

S. trade,

land. with strong trade, heading South under double reefs, Fore Sail & Tith, at sunset wore ship to the N.E. and shortened sail, middle & latter parts moderate, under all sail, saw nothing, So Ends, Lat 20. 16. S. Long 60. 51. 30

Saturday August 25th 1860

B. Milwood,

land. with light trade and fine weather, under all sail, heading N.E. at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail, spoke the Bark Milwood, Greeniger, Master, leaving 18000. Shakes in 24 hours, bound to Mauritius direct. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 20. 41. S. Long by Chronometer, 60. 58. East.

Sunday, August 26th 1860

B. Ocean Rover,

Begins with moderate trade heading S. S. E. under all sail, at 2. A.M. tacked to the E. N. E. at daylight saw a merchant ship & a whaling Bark, at 10. 30. spoke the Ocean Rover, of Mattapoisett, Clark, Master, 15. months out 350. S. 250. W. So Ends. heading South, Lat 20. 26. S. Long 61. 25. 30 East.

Monday August 27th 1860

Alb. Sail.

land. with brisk trade heading South all sail out, in company with the Ocean Rover, at sunset shortened sail, at 9. 30. tacked to the N. E. latter part rainy. So Ends. no Obs.

Tuesday August 28th 1860

Black Fish.

Begins with light trade, and rainy, heading to the East all sail out, at 3. 30 P.M. saw three Boats down from the Rover, lowered three Boats in chase thinking they were whaling, but they were Blackfishing, latter part light trade spoke the Bark America, Luce Master, of Mattapoisett 8 months 80 S, So Ends, Lat. 26. 02 S. Long 61. 25. E

Wednesday, August 29th 1860

B. America,

land. with light trade & fine weather, heading to the N. E. all sail out, at 4. P.M. took in sail heaving up, middle part some squally, with a heavy swell running, latter part, better weather, So Ends, Lat, 19. 39. South.

Sail

Mending,

Thursday, August 30th 1860

land. with brisk trade heading N. E. under short sail, at 4 P.M. shifted the Main top sail, latter part squally up top sail, So Ends. Lat 20. 33.

Ship Dover, of New Bedford, Cruising off.
Friday August 31st 1860

Heavy Rain, land. with moderate winds from E. S. E. and squally under whole top sails & at 4 P.M. double reefed furled Gib & Main sail, raining hard & breezing up, furled the Fore & Miz. top sails and close reefed the Main, furled the Fore sail, and set the spencers heading S. E. W. middle & latter parts raining steady and blowing strong, wore ship to the South. So Ends

Raining. Saturday, September 1st 1860
Begins with a strong breeze and a hard rain storm, heading N. E. under short sail, at 5 P.M. wore ship to the South, middle part raining & squally, at 4 A.M. wore to the S. E. latter part showery, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 21° 19' South but not very good.

Showery. Sunday, September 2nd 1860
land. with strong trade & showery, heading N. E. under close reefs & spencers, at 5 P.M. wore ship to the South, broke out part & inc. lasses, latter part good weather, saw Fin backs, So Ends. Lat. 20. 26 S. Long 61. 11. E.

Brisk trade. Monday, September 3rd 1860
Begins with brisk trade & cloudy weather heading N. E. under whole top sails, saw two sails, at sunset double reefed, took in the Gib & Main sail, middle & latter parts strong trade, saw a Bark to leeward, and called her the Ocean Rover, So Ends. Lat 19. 09 S. Long 61. 28 E.

Strong trade. Tuesday, September 4th 1860.
Begins with strong trade squally, heading N. E. under short sail, middle part moderate, at 5 A.M. wore ship to the South, and made sail, latter part, strong trade, shortened sail, So Ends. Lat 19. 01 South, no sights

Strong trade. Wednesday, September 5th 1860
All these 24 hours strong trade & some squally heading South under short sail, So Ends. Lat. 19. 09. S. Long 61. 09. E

Strong trade. Thursday, September 6th 1860
Same with strong trade, heading South, at 5 A.M. wore ship to the N. E. middle & latter fine weather shifted to Fore top sail. Lat 20. 32 S. Long 61. 24. 30 E.

The Isle of Rodriguez, A N Perkins, Master,
Isle of Rodriguez, Friday September 7th 1860

Commenced with moderate trade & fine weather, heading N. E. by E. under all sail, mending the Old Main top sail, at sunset shortened sail, at 5. A.M. wore ship to the South, at daylight made all sail, at 7. A.M. saw the Island of Rodriguez, bearing East 30 miles Dist. tacked to the N. E. & Ende sail mending.
Lat by Obs. 19. 38. S. Long by Obs. 61. 41. E. by Lunar 62. 38. E

B. San Francisco, Saturday, September 8th 1860
Begins with moderate trade & fine weather, heading E N. E. under all sail, at sunset took in sail the Island bearing S. E. 20 miles Dist. middle part made sail, at 10. A.M. spoke the San Francisco, run off S.W. & Ende Lat by Obs. 19. 42. S. Long 63. 32. East,

Whaling Sunday, September 9th 1860
Commenced with brisk trade and some squally, steering N.W. at sunset shortened sail heading South, at daylight made sail & steered North, at 9. A.M. the San Francisco rose whales and set her colours to mate, and we answered them by setting ours, lowered all the Boats in chase, struck 9. whales and saved six between us both, 4 to our ship & 2. to the Barks, so Ende whaling,
Lat 19. 36. S. Long 61. 50. E

10. bbls. 30. bbls. 30. bbls. 30. bbls.
S. Boat. L. Boat. W. Boat. B. Boat.
San Francisco rose them,

Monday, September 10th 1860
Begins with brisk trade at 4. P.M. got the whales all along side, and cut one in before dark, at 9. 45. A.M. finished cutting so Ende, running off Lat 19. 16. S. Long 61. 25. E

Whaling, Tuesday Sept 11th 1860
16th Joseph Thaggot, Commenced with moderate trade, boiling heading South under short sail, at 2. P.M. Joseph Thaggot saw sperm whales, toward the Boats mated with the San Francisco, struck 6 whales and saved them to both ships so Ende, whaling & boiling Lat, 19. 58. S. Long 61. 00
L. Boat. 45. bbls. W. Boat 35. bbls. B. Boat 30 bbls.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, Cruising Off.

Wednesday September 13th 1860

Cutting. Bore with moderate trade & good weather, at 2. P.M. got the whales along side, all but one, cut one whale in and then run off for the other whale, at 8. P.M. got the whale along side, boiling all the time, at 5. A.M. called all hands, and went to cutting, so Ends, boiling & cutting, Lat 20.50. S.

Thursday, September 13th 1860

Boiling. Begins with brisk trade cutting at 1.30 finished cutting all but one calf at 5. A.M. cut him in, strong trade spoke the John St Robt. in charge of Mr. Haran the Mate she hailed 1200 S. 100 wh so Ends, boiling in company with the San Francisco, Lat by Obs. 19. 41. South, Long 60. 50. East.

Friday September 14th 1860

Boiling. Bore with strong trade & rugged, heading to the south under short sail, boiling, at 4. P.M. got some casks from the Bark, middle part some squally, at 7. A.M. wore ship to the N. E. and set the Fore top sail, strong trade, so Ends, boiling. Lat by Observation 20. 13. South, no Longitude

Saturday, September 15th 1860

Stowing down. Begins with strong trade boiling under short sail heading N. E. at 2.30 finished boiling, at dark took in the Fore top sail, and spanker, at daylight made some sail, broke out to stow down, the Robt & San Francisco in sight, so Ends, Lat 19. 39. S. Long 61. 09 E.

Sunday September 16th 1860

Stowing down. Bore with moderate trade heading E. N. E. under short sail, stowed down 94 barrels of Oil, at sunset shortened sail & stood three watches, at daylight made all sail, at 9. A.M. gave the San Francisco six barrels of Oil being her share of the whales, and her empty casks, at 10. 45. A.M. spoke the Ship Mercury, of New Bedford, Bourne, Master. 3 months from Mauritius Nothing, so Ends, Lat 19. 09. S. Long 61. 20 E 6. sails in sight,

Rodrigue, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Monday, September 17th 1860

S. Mercury,

Begins with brisk trade heading E. by S, all sail out Mercury in company, at sunset took in sail, at daylight broke out in the Main Hatch & cooped 8 casks of Oil, so Ends, Lat 18.28. S. Long 62.16. East

Stowing down,

Tuesday, September 18th 1860

Land. with fresh trades & cloudy heading E by S under double reefs, Fore sail Tibb & spanker, stowing down, at 5. P. M. finished the Main Hatch, middle part moderate at daylight broke out starboard side forward, & took the reefs out the main top sail, set the Tibb & spanker, strong trades so Ends, stowing down, Lat. 18.17. S. Long 62.26 E.

Shooks,

Wednesday, September 19th 1860

Begins with fresh trades, stowing down, under easy sail, at 5. P. M. got all the Oil down, and shortened sail, heading S. E. W. middle part moderate, at daylight made sail & broke out shooks, so Ends. Lat 19.49. S. Long 61.53 E.

Shooks,

Thursday, September 20th 1860

Land. with fresh trades, heading S. E. W. under whole top sails, & at 4. P. M. finished stowing off, and washed the decks, at sunset took in sail, at daylight commenced setting up shooks, wore ship to S. E. made all sail, so Ends. Lat. 20.05. S. Long 62.03. E.

Sails & yards,

Friday, September 21st 1860

All these 24 hours light trade & fine weather, heading N. E. shortened & made sail, sent up the Miz top g. yard & sail, unbent the Old Tibb, and bent the one with the Bannets, bent the Fore top g. sail & repaired the Old main top sail, so Ends, setting up new Pipes, Lat. by Obs. 19.18. S. Long 62.13. East,

B. Harvest,

Saturday, September 22^d 1860

Land. with ^{light} strong trades, & fine weather, heading N. E. under all sail, at sunset took in sail, at 12. midnight wore ship to the South, at sunrise made sail saw 3 sails, spoke the Harvest of New Bedford 14 months 3.90 S. 40 wh. so Ends, Lat by Obs. 19.27. S. Long 61.53. East,

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, Cruising

Sunday, September 23^d 1860

Strong trade, hauled with strong trade heading South, in company with the Harwest, saw two other sails, washed ship, at sunset shortened sail, at 6. P. M. wore ship to the N. E., at 6. A. M. wore ship to the South saw several sails, saw three cutting in, so Ends, running for one we thought was whaling, Lat 19.58. S 61.50^E

Monday, September 24th 1860

B. Pamela, hauled with fresh trades & reggeed, run off until 4.30. P. M. and then wore ship to the N. E., at 4.30. boarded the Barque Pamela, of New Bedford, Elocum, Master, 16 1/2 months 480. S. 60 wh. cutting in, stood to the South, all night, at daylight, wore ship to the S. N. E., saw several sails, so Ends, setting up pipes. Lat by Observation, 19.49. S. Long 62.03. East

Rodrigue,

Island,

Tuesday, September 25th 1860

Begins with fresh trades, heading N. E. under whole top sails, at sunset close reefed & furled the courses, at daylight made sail, saw four sails, at 11. A. M. saw the Isle of Rodrigue, bearing East, 25 miles Dist, so Ends. Lat by Obs. 19.49 S. Long, 62.20. East.

Wednesday, September 26th 1860

Shooks,

hauled with fresh trades, beating to windward under all possible sail, the land in sight, at sunset took in some sail & stood whole watches, middle part moderate, latter part light trade, the land 5. miles off, so Ends, setting up shoos, Lat 19.48. S. 62.42^E

Thursday, September 27th 1860

Shooks,

Begins with brisk trades, and some squally beating to windward, under all sail, saw two sails, at sunset took in sail the land bearing E. N. E. 20 miles off at 3. A. M. wore ship to the E. N. E., fresh trade, saw the Mercury run off, bent a new Main top g. sail. so. Ends. the land about 15. miles off, Lat by Obs. 19.59. South, no longitude.

off. Rodrigue A. N. Perkins, Master,

Friday September 28th 1860

S. Almira, land. with fresh trade, running off under whole top sails, saw three ships cutting, at 4 P. M. spoke the Ship Almira of Edgartown, Smith, Master, 25. months out 800. G. 400. W. at sunset took in sail, heading S. by W. middle part wore to the N. E. latter part rugged & squally, saw breaches, saw three ships, the Land 20 miles off, So Ends, Lat 20.05. S.

Saturday. September 29th 1860

Strong trade,

land. with strong trade & rugged, heading in shore saw four sails, at sunset shortened sail, heading off shore, at 3. A. M. wore ship in shore, at 4. A. M. steered North, N. W. & West, saw nothing but the land, So Ends, more moderate, Lat. 19. 59. South,

Sunday. September 30th 1860

B. Harvest,

Begins with brisk trade, steering N. E. W. under short sail saw 4 sails, at 2. 30 luffed in shore and shortened sail, wore off shore, at daylight made all sail, saw 4 sails, spoke the Harvest, the land 25 miles off, So Ends, Lat 20.00 South,

Monday. October 1st 1860

Almira,

All these 24 hours, light trade & fine weather, under all sail, spoke the Almira, shortened and made sail, So Ends, Lat 20.00 S. Long 62.40 E

Tuesday, October 2^d 1860

B. Harvest,

All these 24 hours light trade & fine weather under all sail, spoke the Harvest, shortened and made sail, saw 4 sails, the land in sight bearing E. N. E. no observation,

Wednesday. October 3^d 1860

Pamela,
Almira,
Mercury,

land. with fine weather under all sail, spoke the Pamela & the Almira, at sunset shortened sail, heading South, at daylight run off saw 5 sails, at 11. A. M. spoke the Mercury, & San Francisco, at sunset shortened sail, wore to N. E. at sunrise made sail, saw 4 sails, So Ends, Lat now no Long,

Ship *Prover*, of New Bedford, Cruising
G. Mercury

Thursday, October 4th 1860

B. San Francisco, came with light trade, and fine weather heading to the S. E. W. in company with the Mercury & San Francisco, under all sail, at sunset took in sail, at 12 midnight wore ship to the N. E. at daylight made sail, saw four sails, latter part gentle breeze, broke out between decks, the land about 25 miles Dist. So Ends, Lat 20.02. S. Long none

Friday October 5th 1860

Gamming. All these 24 hours, light winds & fine weather, saw nothing but ships, gamed with three, shortened & made sail, So Ends, land in sight, Lat, 20.03. S.

Saturday, October 6th 1860

P. A. & Mercury, came with light trade, and fine weather spoke the *Pamelia*, *Admira* & *Mercury*, latter part wind N. W. steered S. E. in company with the Mercury, at 11.30. saw a large breach, 8 miles off, run for it. So Ends 4 sails plain in sight, Lat 20.11 S. land bearing N. N. E. Dist, 30 miles,

Sunday, October 7th 1860

Whaling. Begins with a light breeze from the west, steering S. E. under all sail, at 1.30 the San Francisco, set her colours to mate for a large whale, and we answered them by setting ours, lowered four Boats and the San Franciscos Boat struck the whale and then all our Boats struck him, at 4. P. M. got the whale along side the Bark, saw the *Admira* & *Pamelias*, Boats down, run for them but too late, they got the whale a large one, at sunset shortened sail, middle part rainy, at 6. A. M. sent the Larboard Boats crew on board the Bark to help to cut the whale saw 4 sails, So Ends, Lat 20.24 S. Long, none land 35 miles off

Monday, October 8th 1860

S. Sarah, came with light trade under all sail, saw 4 sails a Fin back & the land, at 8. took up the S. Boat, & took in sail, at 7. A. M. sent some casks on board the Bark, saw the *Sarah* of Mattapa's it. Butte 9 months 20 S. Lat 19.47. S.

off Rodriguez, A. N. Perkins, Master,

Tuesday, October 9th 1860

Oil.

Land, with brisk trade, with a heavy swell from the S.W. run off. W. S.W. in company with the San Francisco, so Ends, Lat 20.41. S Long 62.56. E

Wednesday, October 10th 1860

Oil.

Begins with brisk trade, steering W. S. W under short sail, at sunset luffed to the South, at midnight wore ship to the N. E., at daylight steered, N. W. Saw the Sarah, & San Francisco, latter part strong trade, so Ends, Lat 20.31. S. 62.22 E

Thursday, October 11th 1860

S. Sarah.

Land, with strong trade, heading N. E. under all sail, except fore & miz top gallant sails, at 5 P.M. saw the land, gunned with the San Francisco and the Sarah, latter part strong breeze, got our part of the Oil on board from the San Francisco, so Ends boating Oil, the land 15 miles off

Friday October 12th 1860

S. Sarah.

Begins with strong trade & squally, at 3 P.M. got all the Oil on board, run off and spoke the ship Sarah, and got 4 casks of Bread from her, at sunset shortened sail, and stood to the South, at daylight made sail & wore ship to the N. E., latter part more moderate saw the land, and 4 sails, so Ends, Lat 20.08 S,

Saturday, October 13th 1860

Stowed down,

Land, with brisk trade under short sail, saw the Island, at sunset shortened sail & spoke the Sarah, at daylight broke out & stowed down the Oil, saw 5 sails, so Ends, Lat 20.11 S. Long 62.16 E

Sunday, October 14th 1860

Whaling.

Begins with light trade, stowing down at 3 P.M. finished & washed off, wore ship to N. E., saw the Mercury, Sarah, & Minerva together 23 months 250 & 550, whole Oil, at 8 A.M. saw the Mercury whaling, at 11.30 ^{10.30} lowered in chase, the land 15 miles off, so Ends, chasing.

Ship Plover of New Bedford, cruising
Bark

Monday, October 15th 1860

Minerva Smith hant. with fresh trade, under all sail beating
to windward, but all in vain, at 3 P.M. took
up the Boats, spoke the Minerva Smith,
at sunset shortened sail, at daylight saw
three sails, made sail & steered off N.W. unbent
the Old top sail & bent a new one at the main,
cut the Old one up & sent down the Miz top sail
to repair, So Ends. Lat. 19.49. S. Long none

Tuesday, October 16th 1860

B. Tho. Pope. Begins with fresh trade & quite rugged, under
short sail running North, at 1.30 P.M. spoke the
Thomas Pope, with 500 S. all told, middle
& latter parts rugged, and squally, So Ends,
the Tho. Pope in sight, Lat. 19.30. S. Long 61.59 E

Sail

Wednesday, October 17th 1860

mending, hant. with strong trade, and squally weather,
under short sail, repairing the Fore sail,
saw the pope to windward, wore ship twice
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 19.29. S. Long 61.54 East,

Sail

Thursday, October 18th 1860

mending, Begins with fresh trade, under double reefs,
repairing the Fore sail, heading N.E. at 4 P.M.
bent the Fore sail, at sunset shortened
sail, at 6 A.M. made sail & steered North,
unbent the spanker, So Ends, Lat 19.06. S. Long 61.20 E

Setting up
Rigging.

Friday October 19th 1860

hant with fresh trade, under short sail, wore ship
& steered S.W. repairing the spanker at 3 P.M. bent
the spanker, at sunset shortened sail, and hepped
by the wind to the South, at daylight steered S.W.
set up the Fore rigging, So Ends, Lat 19.50 S. Long 61.06 E

San Francisco

Saturday, October 20th 1860

Tho. Pope. hant. with brisk trade heading N.E. under short sail,
Spoke the San Francisco & Tho. Pope, middle part squally
Latter part steered N.W. setting up shooks, So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 19.41. S. Long by Obs 59.54 East,

Offr. Rodrigue, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Sunday, October 21st 1860

Whaling,
19th



Sylvia.

Begins with moderate trade, steering west under short sail, at 4 P.M. spoke the San Francisco, and luffed to the N.E., at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail & steered S.W. by W. at 9 A.M. Sylvia saw sperm whales, to windward made all sail & tacked, at noon lowered in company with the San Francisco boats, in chase, so Ends, the whales two miles off, to windward, Lat. 19. 15 S. Long 61. 06. East.

Monday, October 22nd 1860

Chasing,

Cont. with fresh trade, under whole top sails, chasing to the windward, but all in vain, at 3.20 P.M. took up the boats, and shortened sail, middle part fine rain squalls, at daylight made sail & wore ship to the South, latter part light trade, broke out sugar & meat, so Ends, setting up shooks, Lat 19. 08. S ^{60. 54. 8}

Tuesday, October 23rd 1860

All Sail.

Begins with light trade, heading S.W. under all sail, at 3 P.M. it breezed up, at 5 spoke the San Francisco, & shortened sail heading South, at daylight made sail & steered W. by S, at 10 A.M. saw Humpbacks, so Ends, strong trade, Lat 19. 40 S. Long 58. 47. East

Round

Island,

Wednesday, October 24th 1860

Cont. with strong trade, heading west under whole top sails, at sunset shortened sail, heading South middle part some squally, at daylight made sail & steered W.N.W. at 8 A.M. saw Round Island bearing W. by N. by N at 10. bent the cables, at 12 noon abreast of gunners beam, got the Anchors off, so Ends,

Anchored
at



Mauritius

Thursday, October 25th 1860

Cont. with light trade, with fine rain squalls, at 3.30 P.M. let go the Larboard Anchor, in 6 fathoms of water in the Roadstead of Mauritius, got up tackles, all ready for to cooper the Oil, at daylight commenced breaking out, so Ends, coopersing the Oil.

Ship Plouer, of New Bedford, In the
Friday October 26th 1860
Death land. with light trade, all hands coopersing
the Oil, at 8.40. P. M. while taking off the
Main Hatch Richard S. Talbot fell down
into the lower hold & broke the Base of his
skull and expired, in 25 minutes he was 33 years
and 36. days. So Ends, coopersing.

Burial Saturday October 27th 1860
Begins with fine pleasant weather, at 4. P. M. took
the corpse to the grave, 4. Boats & crews, & buried
it in good shape, with many mournfull hearts
for our dear lost ship mate, middle & latter parts
pleasant So Ends, coopersing, Oil

Liberty Sunday, October 28th 1860
All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, at 4. P. M.
sent the Larboard watch ashore, So Ends,

Deserta Monday, October 29th 1860
All these 24 hours pleasant weather, coopersing
the Oil, William C. Stanton & Edgar Barnes.
Deserta, So Ends, these 24 hours,

Coopersing Tuesday, October 30th 1860
land. with light pleasant weather coopersing the
Oil, at 8.30 A. M. finished coopersing the Oil,
washed the ship &c. Latter part pleasant, So Ends.

Watering Wednesday, October 31st 1860
All these 24 hours pleasant weather, watering,
washing & painting ship, sent Tho. Ryan to
the Hospital, So Ends,

Watering Thursday November 1st 1860
All this day, fine weather, getting water &
painting, So Ends.

Watering Friday November 2^d, 1860
All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather, sailed
Bark. San Francisco, finished watering, So Ends,

Port of, Mauritius, A. N. Perkins, Master,
Saturday, November 3rd 1860
Recruits, All these 24 hours, fine weather, getting off
recruits & set up the Bobstay, so Ends.

Sunday, November 4th 1860
Deserted, calm. with fine weather sent George Pauline
on liberty for 12. hours, William Hucklebone
Henry Telford & George Pauline deserted, so Ends
Shipping Men,

Monday, November 5th 1860
Shipping Men, All these 24 pleasant weather, getting ready for sea
and shipping Men, got 6 barrels of Beef from shore
so Ends. Let Donald McLean go on board the Western Man,

Tuesday, November 6th 1860
Waiting for Men, All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather, all ready
for sea, and waiting for men, Manuel, Boy, Duntie,

Wednesday, November 7th 1860
Sold Shooks, All these 24 hours pleasant weather, shipping
men & getting out shooks for the John A. Robb,
so Ends

Thursday, November 8th 1860
Under Way, Calm. with light pleasant weather, all ready for
sea, shipped 10 men, at 9. 30. A M got under
way, for sea, unhooked the chains & stowed them
down below, & lashed the Anchors, so Ends.
under all sail steering S. W. no Observation

Friday November 9th 1860
Auction \$65.00. cent. R. S. T. Calm. with brisk trade, heading South S. S. E
Main top g. Sail out, at 4. P. M. Sold Richard S. Talbot's
clothes & chest at Auction which sold for 65. dollars,
Sold all the runaways effects at Auction, middle
part rainy, under short sail, latter part pleasant
under all sail, so Ends, Lat, 21.00 South,

Ship
Shifted
top Sails.

Flower, of New Bedford towards
Saturday, November 10th 1860
bore with light trade, and fine weather,
heading South under all sail, at 4 P.M. shifted
the Fore top Sail, and stood four watches,
at daylight made sail & steered N. by N
rather part moderate, so Ends, Lat, 21.53 S. Long 56.30 E

Whaling,
18th Mr. Smith,
Borbon
Island,

Sunday, November 11th 1860
Begins with moderate weather, wind E. S. E
Steering N. W. under all sail
at 3 P.M. wet hold, at sunset
shortened sail heading S. S. E,
at daylight made sail & steered N. W. at 6 A.M.
Mr. Smith saw sperm whals, lowered three boats
and the Bow Boat struck one at 10 A.M. got him
along side the ship, at 12. commenced cutting, Bourbon
bearing N. N. W. Dist, 35. miles.



Cutting,

Monday November 12th 1860
bore with fresh trade & began cutting, at
sunset finished cutting the Body, at 9 P.M.
started the warks, had some rain, at 6 A.M.
hooked to the head, at 11. wore ship to the S. S. E
and made same sail, saw a sail, so Ends,
boiling, Lat by Obs, 21.46. S. Long 56.20. East.

Boiling,

Tuesday November 13th 1860
Begins with fresh trade, heading S. S. E under
short sail boiling, at sunrise wore ship to the
North, saw Bourbon, so Ends, Lat, 21.50 S. Long 55.46 E

Finished
Boiling,

Wednesday November 14th 1860
bore with strong trade, heading North under
double reefs, Subb, & Spanker, at 3 P.M. finished
boiling, at sunset shortened sail & wore ship
to the S. E, middle part moderate, at daylight
wore ship to the North, at 9 A.M. steered N. N. W
and made more sail, saw a sail to the
Eastward, so Ends, Lat, 21.41. S. Long none

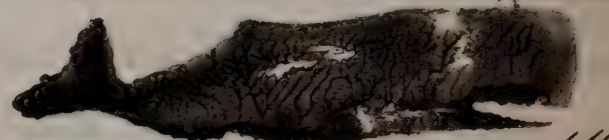
Port Japhin, A. N. Perkins, Master,

Thursday, November 15th 1860

Whaling 19th comm. with light winds & baffling from N.W. to North, heading to the West & W. S. W. under Frank J. Verde, whale top sails & c. at sunset shortened sail, heading W. S. W. run down three casks of oil in the Main Hatch, at 6. A. M. Frank, Verde, saw sperm whales, lowered all the Boats, and all struck the Starboard Boat drew in, the Larboard Boats line got cut by a lance lost both the whales, the Bow Boat got one and the waist Boat got two at 10. A. M. got one whale along side & cut him in, two Boats towing the other whales, very light airs, the land bearing N. E. Dist 35. miles, Bourbon, So Ends cutting in,



W. Boat, 15th Hk.



W. Boat, 15th Hk.



B. Boat 15th Hk.

Boiling. Friday November 16th 1860 Begins with light winds from N.W. and fine weather, at 12.30 got the whales along side and cut them in, at 6. P. M. commenced boiling middle part calm, latter part brisk wind from N. E. saw a Merchant Bark, So Ends, Lat, 21. 26. S. Long. by Obs. 55.20 East,

Boiling. Saturday November 17th 1860 comm. with light winds & baffling, under all sail boiling, Bourbon bearing E. N. E. Dist 35. miles, middle & latter parts light breeze steering S. by E. finished boiling, So Ends, Lat, 21. 26. S. Long. 55. 28. East,

Ab. Sail. Sunday 18th November 1860 Begins with brisk trade, steering South under all sail, at sunset took in sail, and huffed to S. E. at daylight made sail, saw a sail, latter part moderate So Ends, Lat by Obs. 23. 02. S. Long. 55. 22. East,

Stowing down. Monday, November 19th 1860 All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, shortened & made sail. broke out & stowed the oil down, So Ends, Lat by Obs. 23. 48. S. Long. by Obs. 54. 50 East,

Ship Flaver, of New Bedford, Cruising
Stowing. Tuesday, November 20th 1860
down.

Calm with moderate wind from West. to N.W.
under all sail working to the W. S. W. at 4 P.M.
got all the Oil down, at sunset shortened
sail, middle part calm, at sunrise made some
sail and finished stowing off, washed ship &
at 10 A.M. Mr. Smith saw breaches, latter part
squalley & bad looking weather, so Ends. no obs.

Squalley. Wednesday, November 21st 1860
Begins with squalley bad weather, the wind, all
around the compass, at 4 P.M. reefed the top sails
& at 5 P.M. close reefed the main top sail, middle
part rainey, latter part strong breeze steered W. N. W.
so Ends, Lat 24. 14 S. Long by Chron 53. 26 East.

Strong trade. Thursday, November 22nd 1860
Calm with strong trade, steering W. N. W. under short
sail, at sunset shortened sail, middle part moderate
at 6 A.M. steered W. N. W. so Ends, rainey, Lat 24. 10. S.

Rainey. Friday, November 23rd 1860
Begins with light wind from W. N. W. and rainey,
under very short sail heading South, at daylight
made all sail & steered N. W. latter part fine
weather, so Ends, Lat, 23. 35. S. Long, 49. 38. East

S. Boat. Saturday, November 24th 1860
Calm with a gentle breeze from E. N. E., steering
N. by S. under all sail, at 4 P.M. took in the Starboard
Boat, at 5. 30. saw breaches, shortened sail & luffed
to the wind to the S. E. at daylight made sail &
steered N. W. so Ends, repairing Starboard Boat,
Lat by Observation, 24. 15. S. Long 48. 35. East,

B. Eagle. Sunday, November 25th 1860
Begins with a brisk breeze from E. N. E. heading
N. by N. under moderate sail, at 4 P.M. spoke
the Barque Eagle of New Bedford M. Kelly Master 49 months
1000. S. 100 W. took in sail, heading S. S. E. middle, strong wind,
at sunrise wore ship to the N. W. & set double reefs & saw
two sails, so Ends, Lat, 24. 35. S. Long 48. 48. East,

off. Port Dauphin, A. S. Perkins, Master,

Monday, November 26th 1860

B. S. Maxwell
Sailed with a moderate wind from E. N. E. at 2. P. M.
spoke the Joseph Maxwell of Fair Haven, Conn.,
Master, 15. man the 400 I gammed with her & the
Eagle, at sunset shortened sail heading S. E.
at daylight made sail, were ship to the N. W. saw
four sails, at 11. 30. A. M. double reefed, So Ends Lat 24. 32

Tuesday, November 27th 1860

Ocean Rover
J. A. Robb,

Begins with a strong breeze from N. N. E. and rugged
under double reef, courses & Sills, at 2. P. M. spoke
the Ocean Rover 4 30 S. 250 W. at sunset took in
sail & were ship to the S. E. E. blowing fresh, stood
three watches, at 10. A. M. spoke the John A. Robb,
with 1450 S. 100 W. at 11. A. M. shortened sail, So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 24. 30 South, Long by Obs. 49. 20 East,

Wednesday, November 28th 1860

J. A. Robb

All these 24 hours, strong breeze from N. E. and
rugged, Broke out shacks and let the John A. Robb
have 62. barrels of them, gammed with the Robb &
& the Ocean Rover, So Ends. Lat, 24. 16 S Long 48. 16 E

Thursday, November 29th 1860

Madagascar,

J. A. Robb,

Sailed with strong breeze from the N. E. and rugged,
in company with the J. A. Robb, heading to the
East, under short sail, at 2. P. M. were ship to the
N. W. at sunset shortened sail, and were to
the East, at 12 mid night were to the N. W.
at 10. A. M. saw the Land, bearing West, 40 miles
Dist, So Ends the Robb in company, Lat. 24. 28. S 47. 45 E

Friday November 30th 1860

George A.
Atkinson,

Begins with strong wind from N. E. and rugged heading
to the East under short sail, at 2. P. M. let George
Atkinson go on board the John A. Robb to go home
in her by mutual consent, at 7. P. M. spoke
the Eagle, at daylight were ship to the N. W.
and made sail, saw the Eagle, So Ends;
Lat by Observation, 24. 51. S. Long 47. 48. East.

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, leaving
Saturday, December 1st 1860
S. Breeze, came with strong wind from N.E. and rugged
heading to the North under double reefs, &c. at 11 A.M.
wore ship to the East, and took in the Gilt &
spanker, saw the Land, So Ends, Lat, 24.57 S. Long 48.11 E

Rugged, Sunday, December 2nd 1860
All these 24 hours, N. N. E. winds and rugged, under
short sail, spoke the Eagle, and saw her run
off, So Ends, Lat by Obs. 25.13 S. Long 48.30 E

S. Trade, Monday, December 3rd 1860
Begins with strong trades, heading East under
short sail, middle part rainey, latter part heavy
rainey weather, heading in shore the wind baffling
So Ends, no Observation, Sun obscure,

J. Boat
Falls, Tuesday, December 4th 1860
came with a moderate breeze from S.W. with
squalls of fine rain, heading N.W. N.W. under
short sail, at sunset wore ship to the S. S. E.
at daylight made sail & steered to the west,
New Fore,
Braces, repaired the Main top sail & rove new falls to
the Starboard Boat, and new Fore Braces,
So Ends, Lat by Obs. 25.33 S. Long 49.38 East

S. Trade, Wednesday, December 5th 1860
Begins with light trades, under all sail heading
N.W. at sunset took in sail, at daylight made
sail & steered N.W. saw Finbacks, So Ends,
Lat by Observation, 24 48 S. Long, 48.57 East.

Finbacks, Thursday, December 6th 1860
came with a light breeze from the East, and fine
weather, steering N. N. W. under all sail, saw Finbacks
at sunset took in sail, and luffed by the wind
to the South, at daylight made sail & steered
N.W. by N. saw nothing but Finbacks. So Ends.
Lat by Observation, 24.36 S. Long 48.10 East,

off. Port Dauphin, Augustus, S. Perkins, Master,
B. America, band. with a gentle, Friday December 7th 1860
breeze from the E.S.E. and fine weather
steering N.W. under all sail, at sunset luffed
to the South & shortened sail, at daylight
made sail & wore ship to the N.W. Saw a sail,
at 11.30. A.M. spoke the Bark America, Luce, Master,
11 1/2 months 420 S. So Ends: strong breeze. Lat 24.39 S.

S. trades, Saturday, December 8th 1860
Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. heading
in for the land under short sail, saw the land,
at 3. P.M. wore ship to the S.E. at sunset
shortened sail, middle part more moderate, at
daylight wore ship and set double reefs &
saw the America, So Ends, Lat, 24.50. S. strong breeze

Finbacks, Sunday, December 9th 1860
Begins with strong winds from E.S.E. & rugged
steering N.W. under double reefs & at 3. P.M.
took in sail, wore ship to the S.E. & saw the
land, & the America, saw Finbacks, middle
part moderate, at daylight made sail & wore
ship to the N.W. latter part strong breeze,
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 25.07. S. Long, 48.00 East,

B. America, Monday, December 10th 1860
band. with a strong breeze from N.E. and rugged
heading N.W. under double reefs, spoke the
America, at sunset wore ship to the E.S.E.
and shortened sail, at 12 midnight wore
ship to the N.W. at daylight made sail,
latter part moderate, So Ends. Lat, 24.56. S. Long 48.34 E

B. America, Tuesday, December 11th 1860
Begins with a light breeze from N.E. and smooth
weather, under whole top sails & at dark took in
sail saw Port Dauphin Point, about 35. miles dist.
latter part the wind S.E.W. heading E.S.E. spoke
the America, So Ends. Lat, 25.03. S. Long 48.30 E

Ship Plaver, of New Bedford towards
Wednesday, December 12th 1860

S. Almira
B. Pamela.
Saw, with a moderate breeze from the S. E., at
3 P. M. spoke the Almira 1000 T. 400 W. 28 months
out, at 5 P. M. spoke the Pamela, 19th months,
800 T. 400 W. 19 months, at sunset took in
sail, & stood to the Eastward, at 4 A. M. wore
ship to the S. S. W. Saw three sails, latter part
strong breeze, So Ends, Lat. 24. 47. S. Long 49. 00 E.

Thy. Tibb
Sheets.
Thursday, December 13th 1860
Begins with a fresh breeze from the S. E. heading
S. W. by S. under top sails, &c. at 1 P. M. tacked to the
Eastward, Saw three sails, at sunset shortened
sail, middle & latter parts rainey, rove new Thy.
Tibb sheets, wore ship to the S. W. Saw 4 sails.
So Ends, with squally weather, Lat. 25. 18 S. Long 48. 20 E.

Friday December 14th 1860
S. Almira
S. Brunswick
B. America.
Saw, with a strong breeze from the S. E. and some
squalley, heading S. W. under short sail, spoke the
America, Almira & Brunswick of Dartmouth
Baker Master, 12 months, 200 T. 100 whale Oil.
Saw the Pamela, middle part strong wind,
latter part rugged, broke out between decks,
got out a cask of Bread, So Ends. Lat. 25. 50 S. Long 48. 58 E.

Rugged.
Saturday, December 15th 1860
Begins with a strong breeze from S. E., heading S. S. W.
under all possible sail, middle part heading S. E.
& S. E. by S. latter part made sail heading S. E.
So Ends. no observation, Sun obscure,

New Fore
top Sail
Braces.
Sunday, December 16th 1860
Saw, with a fresh breeze from S. S. E. to S. E. heading
from S. S. W. to S. W. under all possible sail, rove
new Fore top Sail Braces, Saw a sail, middle
part brisk wind from S. E., latter moderate, under
all sail, So Ends, Lat. by Obs. 28. 56. S. Long 49. 57. E.

New Holland, Augustus, N. Perkins, Master,
Monday, December 17th 1860

All Sail.

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. E. to S. S. E heading
from S. S. W. to S. W. under all sail, at 7 P. M. took
in the Fore top g. sail, at daylight fine weather
latter part heading S. E. by S. fitting Buckets, &c.
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 31. 18. S. Long 57. 20. East.

Tuesday, December 18th 1860

All Sail.

Began with a gentle breeze from the N. E. by E. and
fine weather, steering S. E. by S. under all sail, at 2 P. M.
unbent the Fore top gallant sail, middle & latter parts
fine weather, wind S. S. W. So Ends. Lat, 32. 05 S. Long none

Wednesday, December 19th 1860

F. I. G. yard.

Begins with a light wind from S. S. W. and fine weather,
steered S. E. by S. under all sail that would draw,
middle part rainy, the wind hauled to S. S. W.
took in sail, at 8 A. M. furled the Fore sail &
sent down the F. I. G. yard, heading S. S. E blowing
strong So Ends. Lat 32. 34 S. Long 54. 58 East.

Thursday, December 20th 1860

Gale.

Born with a strong gale from the South & rugged,
heading to the S. S. E under short sail, middle
& latter parts more moderate, made some sail,
So Ends. Lat, 32. 12. South, no lights.

Friday December 21st 1860

S. Breeze.

Begins with a strong breeze from the South, heading
S. S. E under double reefs &c. middle part moderate
under all sail, heading from S. S. E to S. S. E.
Saw something spouting supposed they were
Blackfish. So Ends. Lat, 31. 47. S. Long 57. 17. E

Saturday December 22nd 1860

L. Airs.

All these 24 hours, light air from S. S. E and calm
made a Main Stay sail of the Old Silt. So Ends
Lat by Obs. 31. 32. S. Longitude by Lho. 58. 00. East

Sunday, December 23rd 1860

Calm.

All these 24 hours, light calm weather, heading
all ways. So Ends. Lat 31. 38. S. Long 58. 08. 30 E

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, towards
Monday, December 24th 1860

Ab. Sail, calm, with a light breeze from S. S. E and fine weather, under all sail heading East, & E by N middle part squally took in sail, at 4.30 At 6. were ship to the S. W. the wind S. S. E with a bad head swell, So Ends, Lat 31.34 S.

Tuesday, December 25th 1860

Gale, Begins with a moderate gale from S. E & rugged, heading S. W. & S. S. W. under short sail, middle & latter parts strong gale, heading South, & S. by E, So Ends, Lat, 31.58. South,

Wednesday, December 26th 1860

Gale, calm, with a strong gale from E. S. E & rugged heading South by the wind under short sail latter part better weather, made sail, So Ends Latitude by Obs 34.27. S. Long 58.48. East,

Thursday December 27th 1860

Ab. Sail, Begins with brisk winds from the E. S. E & rugged, heading South under all sail, middle & latter parts wind light, repaired the Fore top sail, saw a Fin back, So Ends. Lat, 35.43. South

Friday December 28th 1860

S. Wind, calm, with a light wind from N. E and fine weather, steering S. S. E under all sail, middle & latter parts more breeze from the North. So Ends. Lat 36.36. S. Long by thro. 59.58. East

Saturday, December 29th 1860

Ab. T. G. yard, calm, with a moderate breeze from N. E. E, under all sail, steered S. E by S, middle part strong breeze, shortened sail, latter part thick rainy weather, blowing on strong, sent down the Main top gallant yard, Barometer 29.48. tenths, So Ends,

St. Pauls. Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Sunday, December 30th 1860

S. Gale

Land. with a strong gale from the North & rainy, steering S. E. by S. under short sail, at 3. P. M. hove her two spencers & stay sail the Barometer 29.47 at 4. P. M. blowing quite hard in squalls, the wind hauled to the N. W. heading N. E. middle part moderate, steered S. E. by E. & made sail, sent up the main top g. yard & bent the sail & set it, So Ends, Lat. by Obs, 38.43. S. Long 64.43. East.

Monday, December 31st 1860

B. Wind.

Begins with brisk winds from the North & bary looking weather, steering S. E. by E. Main top g. sail & out, latter part wind N. N. W. So Ends, Lat 39.08 S. 68.20

Tuesday, January 1st 1861

New. wheel
Ropes.

Land. with a strong breeze from N. N. W. to N. W. and smoky weather, steering E. S. E. Main top g. sail, out, middle part moderate, rove new wheel, ropes, latter part strong breeze, So Ends, Latitude by Observation, 39.11. S. Long 72.17. East.

Wednesday, January 3rd 1861

Alt. Sail,

Begins with a strong breeze from the North & smoky weather, steering E. by S. & S. under all sail, middle & latter parts moderate, So Ends, Lat 38.53. S. Long 76.14

St. Pauls.



Fishing

Thursday, January 3rd 1861

Land. with a moderate breeze from the North & smoky weather, steering E. by S. & S. under all sail, Saw Fin backs, Broke out Butter, water, Flour, &c. at 10.30. P. M. Saw the Island of St. Pauls, 15 miles Dist. at 4. A. M. Saw a Bark, the Ocean Rover of Mattapoiset, sent two Boats fishing, latter part rainy, So Ends, the Boats in fishing

Friday January 4th 1861

Fishing

Begins with a light breeze from S. E. W. lying off Van fishing, at 6.30 got on board with 5 barrels of fish & some Potatoes, steered N. E. & under short sail, at 2. A. M. Saw Amsterdam Island, at 8. A. M. sent three Boats fishing So Ends, wind light, Ocean Rover in company

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, Cruising
Saturday. January 5th 1861
Fishing. Comm. with a light air from the S. E. and fine
weather, at 4. P. M. the Boats returned with 8
8 barrels of fish, saw a Brig. middle part
calm, at 8. A. M. sent two boats in fishing
the land 15 miles off, So Ends fishing.

Sunday. January 6th 1861
Brig, Surprise. Begins with a light breeze from the S. S. E.
saw Blackfish, struck three & lost them all
at 5. 30. P. M. the Boats returned with 5 barrels
of fish, saw the French Brig Surprise of
Bourbon, at 7. A. M. let her have 100 pounds
of Bread & 7. Barrels of water, latter part
wind light & baffling, under all sail, heading
to the E. S. E. the Island bearing South 12 miles

Monday January 7th 1861
Grampuses. Comm. with a light breeze from the E. S. E. and
fine weather, heading N. E. under all sail,
middle & latter part fine weather, saw
Grampuses, 49 So Ends. Lat 37. 09. S. no sights

Tuesday. January 8th 1861
Nothing. Begins with a light breeze from E. S. E. and fine
weather, heading N. E. under all sail, at sunset
took in sail, at 6. A. M. made sail & were ship
to the S. S. E. wind East, saw a large ship,
at 9. A. M. double reefed, So Ends no obs.

Wednesday January 9th 1861
Rainy. Comm. with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. with
dark loury weather, heading S. E. under double
reefs & at sunset took in sail, middle & latter
parts thick rainy weather So Ends no obs.

Thursday. January 10th 1860
Foggy & Rainy. Comm. with a brisk breeze from the S. E. and
loury weather heading to the S. E. at sunset
took in sail, middle part foggy & rainy, at 8. A. M.
were ship to the S. W. & made sail. latter part
strong breeze from the S. W. So Ends Lat 37. 55. Long 88. 18. E

Off Amsterdam, A. N. Perkins, Master,
Friday January 11th 1861
Potatoes
Penn. land, with a strong breeze from the N. W. and
borey weather, steering S. W. by S. under double
reefs, courses, Gibb & spanker, at 4.30 P. M. took in
the Main Sail, Miz top Sail, Gibb & spanker, at dark
close reefed the Fore top sail, & took in the Fore Sail,
at 9. P. M. wore ship to the N. W. latter part moderate, Employed
in making a Potatoe Penn. So Ends. Lat 38. 30. South.

Saturday, January 12th 1861
J. Ann
Brigade Throughout these 24 hours light calm weather, saw
Amsterdam Island, shortened & made sail, boarded
the Dutch ship Anna, Brigade Master, 45 days from
Cardiff bound to Hong Kong, saw two other sails,
So Ends. Latitude by Observation 38. 10. S. In sight.

Sunday, January 13th 1861
Sulphor
Bottoms, land, with light airs from the West & fine weather
under all sail heading to the N. E. at sunset took
in sail, broke out sugar, at daylight made sail
and wore ship to the West. Saw three merchantmen,
the Lance & lots of Sulphur Bottoms, So Ends. No Obs.

Monday, January 14th 1861
B. America, Begins with a brisk breeze from N. W. and borey
weather heading S. W. by W. under all sail, saw both
Amsterdam & St Pauls. Saw lots of Sulphur Bottoms,
at sunset shortened sail, and wore ship to the N. W. E.
at 6. 30. A. M. spoke the Barque America latter part stood
N. E. saw both Islands, and two sails, So Ends. Lat 38. 00. S.
Made new Miz. Royal rigging.

Tuesday, January 15th 1861
Light Air, land, with a light air from the N. W. and fine weather,
steering N. E. under all sail America in company, at
sunset took in sail, at daylight made sail & stood
South, the America in sight. So Ends, light weather Lat 38. 24. S.

Wednesday, January 16th 1861
Penn, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather shortened
and made sail, saw the America, finished the Potatoe
Penn, So Ends, changing the packing sails, Lat 38. 30. S.

Ship *Flower*, of New Bedford, off Lt
Thursday, January 17th 1861
B. America. Comd. with a light air from the N.W. and fine
weather, heading to the South under all sail,
sailed with the *America*, at sunset took
in sail, at daylight made all sail, latter part
more breeze, at 11.30. A.M. tacked to the N.W.W.
the wind N.W. by S. So Ends Lat 39.12. S. Long 88.17 E

Friday, January 18th 1861
Fishing. Comd. with a moderate breeze from the N.S.W.
at Amsterdam, and fair weather, heading to the N.W.W. under
all sail, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight
saw the land, and made sail, at 12. noon sent
three Boats in fishing So Ends. no observation.

Saturday, January 19th 1861
Fishing. Begins with a moderate wind from the S.W.
under all sail, at sunset the Boats returned
with 80 fish. shortened sail, at daylight made
sail, unbent the Main sail & repaired it, at 11.30
the wind North North East. sent two boats
in fishing, So Ends, the *America* in fishing.

Sunday, January 20th 1861
Rainy. Comd. with a light breeze from the N.N.E.
at 5.30. P.M. the Boats returned with 83 fish,
at sunset shortened sail, heading East.
the *America* in company, at daylight made
sail, & lost sight of Amsterdam. latter part
rainy, the Barometer at 30. degrees. So Ends no obs.

Monday January 21st 1861
Breezy. Comd. with a strong breeze from the East &
rainy at 2. P.M. double reefed, at 4. P.M. took
in the Main sail Libb & Miz. top sail, at sunset
took in the Fore sail, Fore top sail & close reefed
the Main top sail, the Barometer at 29.08 tenths
the ship heading S.E. E. at 8. P.M. the Barometer 29.07 tenths
at 9.30. the wind backed to the South, blowing strong.
at 6.30. A.M. heading West, wore ship and steered
S. E. by E. saw the *America* So Ends under short sail.
Lat by Obs. 38.33. S. Long 79.26. East by thro.

Pauls Is. Augustus, N. Perkins, Master,
Tuesday, January 22^d 1861

B. America, came with a strong breeze from the S.W. and a rugged
steering S.E. & under short sail, at daylight made
sail, at 11 A.M. unbent the Fore Sail to repair it,
the America in company, broke out water flour &c.
So Ends, more moderate, no observation

Wednesday, January 23^d 1861

B. America, Begins with a brisk breeze from the S.W. and a bury
weather, steering S.E. & C. Main top, g. Sail out, at 2 P.M.
shortened sail, at 8 P.M. bent the Fore sail & set
it, middle & latter parts fresh breeze saw two sails,
the America in company, So Ends, Lat 38.25 S. Long 84.27 E

Thursday January 24th 1861

America came with a brisk breeze from the S.E.W. to S.W.
and a bury weather steering S.E. & under moderate
sail, middle & latter parts moderate the Barkin
company, So Ends, Lat 38.13 S. Long 86.56 East

Friday, January 25th 1861

B. America, All these 24 hours light winds from the S.W. &
fine weather, steering S. & by E. under moderate
sail, jammed with the America, So Ends, Lat 38.25

Saturday, January, 26th 1861

B. America, came with a light breeze from the S.W. and fine
weather, steering S. & by E. under all sail, jammed
with the America, at 8.30. parted company,
middle & latter parts light wind from S.E.W. to W.N.W.
Saw the America, So Ends, Lat 38.40 S. Long. 89.41 East.

Sunday, January, 27th 1861

L. Airs. All these 24 hours light air & calm heading different
ways under all sail, saw the America, So Ends.
Lat 38.17 S. Long 90.30. East.

Monday, January 28th 1861

L. Airs. All these 24 hours light winds from all parts
under all sail, saw the America So Ends Lat 38.50 S
Long. 91.30. E

Ship Plaver, of New Bedford, towards
Tuesday, January 29th 1861
B. America, land, with a light breeze from the N.N.E
and fine weather steering E.S.E. under all
sail, at 4 P.M. gammed with the America,
at 9.30 P.M. parted company, middle & latter parts
a gentle breeze from the N.N.E to N.E. and fine
weather, So Ends. Lat 39.13. S. Long 94.34. East.

Wednesday, January 30th 1861
yards. & land, with a gentle breeze from the N.N.E and
Studding Sails, pleasant weather, steering E.S.E. under all sail
that was bent, at 4 P.M. sent the Booms up &
set the Fore top mast studding sail, at 7 A.M.
set the lower Studding sail, sent up the Fore top
gallant yard & sail, latter part gentle breeze from
N.N.E. So Ends, Lat 39.42. S. Long. 97.55. East.

Thursday, January 31st 1861
All Sail, Begins with a brisk breeze from the N.N.E &
fair weather, steering E. by S. by S. under all
sail, middle & latter parts brisk wind from
the N.N.E. So Ends. Lat 39.52. S. Long ~~101.27~~ E

Friday February 1st 1861
Furbacks, All these 24 hours brisk breeze from the N.N.E
and good weather steering E. by S. under all sail.
Saw Furbacks, So Ends. Lat 39.35. S. Long 105.00.30

Saturday, February 2^d 1861
Booms, land, with a moderate breeze from the N.W. &
boursey weather, steering E. by N. under all sail,
at 1 P.M. larded away the Studding sail boom
latter part fresh breeze from N.W. & S.W. So Ends.
Lat by Observation 38.39. S. Long by guess 108.00

Sunday, February 3^d 1861
Spanker, land, with a fresh breeze from the N by N,
Halliards, steering E. by N. under all sail at 4 P.M. light
rain & thick weather, at 5 P.M. the wind S.W. at 7.
Double reefed, & furled the Miz top sail & light sails,
rove new Spanker Halliards, middle & latter parts wind
South, made sail, So Ends. Lat 37.05. S. Long 111.00. E

New Holland Augustus, V. Perkins, Master,
Monday, February, 4th 1861

S. Breeze, bound with a strong breeze from the S. E. steering
E. by N. under all possible sail, middle & latter parts
wind S. E. So Ends. Lat 35. 35. S. Long 113. 27. East.


Schooner, Tuesday, February, 5th 1861
bound with a strong breeze from the S. E. and some
ruggeds, heading E. by N. & E. N. E. under double reefs,
at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made some
sail saw a schooner showed English colours, So Ends.
Lat 35. 02. S. Long. 114. 40. East, at Noon 114. 26. East

Gale of Wednesday, February 6th 1861
wind, bound with a strong gale from E. S. E. and ruggeds
heading E. N. E. & N. E. under close reefs. F. & Main top
sails, at 5. P. M. furled the Fore Sail, Fore top Sail.
& wore ship to the South, at 6. P. M. furled the
Main top Sail, the Barometer at 30. & 3/4 tenths,
Middle & latter parts blowing strong from E. S. E.
So Ends. Lat by Observation, 35. 22. S. Long 114. 27. E


S. Gale, Thursday, February 7th 1861
bound with a strong gale from the E. S. E. and ruggeds
heading South under spencers & stay sail, latter
part more moderate set the Fore Sail & Main top
sails, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 36. 08. S. Long 113. 28 East

All Sail, Friday February 8th 1861
Begins with a strong breeze from the South ruggeds,
wore ship to the N. E. & set close reefed top sails.
Jib & spanker, middle part set double reefed top
sails, latter part moderate under all sail heading
N. E. the wind S. E. by E. So Ends. Lat 35. 04. S Long 113. 34

Land ho, Saturday, February, 9th 1861
Cape Naturalist, bound with a gentle breeze from the S. E. and fine
weather, heading N. E. by E. under all sail, at 6. P. M.
steered N. E. by N. and took in the light sails, and run
untill 3. o'clock, then hauled in E. by N. at daylight saw
Cape Naturalist 25 miles Dist, made all sail at noon, the
25 miles Dist, Cape bore East about 2 miles, saw a Bark So Ends, with
light baffling wind,



Ship Flower, of New Bedford, in Geography.
Sunday, February 10th 1861

Anchored. Land with light baffling winds under all sail
at the Vesper. at 1. P. M. passed the Cape, at 4. P. M. boarded
the Barque Barnstable, of New Bedford. Bronson
Master & man the out 85 barrels of sperm Oil.
 at 5. let go the Anchor off Sail Rock in 10 fathoms
of water, and furled the sails, at 7. A. M.
got under way, and made all sail. So Ends.
B. Barnstable beating up to the tub. Saw three sails at Anchor

Monday, February 11th 1861
Painting. Land with a light breeze from the S. W. and fine
weather, under all sail heading in for the tub.
at 3. P. M. let go the Anchor in 4 1/2 fathoms of
water, at 7. A. M. unbent all the sails and went
to painting the spars, &c. sent a raft of cast iron
Shore. So Ends with a strong breeze from S. E

Tuesday, February 12th 1861
Watering & Painting. Land with a strong breeze from S. E and quite
rugged. Employed in watering & painting, latter
part strong breeze from the S. W. So Ends. Painting
and cleaning ship.

Wednesday, February 13th 1861
Painting. Land with a brisk wind from the S. W. middle
and latter parts moderate, Employed in watering
and painting Starboard side.

Thursday, February 14th 1861
Watering &c. All these 24 hours light pleasant weather,
painting, watering & breaking out. So Ends.

Friday, February 15th 1861
Painting &c. All these 24 hours light pleasant weather,
painting &c. So Ends.

Saturday, February 16th 1861
Painting &c. All these 24 hours brisk breeze from E. W. fine &
watering & painting spars, So Ends.

Bay, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Sunday, February 17th 1861
All Garts. All these 24 hours. Strong wind from the S. W.
to N. W. Employed in various Jobs, So Ends.

Monday, February 18th 1861
Potatoes. All these 24 hours brisk winds from the S. S. W.
Employed in getting off Potatoes, So Ends.

Tuesday, February 19th 1861
Liberty. All these 24 fresh breezes, from S. W. doing nothing
to speak of. sent the watch on liberty, So Ends.

Wednesday, February 20th 1861
Liberty. All these 24 hours fresh breezes from S. E. to S. W.
Employed in getting woods the watch on liberty.
Sent on shore a barrel of Fish.

Thursday, February 21st 1861
Liberty. Sailed with fresh breezes from S. E. rather part
light winds from S. W. the watch on liberty, So Ends.

Friday, February 22nd 1861
Deserted. All these 24 hours light pleasant weather the
watch on liberty the other painting inside
Thomas Ryan & William Henry Spotten Deserted

Saturday, February 23rd 1861
Liberty. All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, one
watch on liberty, the other painting inside.

Sunday, February 24th 1861
Liberty. All these 24 hours light weather painting inside
So Ends. on liberty.

Monday, February 25th 1861
Liberty. All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, So Ends.
finished painting inside, on liberty.

Tuesday, February 26th 1861
Deserted. All these 24 hours pleasant weather one watch employed
in various Jobs, the other on liberty. George Regulina
Deserted, So Ends. sent on shore a barrel of Fish.

Ship Plover of New Bedford, In

Wednesday, February 27th 1861
Liberty, same. with light air, middle part Calm.
latter part fresh wind from S. E. the watch
on liberty, so Ends.

Thursday, February 28th 1861
Liberty, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather.
the watch on liberty, so Ends.

Friday February March 1st 1861
Liberty, All these 24 hours light weather the watch on
liberty the other watch bending Sails &c. so Ends.

Saturday, March 2nd 1861
Liberty, same. with light pleasant weather the watch
on liberty, the other bending Sails &c. middle
part rainey, so Ends.

Sunday, March 3rd 1861
Liberty, All these 24 fresh breeze the watch on liberty.
so Ends these 24 hours.

Monday, March 4th 1861
Liberty, same. with a fresh breeze from S. E. W. the watch
on liberty, the other getting sand &c. Frank Gomar
Deserted, Deserted, so Ends.

Tuesday, March 5th 1861
Liberty stop. same. with a light air from the S. E. Sailed
Bark Messenger, middle & latter parts light
weather got off some wood &c. so Ends.

Wednesday March 6th 1861
Getting ready, Throughout these 24 hours light pleasant weather.
Employ in getting ready for sea. Sailed Bark Draco.

Thursday, March 7th 1861
Getting ready, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather.
for sea, got off some wood &c. so Ends.

Friday March 8th 1861
same. with a light air from North, middle & latter
parts rainey, winds all round the compass.

Geography. Bay. N. N. Perkins. Master

Saturday. March 9th 1861

Various
Sobs

All these 24 hours light pleasant weather
doing various Sobs & Ends.

Sunday. March 10th 1861

Fine weather,

All this 24 hours light S. E. winds and fine
weather, sailed Bark Pearl, & Ends.

Monday, March 11th 1861

Oil,

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from west to S. W.
Sailed Bark Pamela, & Ends. Sent on shore 9 galls of Oil.

Tuesday. March 12th 1861

Shipping
men.

All these 24 hours fresh breeze from the S. E. W.
getting ready for sea, & Ends.

Wednesday, March 13th 1861

Shipped
5 men.

hove with a fresh breeze from the N. S. W. and
quite rugged; middle & latter parts wind S. E. Shipped
5 men, & Ends. all ready for sea.

Thursday March 14th 1861

Under Way.

hove with a gentle breeze from the S. E. and
fine weather at 13, midnight all hands on board,
at 5 A. M. got under way for sea stowed the anchors
and put the chains below, the Ocean Rover in
company, & Ends. Lat by Observation 33. 18 S.

Friday March 15th 1861

A. Breeze,

hove with a fresh breeze from the S. E. and
rugged, stowed N. W. under all sail, at sunset
took in the light & sails, Main Sail, Stbl & spanker,
latter part strong breeze took in the Miz. top sail,
and double reefed the Fore & Main, & Ends.
Lat by Obs 31. 47. S. Long 112. 52. East

Saturday. March 16th 1861

Boats crew
watches.

hove with a strong breeze from the South &
rugged, stowing N. W. under short sail, at sunset
took in sail, huffed to the S. W. set Boats crew watches
at 7 A. M. stowed N. W. and made same sail latter
part blowing strong & Ends. Lat 31. 05

Ship. Glover, of New Bedford., Cruising off
Sunday, March 17th 1861

Barge.

came with strong gales from the S. E. and
rugged, steering N. W. under short sail.
at 12.30 saw a Bark supposed her to be the
Pamelia, took in sail at 3.30. heaved to the
S. W. and close reefed the Main top sail,
middle part strong wind, at daylight saw
a Bark. So Ends. Lat 30.47. S. Long 110.24 E

Monday, March 18th 1861

B. Draco,
spoken.

Begins with strong gales from the S. E. and
rugged, at 1.30. P. M. spoke the Draco with 680
Sperm & 500. whale, run off N. W. at 3.30. heaved
by the wind to the S. W. at 7. A. M. made
same sail and run off N. W. the Draco in
sight, So Ends. Lat 30.14. S. Long 109.24.30 E

Tuesday, March 19th 1861

S. Trade,

came with a strong breeze from the South
and rugged steered E. S. E. under short sail.
at 2. P. M. M. Smith saw a large Breach 10
miles Dist run for it but saw nothing more
of it. wore ship & shortened sail headed S. W.
at daylight wore ship to the E. S. E. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 29.54. S. Saw a sail.

Wednesday, March 20th 1861

Rugged,

Begins with a strong breeze from the South
and rugged heading E. S. E. under double reefs
at sunset shortened sail, heading S. W.
at daylight took in the Starboard Boat & wore
ship to the E. S. E. So Ends. Lat 29.23. S. 108.27 E

Thursday, March 21st 1861

Rugged,

All these 24 hours strong breeze & rugged
under short sail heading S. W. by W. repairing
the S. Boat &c. So Ends. Lat 29.38. S. 107.23 E

New Holland, A. N. Perkins, Master.

Friday March 22^d 1861

Rugged, All these 24 hours strong gales & rugged
under short sail. Called the men down from
aloft, & Ends, painting the J. Boat. no Obs.

Saturday, March 23^d 1861

Gale of
wind, All these 24 hours strong gales from the S. E. &
lying too under Spencer's & Stay sail, & Ends,
heading to the East, Lat 29. 09. S. Long none,

Sunday, March 24th 1861

Strong
gale, Calm, with a strong gale from the South &
rugged hove too under Spencer's & Stay sail, hauling
B. S. C. at 6. P. M. saw a Bark, wore ship to the
N. E. W. middle & latter parts strong gales & Ends
Lat by Obs. 28. 52 S. Long 107. 20

Monday, March 25th 1861

Blowing
strong, The first and middle parts blowing strong
the ship heading S. by W. under Main top sail
and Spencer's, at 8 A. M. wore ship to the N. E.
and set close reefed top sails, & Ends -
Lat by Obs 28. 43. S. Long 107. 19. East

Tuesday March 26th 1861

Bk. Java, Calm, with a strong breeze from the S. E.
heading N. E. under close reefs & wore two sails,
at 6. P. M. spoke the Bark Java of New Bedford,
Phinney, Master, 6 1/2 M. the out 250. W. 50. Spinn
wore ship to the South & shortened sail.
at 8. A. M. steered N. N. E. under moderate sail.
latter part better weather, & Ends. Lat 29. 53, S 105. 58

Wednesday, March 27th 1861

Rugged, Begins with brisk winds from the S. E. & and smoky
weather, steering N. N. E. under moderate sail. at sunset
took in sail, and heaved to the Eastward, at
daylight made sail, latter part fresh breeze
heading East, & Ends. Lat 26. 34 S. Long 107. 30

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, cruising

B. Sava.

Thursday. March 28th 1861

Comm. with a fresh breeze from the S. E. & heading East under whole top sails & at 4 P. M. sighted the Bark Harrier, and spoke the Sava, middle part strong breeze, wore ship to the S. W. & End Lat 26.58 S 108.59

Rugged.

Friday. March 29th 1861

Begins with a strong breeze from S. E. & heading East under close reefs & saw two sails, so Ends. Rugged. Lat 26.57 S. 107.19

Blowing.

Saturday. March 30th 1861

Comm. with a strong wind from the S. E. & and rugged heading East under close reefs & at sunset wore ship to the S. W. and shortened sail, middle & latter part blowing a gale, so Ends. Lat 27.12 S

Blowing.

Sunday. March 31st 1861

Comm. with a strong gale from S. E. & and a bad sea running, heading S. W. under Main top sail & spencers, middle & latter parts blowing strong. Saw a sail, so Ends. Lat by Obs 27.30 S. Long 107.44 E

Blowing.

Monday. April 1. 1861

Comm. with a strong gale from the S. E. & and rugged, heading to the East, under Main top sail & spencers middle part more moderate, at daylight made sail, and wore ship to the S. W. Saw the Isaco. & one other sail, at 10. A. M. tacked to the Eastward, so Ends. Lat 27.44 S. Long 108.58

Bk. North West,

Tuesday. April 2^d 1861

Begins with a moderate breeze from the South heading to the East under all sail, at 5 P. M. spoke the North West of New London 19 months 350 G. 350. W. shortened sail heading S. W. at daylight made sail heading S. E. & latter part breezing so Ends. Lat 28.09 S. Long 108.30

Off New Holland. A. S. Perkins. Master,

Wednesday, April 3rd 1861

S. Breeze, came with a strong breeze from the S. W. and some squally, heading to the Eastward, under whole top Sails &c. at 3. P. M. shortened sail & wore ship to the West, middle & latter parts better weather heading to the N. N. W. So Ends. Lat 28. 18. S. Long 108. 15. E

Thursday, April 4th 1861

Bk. Messenger, came with a fresh breeze from the S. W. and a heavy swell running, steering N. N. W. at 2. P. M. Bk. Pamela, saw a sail, at 5. 30. spoke the Bark. Messenger, of New Bedford 22. months out. 200. blb. sperm. 3. W. shortened sail, heading to the N. N. W. at sunrise wore ship to the S. E. and made sail, at 10. A. M. spoke the Pamela, and John Joseph saw a large whale breaching, lowered for him in company with the Pamela latter part raining lost run of the whale So Ends, no Obs

Friday April 5th 1861

Messenger & Pamela came with a strong breeze and some squally, the Boats off looking for the whale, but all in vain, at 2. P. M. took up the Boats, and run N. N. W. one hour, then run N. N. W. at 5. 30 the Pamela saw a whale lowered two Boats from each ship but all in vain for the want of more daylight, jammed with the Messenger at 11. P. M. parted company, at 8. A. M. steered N. N. W. & N. W. saw several sails So Ends. Lat 27. 48. S. Long.

Saturday, April 6th 1861

Bk. Awashonks, Begins with a strong breeze from the S. S. W. and a rugged, steering N. E. & E. S. E under Fore Sail & Main top Sail, saw the Parachute, at sunset took in the Fore Sail & luffed to the S. W. at daylight made some sail, saw three sails latter part more moderate, running off to the West North west, at noon spoke the Awashonks, Marble, 6. months out, 150 W. 50. Sperm Oil So Ends. Lat. 27. 49. S. Long. 107. 41. 30 East.

Ship Flower. of. New Bedford. Cruising
Sunday, April 7th 1861

B. Huskings,

B. Draco,

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S. E. E. and some flaccid, heading S. W. in company with the Swashanks, and Draco, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight were ship to the E. S. E. and made same sail, saw three sails, No Ends. Lat 27. 36. S. Long 107. 41. East

Ship
Lap. Wing.

Monday, April 8th 1861

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. E. and rugged, steering E. S. E. under short sail, at sunset shortened sail and were ship to the S. W. at daylight were ship to the E. S. E. made sail, saw a ship, at 8.30. spoke the ship Lap. Wing, of New Bedford, Soule, Master, 10 months out 490. S. 110. W. No Ends. Lat 27. 32. S. 108. 03

Braces &c.

Tuesday, April 9th 1861

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S. E. and fair whole weather, heading N. E. in company with the Lap. Wing, at 10. P. M. parted company & were ship to the S. W. at daylight made sail & were ship to the E. S. E., saw the Lap. Wing, Rove new Main Braces & Main top sail haulyards, No Ends, under whole top sails, M. T. & Tail, & Flying Jibb, Lat 27. 36. S. 108. 47. E

S. Boat,

Wednesday, April 10th 1861

Begins with a moderate breeze & good weather, heading E. S. E. under all sail except H. T. & Tail, at sunset shortened sail, and were ship at daylight took in the Larboard Boat, to repair her, saw the Lap. Wing No Ends, with good weather, under all sail, Lat. 27. 27. S. 108. 40

Moderate,

Thursday, April 11th 1861

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S. E. E. and good weather heading S. W., under all sail except H. T. & Tail, at sunset took in sail, at sunrise made sail, and steered to the S. W. saw a sail, No Ends. Lat 28. 14. S. Long

off. New Holland. J. S. Perkins. Master,
Friday. April 12th 1861
Finbacks, land. with a moderate breeze from the S. S. E.
and good weather, steered N. E. N. by W. West
under all sail, at 3. P. M. saw spouts, put
the Larboard ^{Boat} out, saw five sails, at sunset
shortened sail heading S. W. at sunrise made
some sail, steered W. by N. latter part squally,
So Ends, strong breeze, Lat 27. 59. S. Long 107. 51. E

Saturday. April 13th 1861
Strong Winds, Begins with a strong breeze & rugged, steered
E. N. E. under Fore Sail & two double reefed top sails
& Gibb, at 3. P. M. furled the Gibb, saw a sail
at sunset wore to the S. W. and took in sail,
at 1. A. M. steered W. N. W. saw 4 sails. So Ends.
Latitude by Obs. 27. 34. S. Longitude 107. 50. E.

Sunday. April 14th 1861
S. Breezes land. with a strong breeze from S. S. E. and
rugged steered N. N. E. under short sail. Saw
three sails, at sunset shortened sail & heaved
to the S. W. at daylight made some sail, saw
the Lapwing, & Parachute, steered N. W. latter
part strong breeze. So Ends. Lat 27. 12. S. Long 107. 43

Monday. April 15th 1861
B. America, Begins with a strong breeze from S. S. E. and rugged
steered to the N. E. under short sail, at sunset
shortened sail, saw a sail, at daylight made
some sail, heading E. by N. at 9. A. M. spoke the
Bark America with 420. S. latter part strong
breeze, So Ends Lat 26. 40. S. Long 108. 16. East.

Tuesday. April 16th 1861
B. America, land. with a strong breeze from S. S. E. and quite
rugged, heading East under short sail in
company with the America, at sunset took
in sail, at daylight wore to the S. W. latter part
strong gales saw two sails. So Ends. Lat 26. 12. S.
Long 107. 51. E

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, cruising
Wednesday, April 17th 1861
Rugged,

Begins with strong gale from the S. E. &
and rugged heading to the S. W. under very
short sail, saw the America, at sunset
took in sail, at daylight made same
sail, latter part more moderate, made
more sail, at 11. A. M. wore ship to the
East, saw two Barks, So Ends, Lat 29.02 S 107.51

B. Java,

Thursday, April 18th 1861

Comm. with a brisk breeze from the S. E. &
and quite rugged, heading to the East under
moderate sail, at 1. P. M. spoke the Java,
at sunset shortened sail, at daylight
made sail & wore ship to the S. W. So Ends.
Lat. 26.55. S. Long. by thro.

Steward,

Friday April 19th 1861

Begins with a brisk breeze from S. E. &
and fair weather, heading S. W. under
moderate sail. Java in sight, at 4. P. M.
saw a ship heading to the Eastward, at
sunset wore ship to the East & shortened
sail, at daylight made sail and wore
to the S. E. W. latter part more moderate,
broke out water So Ends, Lat 27.58 S. 108.00
Sent the Steward Forward & took Case,

B. Java,

Saturday, April 20th 1861

Comm. with a moderate wind from the S. E.
and fair weather, heading to the S. E. W.
at 2. P. M. wore ship to the N. E. and made
all sail, at 5. P. M. spoke the Java, & saw the
Congress, at sunset took in sail, at daylight
made all sail and steered N. E. saw Finbacks
So Ends, Lat 27.12. S. Long 108.36 E

Finbacks,

Sunday, April 21st 1861

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S. E.
and fine weather, heading N. E. under all sail, Java
in sight, saw Finbacks, at sunset took in sail,
latter part rainey, So Ends, Lat. 27.03 S. Long 108.41 E
Saw Finbacks, &

Opp. New Holland, N. N. Perkins. Master
Monday, April 22nd 1861
B. Sava, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather,
steering N. E. under all sail Sava in company
shortened & made sail, So Ends. Lat 25.00. S
108.58 E

B. Sava, Tuesday, April 23rd 1861
Came with a light breeze from N. E. W. under
all sail. heading N. E. & N. W. Sava in company
middle & latter parts calm, So Ends. Lat 25.38

Sail, Wednesday, April 24th 1861
Begins with calm weather repaired the Main
Sail, Sava, in sight, middle & latter part calm
Sava out sight. So Ends. Lat 25.27. S. no Long.
O full moon,

Calm, Thursday, April 25th 1861
All these 24 hours light baffling air and calm
shortened & made sail So Ends. Lat, none,

Gale, Friday April 26th 1861
Came with a light breeze from the East. N. East
with a swell from S. W. heading to the North
under all sail, at 2. P. M. steered S. S. W. the
weather looking black, at 5. P. M. took in sail
to a close reefed Main top Sail, & Fore top mast
& stay sail heading S. by W. the Barometer at 30.1st
middle part of day rainy, the wind shifting
about, latter part heavy rain and blowing S
and from S. E. So Ends. no obs. Lat by guess 25.40
Barometer at 3. P. M. 29.9th tenths. 108.30

Yards, Saturday, April 27th 1861
Begins with a strong gale from S. S. E. and
rainy, heading S. W. under close reefed Main
top Sail & spencers, at 2. P. M. sent down
the Fore & Main top Gallant yards, at
6. P. M. more moderate, the Barometer 30.1st
at 7. P. M. better weather Barometer 30.4th tenths
middle part more moderate, at daylight
made sail & wore ship & steered East, sent
up the Top gallant yards, Saw two Hails. So
Ends. Lat 25.19. S. Long 108.18. East.
Rove new wheel ropes,
Wheel Ropes,

Ship Floor, of New Bedford, Cruising off

Sunday, April 28th 1861

Sava & Champion, came with a moderate breeze from S. E. & fair weather, steering East, under all sail, at 2 P. M. steered N. W. at 4 P. M. spoke the Sava, and the Bark Champion of Westport boys hall master 12 months out 200 T. at sunset shortened sail heading E. by S. at 11.30 P. M. parted company, at daylight made all sail, steered S. E. both vessels in sight, so ends the wind W. S. W. Latitude by Observation, 25.30. S.

Monday, April 29th 1861

All Sail,

Begins with a moderate breeze from the W. S. W. and good weather, under all sail, steering S. E. Saw the Sava, the Champion, and a large Merchant Bark, at sunset put the ship under a close reefed Main top sail, at daylight made some sail repaired the Fore T. G. sail & Bentail. latter part breezes on. Saw the Sava & the Champion William Hull laid up with a sore hand, so ends. Lat by Obs 25.48 S. Long 110.26. E.

Tuesday, April 30th 1861

B. Champion,

Came with a fresh breeze from the South with a bad swell from S. W. heading E. S. E. under short sail, at 4 P. M. spoke the Champion at sunset shortened sail, at daylight went to the S. W. and made some sail latter part squally saw the Champion, so ends. Lat 26.10. S.

Wednesday, May 1st 1861

Buffed,

Begins with flaky bumpy looking weather, heading to the W. by N. under very short sail, at sunset buffed to the S. W. at daylight made some sail. latter part rugged, so ends. Lat 26.03. S. 110.20

Thursday, May 2nd 1861

S. Breeze,

All these 24 hours strong breeze from S. E. & under short sail, heading to the N. E. saw a Bark, shortened & made sail so ends. Lat 25.00. S. Long, 109.50. East,

New Holland, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,
New
Sibb Hay, Friday May, 3^d 1861
bore, with a strong breeze from S. S. E. and
sugg'd heading to the N. E. under short sail,
saw the Swashon Rs. at sunset shortened
sail & wore ship to the S. by W. at daylight
made same sail & steered S. W. saw the Swashon
broke out broad & rather fast moderate felled
a new Sibb Hay, So Ends. Lat 25.40. S. Long.

Whaling, 30th
Y
Enos. Saturday. May. 4th 1861
bore, with a moderate breeze from the E. S. E.
and good weather, steered N. W. under most
all sail except Miz. top sail, at 1.40. P. M. Enos
saw a large whale going to the N. W. by W.
at 3.20. P. M. lowered 4 Boats in chase at 4. P. M.
the Larboard Boat struck and got stove,
the Bow Boat struck, and the Waist Boat
struck & drewed the lines got foul and had
to cut one to haul up to the whale, the
whale started to windward with only one
Boat fast, at 7.30. bent on three drags and
cut the line took up the Boats and double
reefed the Top sails and set whale watches,
made 4. hour tack, at 8. P. M. rose the whale
to windward, took in the Larboard Boat, lowered
three Boats in chase, saw the Champion lower
her Boats, So Ends, chasing Lat 25.48. S.

Mated Sunday. May. 5th 1861
Begins with a light breeze from the S. S. E.
and fine weather, under all sail, three Boats
chasing the whale at sunset took up the
Boats, and shortened sail, heading S. W. at
Daylight steered S. W. under all sail both ships
mated. but saw nothing So Ends. Lat 25.11. S.
109.50.

B. trade, Monday. May 6th 1861
bore, with a brisk wind from S. S. E. and
good weather heaved by the wind to the East,
at sunset shortened sail, at 9. P. M. wore to the
S. W. at daylight made same sail, saw the Champion,
rather fast regged, So Ends, Lat by Obs 25.22. South,

Ship Flower, of New Bedford. Cruising
Tuesday, May 7th 1861
S. Breeze, came with a strong breeze from the S. E.
and suggested heading to the S. S. W. under
short sail, the Champion in sight, at sunset
were ship to the N. E. middle & latter parts
suggested to Endo. Latitude by Obs. 25.42. S

Wednesday, May 8th 1861
Rugged, came with a strong breeze from the S. E.
and suggested heading to the N. E. under
very short sail, at sunset were ship to
the S. S. W. at daylight made same sail.
Saw the Champion, at 8.30 steered West.
No Endo. Latitude by Obs. 25.48. South

Thursday, May 9th 1861
B. Champion, Begins with a strong breeze from the S. E.
and misty weather, under short sail steering
West, at 3. P. M. spoke the Champion, and
put the Larboard Boat out, at sunset
took in sail, at daylight steered N. E. under
short sail, saw the Champion, So Endo. Lat 34.57
Latter part strong breeze, 108.35. E

Friday, May 10th 1861
Rugged, came with a strong breeze from S. E. and
suggested steering N. E. under two close reefed
top sails. at sunset took in the Fore top sail,
and heaved to the S. W. at daylight steered
N. E. under short sail. So Endo. Lat 34.18. S.
Strong breeze

Saturday, May 11th 1861
Rugged, Begins with a strong breeze from the S. E.
and suggested, steered N. N. E. under short
sail, at 1. P. M. heaved to the S. W. and took
in the Fore top sail, at 4. P. M. steered
N. S. W. broke out meat, Butter, &c. at 9. P. M.
steered N. W. latter part suggested under close
reefed Fore & Main top sails & Fore sail.
So Endo. Lat by Obs. 24.24. S. Long 107.45. E.

off. New Holland, Augustus, N. Perkins, Master.

Sunday, May 12th 1861

S. Breeze,

Comm. with a strong breeze from the S. E. and rugged, steering N. W. under short sail, at sunset took in sail & heaved to the E. N. E. at sunrise made sail & steered N. E. by N. latter part more moderate, So Ends. Lat 23. 22 S. 107. 34 E.

Monday, May 13th 1861

Miz. T. G. yard,

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S. E. and good weather, steered West, under all sail & mast, at sunset shortened sail, and heaved to the S. S. W. at sunrise saw two sails, made all sail & steered West, sent up the Miz. top G. yard and bent the sail, at 11 A. M. spoke the Rose Pool of Edgar town, Fisher, master, latter part rainy, So Ends no observation, the wind all around.

Tuesday, May 14th 1861

Rainy,

Comm. with rainy weather, the wind from all point of the compass, the ship under top sails working to the W. S. W. at sunset shortened sail heading to the South, at daylight made all sail heading W. S. W. the wind N. W. at 9 A. M. the wind South, steered W. N. W. latter part squally around, So Ends. Latitude by Observation 23. 39. South.

Wednesday, May 15th 1861

All Gail,

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S. E. and looking squally, under all sail, steering West South West, at 1 P. M. took in the Miz. T. Gallant sail, at sunset shortened sail at daylight made all sail & steered W. N. W. latter part wind light ^{from the South} So Ends. Lat 23. 35 S. 106. 57 E.

Thursday, May 16th 1861

S. Breeze,

Comm. with a fresh breeze from the S. E. steered W. S. W. under top sails & at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail & steered W. N. W. latter part strong breeze. So Ends. Latitude by Obs. 23. 18. South, Long 105. 00 E.

Ship Plaver, of New Bedford, cruising
Friday May 17th 1861
S. Breeze, land. with a strong breeze from the S. E.
steered N. E. W. under moderate sail,
at sunset shortened sail, heading S. W.
at daylight made same sail showing
strong, So Ends, Lat 23. 39. S. Long 103. 48 E

Rugged, Saturday, May 18th 1861
Begins with a strong breeze & rugged,
heading S. W. under short sail, at sunset
took in sail, at daylight wore ship to
the S. E. & broke out broad, So Ends.
with less wind. Lat by Obs. 23. 49. S. 103. 45 E

Rugged, Sunday, May 19th 1861
land. with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. &
Rugged under close reefed top sails & courses.
heading to the S. E. at sunset took in the
courses & Miz. top sail, at daylight wore
ship to the South, saw two sails, at 7. 30
steered off towards them, at 10. A. M. luffed
to the wind to the N. E. & set Gibb & Main sail,
latter part more moderate, So Ends, Lat 23. 12. S. 103. 57

Barks E. Dunbar & B. Awashanks, Monday, May 20th 1861
Begins with a brisk wind from the S. E. &
fair whale weather steering N. E. by N. under
double reefs & at 3. P. M. steered off for two
sails & set main sail, at 4. P. M. spoke the Barks
E. Dunbar & B. Awashanks, at sunset shortened
sail, and stood to the S. W. at daylight wore
to the N. E. and made sail, unbent the Old
Old Sail, fore top sail & cut it up, strong breeze So Ends.
Lat 23. 30. S. no sights,

B. E. Dunbar, Tuesday May 21st 1861
land. with a strong breeze from the S. E.
under double reefs & at 1. P. M. spoke the
E. Dunbar heading to the N. E. at 4. P. M.
wore ship to the South & shortened sail,
at daylight made sail saw the Dunbar,
latter part strong breeze, So Ends, Lat 22. 47. S. 103. 32. E.

off. New Holland, Augustus. N. Perkins, Master.

Wednesday, May 22nd 1861

S. trade.

fair. with strong trade heading S.W. under double reefs &c. at sunset shortened sail. at daylight made some sail wind more moderate. latter part some squally. So Ends. Lat by Obs 22.34 S. Long by Obs 103.35 E.

Thursday, May 23rd 1861

Finbacks.

All these 24 hours strong breezes & squally, under short sail, tacked twice. shortened & made sail, saw Finbacks & broke out water. So Ends. Lat 23.04 S. Long 103.15 E.

Friday, May 24th 1861

Squally.

fair. with strong trade & squally, heading to the S. S. W. under short sail, at sunset took in the Fore sail, & chose reefed the Fore Main Top sails, at daylight set the Fore sail &c. latter part squally. So Ends. Lat 24.30 S. 102.50 E.

Saturday, May 25th 1861.

Squally.

Begins with strong trade & squally, heading South under short sail, saw a Brig heading to the N. E. at sunset shortened sail, at daylight wore ship to the E. N. E. and set the Fore sail, latter part better weather broke out. meat &c. So Ends. Lat 24.53 S. Long 102.52.30.

Sunday, May 26th 1861.

S. trade

All these 24 hours strong trade & breezes, heading East & E. N. E. under short sail, shortened & made sail according to the wind. So Ends. Lat 24.04 S. 103.27

Monday, May 27th 1861.

S. trade.

All these 24 hours strong trade heading East & E. N. E. under short sail, saw Finbacks &c. So Ends. Lat 23.22 S. Long 104.27 East.

Tuesday, May 28th 1861

Finbacks.

All these 24 hours brisk trade & fair whale weather under double reefs &c. shortened & made sail, wore ship twice saw Finbacks. So Ends. Lat 23.34 S. Long 104.37

Ship Flower, of New Bedford. Cruising
 Wednesday, May 29th 1861
 Finback, Comd. with brisk trade, heading to the N. E.
 under double reefed & at sunset took in sail.
 at sunrise made sail & wore ship to the
 South. Latter part moderate light sails set.
 Saw a Finback. So Ends. Lat 23. 34 S. Long 104. 34 E.

Sail
 Mending. Thursday, May 30th 1861
 Comd. with a gentle breeze from the S. E. and
 fine weather steered West, under all sail but
 F. & Miz. T. & Y. Sails, at sunset shortened sail
 and heaved to the Eastward, at daylight wore
 ship to the South & made sail on bent the
 Fore Sail. Latter part fine weather the wind out
 S. S. W. So Ends. Lat 23. 27. S. Long by Chron. 104. 50

Sail
 Mending. Friday, May 31st 1861
 Comd. with a moderate breeze from S. S. W.
 and good weather heading S. E., E. S. E. & East,
 under all sail, at 4. P. M. the wind S. S. E.
 bent the Fore Sail, and took in sail,
 at sunrise wore ship to the S. W. strong
 breeze & some squally, made some sail,
 unbent the Fore Spencer, So Ends Lat 23. 40 S.
 104. 37. E.

S. Breeze Saturday, June 1st 1861
 Begins with a strong breeze from S. S. E. &
 a heavy swell from S. W. heading S. W. under
 top sails bourses & at 2. P. M. double reefed
 took in Libb & Spanker, at 3. P. M. bent the
 Fore Spencer, at sunset wore ship to the
 Eastward, & shortened sail, made & latter
 parts squally, So Ends Lat 23. 40. S. Long 105. 00 E.

Sunday, June 2^d, 1861
 B. Kathleen, All these 24 hours strong trade & squally,
 shortened & made sail, spoke the Bark Kathleen
 Moors, Master 12 men the out 400 S. Saw
 Finbacks. So Ends. Lat 23. 08 S. Long 106. 00

off New Holland. A. N. Perkins. Master

Monday, June 3rd 1861

S. Trade

All these 24 hours strong Trade & squally under short sail heading South. Saw the Fathoms & the Sava of New Bedford. So Ends Lat 24.18 104.41. E

Tuesday, June 4th 1861

B. Sava,

Came with a moderate wind from the East and came squally. Saw three sails, at 4.30 P.M. spoke the Sava, at sunset shortened sail. heading S. S. E. at daylight made sail heading East the wind N. W. E. latter part the wind light and baffling, Saw the Sava. So Ends. Steering S. E. by E. under all sail. Lat 25.01. S

Wednesday, June 5th 1861

Finbacks,

Begins with a light wind from N. W. and Baffling steering E. S. E. all sail out, at 2. P.M. Saw two other sails to the Eastward, at sunset took in sail steering S. S. E. at daylight steered N. W. Saw Finbacks. Saw the Sava, Cutting. So Ends Latitude 24.55. S. Long 106.19. East.

Thursday, June 6th 1861

Squally,

All these 24 hours strong wind from S. W. and rugged & squally, heading to the W. N. W. & E. S. E. Saw the Sava, So Ends, under close reef, Lat 24.36 S.

Friday June 7th 1861

B. Sava,

Came with strong winds & squally, under short sail, heading E. S. E. the wind S. W. at 3.30 P.M. spoke the Sava, at sunset shortened sail, heading S. W. the wind S. S. E. at daylight made all sail the wind moderate So Ends Lat 24.29 South

Saturday, June 8th 1861

B. Sava,

Throughout these 24 hours. light winds from South spoke the Sava, shortened & made sail, repaired the Main Spincer, Saw a Finback, So Ends. heading N. W. under all sail. Lat. by Observation. 24.15. S.

Ship Dover, of New Bedford. Cruising
Sunday, June 9th 1861

All Sail.

Calms, with light trade and fine weather, under all sail steering N.W. under all sail, the Sava in sight, at sunset shortened sail, heading S.W. at daylight steered West, saw the Sava, So Ends under all sail. Lat 24.15. S. Long 106.50. E.

Monday, June 10th 1861

Light Wind.

All these 24 hours light winds from N.W. and pleasant weather, steering to the N.W. under all sail except at night when we shortened sail, and heeled to the wind. So Ends. Lat 24 33. S. Long 105.05.00. E.

Tuesday, June 11th 1861

B. Sava.

Calms, with a moderate breeze from the N.W. heading to the S. E. under all sail, at 4 P.M. spoke the Sava, with 100. S. 250. W. at sunset shortened sail, heading S.W. at daylight made all sail except F. & Miz F. G. Sails. steered N. E. latter part steered E. N. E. saw the Sava, & lots of Finbacks, So Ends. Lat 24.37. S.

Wednesday, June 12th 1861

Finbacks.

Begins with a brisk wind from the N.W. steered various courses, at 2 P.M. lost sight of the Sava to the Eastward, at sunset took in sail heading N. by East, at daylight made sail. Saw Finbacks, latter part light winds. So Ends. Lat 24.14. S. Long 106.08. East.

Thursday, June 13th 1861

Finbacks.

Calms, with a light breeze from N.W. and good weather, heading N. N. E. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, & wore ship to the West at daylight made sail, & wore ship to the N. N. E. saw Finbacks, So Ends. Lat by observation 24.00. S. Long 106.30. E.

off New Holland. A. N. Perkins, Master.

Friday, June 14th 1861

S. Winds,

Cont. with a brisk wind from N.W. to N.W.W. and good weather, heading N.N.E. to North, under all sail except F. & R. T. G. sails, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made all sail, ran new Fore T. M. S. Sail & battens. latter part light N.W. winds. So Ends. Lat 23. 18. South. Broke the lock, and put Joseph Maggot in Cook.

Saturday, June 15th 1861

Sea watches.

Begins with a light wind from N.W. and fine weather, heading to the N.E. under all sail, at 1. P.M. tacked to the West, at sunset took in the light sails and stood whole watches, middle & latter parts rigged, under double reefs. Tilt & Mizzen top sail in. Saw a Finback So Ends. Lat 23. 56. S. Long. 106. 05. 30

Sunday, June 16th 1861

S. breeze

Cont. with a strong breeze from the S.W. and quite rigged, under double reefs & courses, heading to the West, at sunset shortened sail, at sunrise made sail, & steered N. N.W. latter part under all sail, So Ends. Lat, 23. 27. S. 105. 26.

Monday, June 17th 1861

Finbacks.

Begins with a brisk wind from S. S. E. and fair weather under topsails courses Tilt & spankers, steering S.W. by W. at sunset shortened sail, heading S.W. by W. at daylight made sail, and steered N.W. by W. latter part light winds. Saw Finbacks. So Ends. Lat 23. 01. S. Long 103. 49.

Tuesday, June 18th 1861

Finbacks.

Cont. with a brisk breeze from S. S. E. under top sails, heading S. W. by W. at sunset took in sail, at sunrise made sail & went to the N.E. Saw Finbacks. latter part wind light under all sail. So Ends. Lat 22. 57. S. Longitude by Chronometer, 103. 53. East.

Ship Thores, of New Bedford. Cruising
Wednesday, June 19th 1861

All Sail,

land. with a moderate breeze from the
S. S. E. and cloudy weather, steering N. E.
by N. all sail out, at 4 P. M. saw a merchant
Bark steering N. W. at sunset shortened
sail heading East. at daylight steered
N. W. by W. latter part strong breeze & some
squally, so Ends, Lat 22. 29. S. no Long.

Thursday, June 20th 1861

All Sail,

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S. S. E.
and some squally, steering W. N. W. under
top sails, at sunset shortened sail, heading
S. S. W. at daylight steered W. N. W. and
set the Studding Sails, so Ends with cloudy
weather, no Observation.

Friday June 21st 1861

Finbacks,

comes with a brisk wind from the S. S. E.
and cloudy, steering W. by N. & W. N. W.
studding Sails out, stood whole watches.
at dark took in the Studding Sails, and
set them again at 7 P. M. middle & latter
part wind brisk from S. S. E. saw Finbacks
so Ends, Lat 21. 47. S. Long 99. 58. East.

Saturday, June 22nd 1861

Finbacks,

All these 24 hours light winds from S. S. E.
and fine weather steering West under
all sail, saw Finbacks, broke out meat &
water, so Ends, Lat 21. 51. S. Long 98. 08. E.

Sunday, June 23rd 1861

Finbacks,

land. with moderate winds from S. S. E. &
fine weather, steering West, under all sail,
middle & latter parts the wind S. S. E.
saw lots of Finbacks. so Ends Lat 21. 46. S. Long none

Monday, June 24th 1861

Braces,

All these 24 hours passing squalls of rain.
steering W. by N. under all sail rose new, Main
T. G. Braces & Mizzens top sails Braces, so Ends Lat 21. 21. S.

off New Holland, A. N. Perkins, Master.

Tuesday, June 25th 1861.

Finbacks. Throughout these 24 hours brisk trade with passing showers of rain, steered W. by S. under all sail. Saw Finbacks. So Ends. Lat 36 S. 91° 48 E

Wednesday, June 26th 1861

Finbacks. All these 24 hours fresh breeze & variables, steering W. by S. West, & W. N. W. under all sail. Saw Finbacks. So Ends. Lat 21. 35 South no Long.

Thursday, June 27th 1861

Finbacks. Comm. with a fresh breeze from East and some squalls of fine rain, under all sail, steered W. N. W. latter part some rain, the wind from N. N. W. braced up. Saw a Finback. So Ends. Lat 21. 02. S. Longitude 86. 29. East

Friday, June 28th 1861

Rainy. Begins with a light wind from South West, looking some rainy, steering W. N. W. by the wind braced up, under all sail. At sunset took in the light sails. at 7 P. M. double reefed middle part some passing showers, at daylight made all sail the wind hauling to the S. E. So Ends. Lat 20. 52. South, Longitude none.

Saturday, June 29th 1861

Provisions. Comm. with a fresh breeze from S. E. and cloudy, under all sail, steering W. by S. at sunset took in the studding sails, middle part moderate made all sail, hove out water, sugar, Flour, & molasses, So Ends. Lat 20. 42. S.

Sunday, June 30th 1861

Squally. All these 24 hours strong winds from S. E. & squally, under all possible sail, steering West, and W. by S. So Ends. Lat 20. 26. S. Long 78° 34 E.

Monday, July 1st 1861

All sail. All these 24 hours brisk wind from S. E. & under all sail, steering W. by S. the watch, making speed, So Ends. Lat, 20. 32. South,

Ship *Flower*, of New Bedford, towards.

Tuesday, July 2^d, 1861

All Sail, Comd. with a brisk wind from S. E. & and good weather, steering N. by N. under all sail, middle & latter parts moderate, set up the Sibb' jugs, No Ends. Lat 20.23. S. Long 72.41. E.

Wednesday, July 3^d, 1861

All Sail, Begins with moderate trade, steering N. by N. under all sail, middle & latter parts moderate. Saw a sail, No Ends. Lat 20.13. S. Long 68.52 E.

Thursday, July 4th, 1861

All Sail, All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E. & to East under all sail, steering N. by N. & N. N. W. as the wind parted. Saw a sail. No Ends. Lat 19.56. S. Long by thro. E.

Friday, July 5th, 1861

Miz. T. S. Halliards Comd. with fresh trade and cloudy steering N. by N. under all sail, rose new Mizzen top sail Halliards, middle part moderate shortened sail, at 10. A. M. saw the Isle of Rodriguez bearing N. by S. 30 miles Dist. No Ends. Lat 19.40. S.

Saturday, July 6th, 1861

Isle of Rodriguez, Begins with a moderate breeze from S. E. by E. running down the land, saw the town & saw two Barks, at Anchor, at 4.30. shortened sail and stood by the wind to the N. E. by E. at 3. A. M. wore ship to the S. W. at daylight made sail and ran to the leeward of the Island, saw three sails, No Ends. Lat 19.41. S. Long 63.47.

Sunday, July 7th, 1861

Bk. America, All these 24 hours beating to windward under all sail, spoke the Bark. America, saw several sails, No Ends. Lat 19.59. S.

Rodrigue, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,

Monday, July 8th 1861

Bk. America, hauled with a brisk wind from the S. E. and good weather, beating under all sail, saw the Solana and then sails, at 4³⁰ P. M. spoke the Bk. America, middle part squally, at 9 A. M. spoke the America and let her go on board of her she being going to Mauritius Put Thomas Mayzer in steward, So Ends with rugged squally weather. Lat 19. 56 S.

Tuesday, July 9th 1861

Three watches. Begins with squally nasty weather, heading in shore under short sail, at 3 P. M. spoke the Ship Brewster of Mattapoiset, Beebe, but did not gain with her, at sunset wore ship off shore, at daylight made more sail & wore ship in shore, stood three watches, middle and latter part blowing strong, saw the Land, Hellers, and the Bk. Minerva Smith. So Ends Lat 20. 00 Long 63. 56 E

Wednesday, July 10th 1861

Squally,

All these 24 hours strong gales and squally, under short sail working to the windward, saw a sail. So Ends. Lat 30. 37 S. Long

Thursday, July 11th 1861

Setting up the Main Rigging,

hauled with strong gales and fluky, heading E. N. E. under close reefs, and courses, middle part blowing strong wore ship to the South latter part set up the Main Rigging & M. T. M. B. Stays, saw the Minerva Smith & the Land, So Ends. Latitude by Observation 30. 10 S.

Friday, July 13th 1861

Setting up F. T. M. B. Stays,

All these 24 hours strong gales and squally working to the windward under close reefs & set up the F. T. M. B. Stays S. Side, saw the M. Smith, the Teephay, Brewster, & North west, saw the Land latter part better weather So Ends, Lat 20. 02 South.

Ship *Plow*. of New Bedford, cruising
Saturday, July 13th 1861

Blk. M. Smith,
Tephyr.

land. with a brisk breeze from the S. E.
heading in shore under short sail, at
3. P. M. spoke the Minerva Smith, 580. S
950. W. spoke the Tephyr, Taylor, 500
Sperm saw the Lydia of Fairhaven. Babcock
500. S. 500 W. latter part squally. Saw
6 sails & the Land, No Ends. Lat 20. 22. S.

Sunday, July 14th 1861

S. Tephyr.

land. with squally weather tacked in
shore at 4. P. M. spoke the Tephyr. Saw the
land & three sails, No Ends with squally
weather, Lat 20. 02. S.

Sail,
Mending.

Monday, July 15th 1861

Throughout these 24 hours squally bad
weather, repaired the Fore top Sail &
the ship under short sail off and on,
No Ends, Lat 20. 13. S. Longitude none.

Squally.

Tuesday, July 16th 1861

land. with strong trade with bad squalls
of wind & rain, heading to the South,
under short sail, middle & latter parts
squally, saw the Land & several sails.
No Ends. Lat by Obs. 20. 02. S. Long 63. 18. E

Sail
Mending.

Wednesday, July 17th 1861

All these ^{hours} 24 strong trade, under short
sail cruising in sight of the Island -
saw several sails, repaired the Main Sail,
No Ends. Lat 19. 43. South.

Rainy.

Thursday, July 18th 1861

land. with ~~a~~ brisk trade heading off
shore, steered several courses, under short
sail, at sunset took in sail, middle &
latter parts rainy & squally. Saw
two sails, No Ends. no Obs.

off. Rodrigue, A. N. Perkins, Master,

Friday, July 19th 1861

Bk. M. Smith, All these 24 hours variable winds & squally, weather shortened & made sail. spoke the Bark. Minerva Smith, saw the Island, and three sails. So Ends. Lat 19. 55. S.

Saturday July 20th 1861

S. Trade, All these 24 hours. strong Trade & squally, under short sail beating to Windward. Saw the Land and several sails. So Ends no. Obs.

Sunday, July 21st 1861

Bk. Java 2^d.
M. Smith
Thos. Pope, All these 24 hours strong Trade & squally, shortened and made sail spoke the Bark Java, 2^d. Spaulding Master 13. months 80 S. 220 W. gained with the Minerva Smith & Thos. Pope the same time So Ends. Lat 19. 38. South.

Monday, July 22^d 1861

S. Trade, Land. with strong Trade and rugged, under short sail. Saw seven sails & the Land. at sunset shortened sail heading S. W. & S. middle & latter parts fresh breeze & rugged, Saw seven sails. So Ends. Lat 19. 41. S.

Tuesday, July 23^d 1861

Bk. Java 2^d.
Bk. America, The first & middle parts strong breeze & rugged, working towards the Island of Rodrigue, under short sail. latter part better weather made sail, spoke the Java, and the Bark America, So Ends no. Obs.

Wednesday, July 24th 1861

Squally, Land. with a brisk breeze from the S. E. & fair weather, heading to the South under top sails courses with Flying Jib & spanker, in company with the America & Java, at sunset shortened sail and were ship to the Eastward, middle part strong breeze, at 7. A. M. steered N. N. W. under short sail. latter part squally. So Ends. Lat 20. 02. S. 62. 18.

Ship *Flower*, of New Bedford, Cruising
Bent's
New Fore Sail, Thursday, July 25th 1861
began with a strong breeze from the S. E.
steering N. N. W. under short sail,
set up the Gibb Stays, and Main T. M. Rigging
at sunset luffed to the S. W. & shortened
sail, at daylight made some sail, and
wore ship to the N. E., repaired the Old
Fore Sail & bent the New one. S. Ends
Lat 19. 49. S. Long 61. 14. E.

Bk. Peri.
Batter part
rugged,
Friday, July 26th 1861
Began with strong trades heading to the
N. E. under short sail, at 5. P. M. spoke the
Bark Peri, of New Bedford, Norton, Master,
14 months out 25. Mls. S. at sunset shortened
sail, at daylight wore ship to the South
and made some sail, broke out water, saw
the Peri, & S. Ends. Lat 19. 00. S. Long 61. 36 E

Strong trades
Saturday, July 27th 1861
began with strong trades heading South under
Haze reefs, courses, Gibb & spanker, at sunset
shortened sail, at daylight made sail, latter
part more moderate. Saw the Peri, S. Ends.
Latitude 19. 38. S. Longitude by Chron 61. 39. E.

Brisk trades,
Sunday, July 28th 1861
Began with brisk trade heading N. E. under
low sails, courses. Flying Gibb V. at sunset took
in sail, at 2. A. M. wore ship to the S. S. E.
at daylight made all sail, saw the Peri, latter
part moderate. S. Ends. Lat 19. 37. S. Long

Squally,
Monday, July 29th 1861
began with moderate trade, heading South
under all sail, at 1. P. M. spoke the Peri, at
sunset took in sail, at 2. A. M. wore ship to the
Eastward, latter part rainy & squally, saw
three sails. S. Ends Lat 19. 52. no Long.

off Rodriguez, A. V. Perkins, Master.

Tuesday, July 30th 1861

J. Lephyp,

barb. with squally weather heading to the N. E. under short sail, at 4 P. M. spoke the Lephyp, and wore ship to the South, middle part squally, at daylight wore ship to the N. E. at 8 A. M. spoke the Lephyp, and the Peris, latter part better weather, So Ends. Lat by Obs. 19. 39. S. Long 61. 37. East.

Lephyp,
Peris.

Wednesday, July 31st 1861

Begins with brisk trade heading N. E. under moderate sail, in company with the Lephyp, and Peris, at 2 P. M. wore ship to the South, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail & wore ship to the N. E. Saw two sails. So Ends. Lat 19. 40. S. Long 61. 38. East

Fresh trade,

Thursday, August 1st 1861

barb. with fresh trade under moderate sail heading to the South, at sunset took in sail, at sunrise made all sail and wore ship to the N. E. Saw three sails, broke out meat, water, &c. So Ends. Lat 19. 38. S. Long 61. 48

Brisk trade,

Friday August 2nd 1861

Begins with brisk trade heading to the Eastward, under all sail at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail, saw the Peris, at 11 A. M. shortened sail, blowing strong So Ends. Lat 18. 40. S. Long 62. 30. 15

Sail
Mending,

Saturday, August 3rd 1861

barb. with strong trade heading N. E. under short sail, unbent the Main top sail and repaired it, at 2. 30. P. M. wore ship to the S. E. W. blowing strong, at sunset took in the Fore sail, and set the Spencers, middle & latter parts blowing a strong gale, bent the Main top sail and set it close reefed, Rove new reef tackles. So Ends. Latitude by Observation, 18. 59. S. no Longitude,

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, cruising
Sunday, August 4th 1861
Strong Gale, land, with a strong gale from the S. E.
heading S. S. W. under Fore Sail, and Main
top Sail, at sunset took in the Fore Sail,
and Main top Sail, and hove too under
spencers, at daylight set the Main top Sail.
latter part strong gale, and squally. Lat 19.30. S

Monday, August 5th 1861
Strong Gale, Throughout these 24 hours strong gales from
E. S. E. to S. E. with hard squalls of wind
and rain, the ship heading from South to
S. W. under storm sails, so Ends. Lat 20.12. S.

Tuesday, August 6th 1861
Strong Gale, All these 24 hours strong gales and squally,
heading to the South under storm sails,
so Ends. Lat 20.30. South, Long by obs 60.06. E.

Wednesday, August 7th 1861
Strong Gale, land, with strong gales and squally heading
to the S. E. W. under storm sails, at 1. P. M.
wore ship to the E. S. E. and set a reefed
Fore Sail and close reefed Fore top Sail, at
sunset furled the Fore Sail, at daylight set
it again, at 9. A. M. reefed the Main Sail, and
set and close reefed Mizzen top Sail. latter part
better weather, Saw a Bark, so Ends Lat 19.19. S. 60.32 E

Thursday, August 8th 1861
Strong Trade, Begins with strong trade and rugges, heading
E. N. E. under close reefs, and reefed courses, at
1. P. M. wore ship to the South, at 3. A. M.
wore to the N. E. latter part under double
reefs & courses, so Ends. Lat 19.18. S. Long 60.30 E

Friday August 9th 1861
Strong Trade, land, with strong trade heading E. N. E. under
double reefs, courses &c. at sunset shortened
Sail, at 2. A. M. wore ship to the South, at daylight
made Sail, at 9. A. M. wore ship to the E. N. E. latter
part good weather, under all sail, Lat 19.02. S. Long 60.39. E.

Off. the Isle of Rodrigue. A. N. Perkins, Master,

Saturday, August 10th 1861

Sea. Watches

Sailed with brisk trade, heading S. by E under all sail, at sunset stood in the light sails. stood sea watches, middle and latter parts strong trade, So Ends. Lat. by Obs. 18. 52. S. Long 60. 55. E.

Sunday, August 11th 1861

S. trade.

All these 24 hours strong trade and squally, heading from East. to E. N. E. under all possible sail, beating to windward, So Ends. Lat 18. 05. S.

Monday, August 13th 1861

Squally.

Begins with strong trade wore ship to the S. W. by S under double reefs and Fore sail, middle & latter parts strong trade with hard squalls of wind and rain, heading S. by E. So Ends. Lat 19. 19. S.

Tuesday, August 13th 1861

Strong trade,

Sailed with strong trade and ruggid with strong flaves of wind, heading S. by E. under double reefs and courses, at 4. 30. P. M. pushed the Main sail, and close reefed the Fore top sail, middle & latter parts better weather So Ends. Latitude 20. 30. S. Long 61. 28. East

Wednesday, August 14th 1861

Breaches.

Sailed with strong trade heading S. by E. under double reefs &c. at 12. 30. saw a breach to windward tacked for it but saw nothing more of it. at 4. 30 P. M. tacked to the South, saw a Bark. at 8. N. M. tacked to the N. E. saw a Fin back, & a sail, So Ends Lat by Obs. 21. 02. S. Long by thro. 61. 30. East, latter part fine weather.

Thursday, August 15th 1861

Bk. Champion,

Begins with moderate trade and fine weather, heading N. E. all sail out. at 4. 30 P. M. spoke the Bark. Champion logskull Master 22. man tho. 300. S. at 10. 30 wore ship to the S. by E. at 2. N. M. wore ship to the Eastward. latter part fine weather, So Ends. Lat 20 30. S. Long 63. 30. East

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, cruising
Friday, August 16th 1861
B. Champion, Comd. with light trade, heading East, under
all sail, at 3 P. M. spoke the Champion,
at sunset shortened sail, lay aback, part
of the night, at daylight saw Rodriguez,
made sail, saw several sails set up the
Mizzen Rigging, So Ends, strong breeze latter part.
Latitude by Obs. 29.58. S. Long 62.42. East

Setting up
Miz. Rigging.
Saturday, August 17th 1861
Begins with strong trade and squally, under
whole top sails &c. setting up the Miz. Rigging,
saw the Hattteen; at sunset took in sail
heading South, at 3 P. M. wore ship in shore
and made same sail saw 11. Sails So Ends,
with strong trade. Lat 30.03. S. Long 62.45

Strong trade.
Sunday, August 18th 1861
Still these 24 hours strong trade, was king
to the windward under double reefs &c. &
saw the Land and seven sails. So Ends, Lat 19.57

Strong trade.
Monday, August 19th 1861
Comd. with strong trade and some squally,
heading to the South under double reefs & courses,
Sibb &c. at 2 P. M. took in the mainsail, Sibb & Miz.
top sail, at 4 P. M. saw a Bark and thought she
was whaling, run off for her, and made sail, but
she saw nothing at sunset shortened sail, heading
South, at daylight headed in shore blowing fresh
saw the Land and 10 sails. So Ends, Lat 30.02. S

B. Pamela
Bk. America
Bk. Pearl,
Tuesday, August 20th 1861 =
Begins with brisk trade. under double reefs,
at 3 P. M. spoke the Pamela, at 6 P. M. spoke
the Bark America, boiling, spoke the Bark Pearl,
middle and latter parts more moderate,
saw several sails, So Ends. Lat 19.50. South

off the Isle of Rodrigue, A. N. Perkins, Master,
Wednesday, August 21st 1861

Young Phoenix
Bk. R. Smith,
Bk. Hatten,
Bk. Draco,
Ship Brewster,
bore with brisk trade under top sails &
at 4. P. M. spoke the Minerva Smith, the Hatten
and the Young Phoenix, at 8. P. M. spoke the
Ship Brewster, and the Bk. Draco, at 11. P. M.
were ship to the South, Middle & latter parts
strong trade, saw 10 sails. So Ends. Lat 20.20. S

Thursday, August 22nd 1861

Bk. Hatten
Set up the
Main Rigging,
All these 24 hours strong trade and rugged,
under short sail working to windward, spoke
the Hatten, saw seven ships, set up the
Main Rigging. So Ends. Lat 20.24. S

Friday August 23rd 1861

Strong trade
bore with strong trade under short sail beating
to the windward, saw 14 ships, middle & latter
part blowing strong. So Ends. Lat 19.57. S.

Saturday, August 24th 1861

Bk. Navigator,
All these 24 hours strong trade under short sail.
spoke the Bk. Navigator, of Lagartown, Fisher,
Master, 34 months 600. T. and the America,
filled 4 casks of Salt water. So Ends, under the
reef

Sunday August 25th 1861

Bk. R. Smith
bore with strong trade, taring off and on
under the reef, under short sail, spoke the
Minerva Smith, and stood off shore, at 4. P. M.
were ship in shore, middle & latter parts.
strong trade & rugged, jamming with the
Minerva Smith. So Ends. Lat. none.

Monday, August 26th 1861

Strong trade,
All these 24 hours strong trades, and rugged
under double reefs, Gib. & Fore Sails, filled
4 casks of Salt water in the lower hold
forward, saw 14 sails, and the Land,
So Ends. no observation, the Land, bearing
East 20 miles dist.

Ship's Log. of New Bedford. Cruising
Tuesday, August 27th 1861
New. Libb. Land. with strong trade, heading South
under double reefs, Fore Sail, Libb. & Spanker,
middle & latter parts strong trade, split the
Libb., and bent a new one. Saw several sails,
So Ends, the Land 15. miles dist.

Wednesday, August 28th 1861
New. F. T. M. L. Sail, Land. with strong trade, under all possible
Sail, beating to windward, saw several sails,
and the Land, bent a new Fore T. M. Stay Sail,
latter part repairing the Libb., spoke the Eliska
Bk. C. Dunbar, Dunbar with 600. S. So Ends, under all Sail
except Fore & Miz. top G. Sails. Lat 30. 13. S.

Thursday, August 29th 1861
New. Main
top Sail. Begins with moderate trade Main top, G. Sail
and Flying Libb. out, in company with the
C. Dunbar, at sunset shortened Sail heading
in shore. at 9.30. P. M. wore ship off shore,
middle & latter parts strong breeze, saw several
sails, bent a new Main top Sail and put the
good one forward, So Ends. no obs

Friday August 30th 1861
Bk. Draco. Land. with brisk trade under short sail,
the Land about 10. miles dist. at 3. P. M. spoke
the Bark Draco, North, 40. months out 800. S. & 50. M.
broke out beef & Pork, middle & latter parts sugar
So Ends.

Saturday, August 31st 1861
Bk. Draco. All these 24 hours brisk trade under short
sail, gamming with the Draco, got 1764 lbs of
game from her, and let her have three Barrels
of Flour, saw several sails, So Ends.

Sunday, Sept. 1st 1861
Gamming Land. with Moderate trade, under short sail
gamming with several ships, latter part good weather
saw several sails, So Ends. Lat 30. 40. S.

off. Rodrigue A. N. Perkins. Master,

Monday, September 2^d 1861

Bk. America. Comd. with brisk trade under moderate
Sail. heading in shore, spoke the Bark America
Saw several sails, at 8 P. M. wore ship off
shore, at 3 A. M. wore in shore, latter part
drisby rain, broke out water, Molasses, and
fill two casks with salt water. So Ends; rainy,

Tuesday, Sept. 3^d 1861

Rainy,

Begins with thick weather and fine rain
Saw the land the ship heading to the East,
under double reefs, courses, Libb & spanker, at
3.30. P. M. wore ship to the S. W. the land
at sunset bearing S. S. E. 10. miles dist, at daylight
wore ship to the Eastward, latter part brisk trade
Saw five sails, and the Land, So Ends. 30. 15. S.

Wednesday, Sept. 4th 1861

S. Splendid,

Bk. Kathleen.

Comd. with brisk trade, run off for the reef &
changed the heads. V. spoke the Kathleen and
the Splendid of Edgartown, Norton. Master,
33. mantho out 1400. S. 350. humpback. oil,
at 11. P. M. parted company, heading E. N. E.
latter part steered E. by N. Saw three sails So Ends
Latitude by observation 19. 22 S. Long 63. 58. E.

Thursday, Sept. 5th 1861

Strong trade,

Begins with strong trade, under double reefs.
courses, Libb & Main sail. Steering E. by N. at
sunset shortened sail and heuffed by the wind
to the E. by S. at daylight made sail, latter part
squally, Saw the Kathleen. So Ends. Lat 18. 19. S.

Friday September 6th 1861

Bk. Kathleen,

Comd. with fresh trade and some squally,
heading to the E. N. E. under double reefs. spoke the
Kathleen, shortened sail, at 5. A. M. wore ship
to the S. E. and made sail. Saw a Finback,
and the Kathleen, latter part fresh and clear,
So Ends. Lat 18. 05. S. Long. by thro. 65. 15. E.

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, cruising

Saturday, Sept 7th 1861

Fresh trade,

land. with fresh trade and clear weather, heading S. S. E. under top sails &c at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail, saw Simbacks, saw the Katchen, latter part brisk trade, so ends. Lat by obs. 19. 30. S. Long 65. 58. E.

Bk. Katchen

Sunday, September 8th 1861

Begins with fresh trade under all sail steering by the wind to the South, at 5. P. M. spoke the Katchen, at sunset shortened sail, middle part mast calm, at sunrise made all sail, the wind S. E. latter part the wind South, saw the Katchen, so ends, Lat by obs. 20. 13. South,

Monday, Sept^r 9th 1861

Fresh trade,

land, with fresh trade heading W. S. W. with Main T. G. sail and Flying Vith out, at sunset shortened sail, spoke the Katchen, but did not gam with her, at daylight made sail and steered N. W. so ends, Lat 20. 14. S. Long 63. 58. E

Tuesday, September 10th 1861

Ship. Lydia,

21. at



Mr. Joseph

N. B.

land, with brisk trade steered N. W. under double reefs &c at 3. 40. P. M. spoke the Katchen steered North, at sunset tacked off shore and took in sail, at daylight made sail saw the land bearing N. N. W. steered off N. E. S. at 9. A. M. huffed to the N. E. saw two sails, at 10. 20. A. M. spoke the ship Lydia of Fairhaven, Babcock Master, 15 months out 1000 bls 500. S. 500 whale. Oil. at 10. 40. A. M. Mr. Joseph saw sperm whales to the windward three miles off going quick to S. E. W. tacked for them so ends, the land bearing N. N. W. Dist 15. miles, latter part moderate, The first spout of a sperm whale, that we have seen for over four months, and we have not got a whale for almost 10. months, and we have seen sperm whales only twice during 10 months past, and that is what I call hard luck,

off. Rodrigue H. N. Perkins, Master.

Wednesday, September 11th 1861

Chasing,

boned. with moderate trade, heading S. by W. all sail set, after the whales at 2 P.M. saw the Lydia, strike a whale, and she got him. at 2.15 P.M. lowered two Boats, but all in vain the whales went to the windward, at 3.20 P.M. took up the Boats, and stood to the South, with a fresh breeze, took in the light sails, saw a sail to the S. by W. at 5.30. Mr Downing, saw sperm whales going quick to the windward set our colours to mate and the Bark Messenger answered them, lowered three Boats from each ship but all in vain, at dark took up the Boats, and shortened sail heading South, at 8 P.M. tacked to the N. E. latter part some squally saw the Land and three sails. So Ends. Lat 20.03 S

Thursday, Sept^r 13th 1861

L. Lydia
&
B. Messenger,
J. Gibb &
Mizz. T.G. sail

All these 24 hours fine & pleasant weather under all sail. gamed with the Lydia & the Messenger, bent a new Flying Gibb & Mizzen T.G. sail saw the Land and four sails. Repaired the Old Flying Gibb. So Ends. Lat 20.07 S.

Friday September 13th 1861

All. Sail,

boned. with light trade and fine weather, all sail out heading to the Eastward, latter part fresh trade saw two Barks, running off. So Ends. Lat 19.40 S.

Saturday, Sept^r 14th 1861

Brisk trade,

Begins with brisk trade heading S. by W. top sails out, saw 4. sails, at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts strong trade, saw the Land, and 4 sails, So Ends. Lat 20.07 S

Sunday, Sept^r 15th 1861

Strong trade,

boned. with strong trade heading off shore under short sail, middle & latter part ragged, saw three sails. So Ends. Lat 20.04 S.

Ship Power, of New Bedford. Cruising off
Monday, Sept. 16th 1861
Strong trade. All these 24 hours strong trade and rugged
under short sail, working to windward.
broke out water, meat, &c. So Ends. Lat 20.05. S.

Tuesday, Sept. 17th 1861
Strong trade. All these 24 hours strong trade and rugged,
under short sail working to windward.
Saw three sails. So Ends; land in sight.

Wednesday, Sept. 18th 1861
St. Messenger. Comd. with fresh trade under short sail,
heading to the South, at 2.30 P.M. spoke the
Bark Messenger, at sunset shortened sail,
at daylight wore ship in shore and made
some sail, latter part under top sails &c
more moderate, So Ends. Lat by Obs 20.07 S

Thursday, Sept. 19th 1861
G. Splendid. All these 24 hours brisk trade and good
whale weather, shortened and made sail,
spoke the Splendid, saw the Land &
7 sails. So Ends. Lat 19.55 S. Long 62.45.

Friday, September 20th 1861
Brisk trade. Comd. with brisk trade, heading E. N. E
Flying Jib, and Main T. G. sail out, at 3 P.M.
spoke the Pamelia but did not gain with
her, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight
made sail saw several sails, and the land,
So Ends. Latitude by Obs. 20.00. South,

Saturday, September 21st 1861
Brisk trade. All these 24 hours. brisk trade, under short
sail looking hard but all in vain, saw
several sails and the Land So Ends. Lat 19.57 S,

Sunday, September 22^d 1861
G. Teephyr. All these 24 hours brisk trade and fair weather
spoke the Teephyr, saw 15 sails, at 11 A.M. spoke the
San Francisco, with 900 & 200. W. So Ends,

The Isle of Rodriguez. A. N. Perkins. Master.

Monday, Sept^r. 23^d 1861

Gamming. All these 24 hours brisk trade under all sail gamming with three sails, saw 16. Sails. So Ends. no observation.

Tuesday, September 24th 1861

Bk. America. Land. with fresh trade, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail, at 10. A. M. spoke the Bark. America, and run off. Saw a Bark and thought she was whaling, So Ends. no Obs. latter part brisk trade.

Wednesday, September 25th 1861

Gamming. Begins with fresh trade heading to the N.E. gamming with the America, at 2.40. P. M. saw a Bark. whaling, run for her at 4. P. M. saw several boats down from several ships at 5. P. M. lowered our boats in company with the America but all in vain for the want of more daylight, took up the boats and stood to the Eastward and took in sail, at daylight run off to the Westward in company with the San Francisco, saw 14 sails, So Ends. no Obs.

Thursday, September 26th 1861

Gamming. All these 24 hours light trade and fine weather spoke the America and gained with her & the San Francisco, shortened and made sail, run out of sight of the Island to the W. S. W. saw several sails, So Ends. Lat 19. 16. South

Friday Sept^r. 27th 1861

Gamming. Land. with fine pleasant weather running to the W. S. W. under all sail at 4. P. M. spoke the America & San Francisco, and shortened sail heading to the South, at daylight made sail saw nothing but ships. So Ends fresh trade. Lat 20. 20. Long 62. 16 E

Saturday Sept^r. 28th 1861

Good weather. All these 24 hours brisk trade and good weather shortened and made sail saw two sails. So Ends. Latitude by Obs. 20. 16 S.

Ship Hovey of New Bedford. Cruising
Sunday, September 29th 1861

Gamming, Comd. with brisk trade and fine weather.
heading to the North all sail out, at 3.40.
P. M. spoke the Ocean Rover, with 250. W. 650 S.
spoke the young Phoenix. 12. man the out with
900. whale & sperm. at sunset shortened sail.
at 10 P. M. wore to the South, at daylight wore
to the N. E. at 7. A. M. steered N. W. by N. saw
the America, and the Splendid, and young
Phoenix. latter part strong trade. So Ends.
Lat by Observation 19. 35. South.

Monday, Sept^r. 30th 1861

Rugged, Comd. with strong trade and rugged, under
double reefs, courses Gibb & spanker, heading
S. E. by S. at 12.30. noon wore ship to the South.
Saw a Bark called her the North West, latter part
more moderate. So Ends Lat by Obs 19. 50. S.
the Land in sight.

Tuesday, October 1st 1861

Brisk trade, All these 24 hours brisk trade and fair
whale weather. under double reefs & saw
the Island bearing S. E. 25. miles Dist. four
three sails, broke out water & meat. So Ends. 19. 38. S.

Wednesday, October 2nd 1861

Rugged, Comd. with fresh trade, steered W. N. W. under
double reefs & at sunset shortened sail &
luffed to the N. E. at daylight wore to the
South. saw two sails, latter part strong trade.
So Ends. Lat 19. 50. S. Long 63. 00. East

Thursday, October 3rd 1861

Gamming, All these 24 hours strong trade spoke the
Bark. Java, and the Minervy Smith. shortened
and made sail. So Ends, gamming with the
Java. Lat by Obs. 20. 21. S. Long 61. 36. East.

Friday October 4th 1861

Gamming, Comd. with strong trade under short sail gamming
with the Java. at 5.30 P. M. parted company heading
S. E. at 9.30. Spoke the Minervy Smith and gammed all day.
So Ends with fine weather. Lat 20. 20. S.

off Rodriguez. Augustus. N. Perkins. Master.

Saturday. October 5th 1861.

Pleasant, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, under all sail, Saw the Sava & the Minerva Smith, So Ends, heading N. E. Lat 19. 56. South,

Sunday. October 6th 1861

Pleasant, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, heading to the N. E. shortened & made sail. Saw two sails, So Ends. Lat 19. 38. S. Long 61. 22. E.

Monday. October 7th 1861

Sail Mending, Throughout these 24 hours light weather with a heavy swell from S.W. repaired the Old Fore top sail. Saw a Bark, So Ends. Lat 19. 53. S.

Tuesday. October 8th 1861

Bk. Sava 2^d band. with light pleasant weather, under all sail, heading S.W. at 5. P. M. jammed with the Bark. Sava. Spaulding, shortened sail heading E. N. E. at daylight wore to the South. Saw nothing So Ends. Lat 19. 50. S. Long 61. 16. E.

Wednesday October 9th 1861

Pleasant, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather shortened and made sail Saw three sails, So Ends. Lat 20. 01. S. Long 61. 20. East,

Thursday. Octo^r. 10th 1861

Lephyr, band. with light pleasant weather under all sail heading to the N. N. E. at 4. P. M. spoke the Lephyr, Taylor, master, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight wore ship to the South and made sail, Saw four sails, latter part fine weather, So Ends. Lat 19. 48. S.

Friday October 11th 1861

Jamming, band. with fine weather under all sail heading to the N. E. at 4. P. M. spoke the Lephyr and Minerva Smith, Mr. Pheland, first officer of the Lephyr ^{passenger} ~~passenger~~ to Mauritius, latter part rugged, under short sail heading to the N. E. So Ends. Lat 19. 56. S. Long 63. 16. E.

Ship Peter of New Bedford. Cruising

Saturday, Oct^r: 12th 1861

Strong trade, bound with strong trade heading N. E. under short sail. the Zephyr astern, at sunset shortened sail, at 5. A. M. were ship to the South, latter part rugged, So Ends, Lat 19.00. S.

Sunday, Oct^r: 13th 1861

Strong trade, All these 24 hours Strong breeze & rugged under short sail working to windward, Saw two sails, So Ends, Lat 19.48. S Long 62.25 E

Monday, October 14th 1861

Strong trade, bound with a strong breeze from South East, and rugged heading to the N. E. under short sail, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight were ship to the South and made sail. Saw four sails. at 10. A. M. steered N. W. So Ends Lat 19.28. S Saw the Land

Tuesday, October 15th 1861

Bk. Kathleen, bound with brisk winds from S. E. and good weather running off under all sail except Fore Miz. T. G. sails, at 3. P. M. spoke the Kathleen, at sunset heaved to the N. E. raining, at 8. P. M. parted company, were ship to the S. S. W. at daylight steered N. N. W. and made all sail. Saw a sail. So Ends Lat 19.40. S

Wednesday, Oct^r: 16th 1861

Pleasant, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather Steered various courses, shortened & made sail. Saw two sails, So Ends, Lat 19.33. S. Long 61.25 E

Thursday, October 17th 1861

All Sail, bound with a light southerly breeze, under all sail heading N. S. W. at sunset tacked to the E. S. E. and took in the light sails, at daylight steered N. W. all sail out. Saw nothing So Ends with a brisk breeze Lat by Obs. 19.50. S. Long 60.45. E

off. Rodriguez Isle, H. N. Perkins, Master,

Friday October 18th 1861

Breezy,

land. with a fresh breeze from the East heading to the South. under double reefs. at sunset thick weather shortened sail, and stood Boats crew watches. at day light wore to the Eastward and made all sail. latter part shortened sail more breeze. So Ends. Lat 19. 38. S.

Breezy,

Saturday, October 19th 1861

Begins with a fresh breeze from the South heading to the N. E. under moderate sail, at sunset shortened sail, middle part moderate at sunrise wore ship to the S. S. W. and made sail. latter part more breeze took in the light sails. So Ends. Lat by Obs 19. 40. S. no sights.

Moderate,

Sunday, October 20th 1861

land. with a moderate breeze from the E. S. E. and smoky weather. steered S. W. by E. under top sails, at sunset luffed to the S. E. and took in sail, at sunrise made sail and wore ship to the North. latter part moderate. Saw nothing. So ends. Lat by Obs. 19. 48. S. Long

Moderate,

Monday, October 21st 1861

land. with moderate trade steering North. Flying Jib & Main T. G. sail out. at sunset shortened sail, at day light made all sail, wore ship to the South. latter part moderate. So Ends. Lat 19. 39. S.

Breaches,

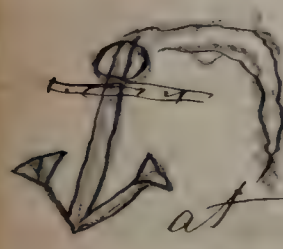
Tuesday, October 22nd 1861

land. with moderate trade heading S. S. W. all sail out. at sunset shortened sail. at day light wore ship to the N. E. saw one whale, and a merchant man. at 11. 30. A. M. Mr Joseph, saw a porpoise 10 miles off. & pointed forward the lee beam, latter part moderate running for the Porpoise, with a few T. M. S. sail out So Ends. Lat. by Observation. 19. 48. South no sights.

Ship Power. of New Bedford, cruising
 Wednesday, October 23rd 1861
 Breaches, Begins with fresh trade running for the
 Breach all sail out, at 1.30. P.M. rose Breaches
 off the weather quarter four miles off.
 saw spouts, supposed them to be sperm
 whales but not certain, tacked twice for
 them, at sunset shortened sail, heading
 N.E. at daylight made all sail, So Ends Lat 19.40 S

Bark
 San Francisco, Thursday, October 24th 1861
 All these 24 hours light trade and good weather
 shortened & made sail heading on different tacks,
 spoke the San Francisco, So Ends, Lat 19.32. S. Long 58.32

Bark
 San Francisco, Friday, October 25th 1861
 All these 24 hours, light trades, and pleasant
 weather, heading different ways, shortened & made
 sail, at 6. A.M. saw the Land supposed it to be
 Round Island 30. miles Dist. spoke the San Francisco.
 saw another sail, scraped and slushed the Masts.
 So Ends, Latitude by Observation, 19.41. South.

Anchored,

 at
 Mauritius Saturday, October 26th 1861.
 Comd. with light trade and fine weather heading
 to the N.E. all sail out, the San Francisco in
 company washed ship, and broke out Bread
 at night spoke the San Francisco, tacked several
 times during the night, at 3. A.M. saw the
 Light on Round Island, at daylight made
 all sail, at 10.30 A.M. bent the chains and got
 the anchor off, at 12.30. let go the Larboard.
 Anchor in 45 fathoms of water and paid out
 48. fathoms of chain, So Ends, furling sails.

Liberty, Sunday, October 27th 1861.
 All these 24 hours fine weather sent the
 watch on shore, So Ends.

Tarring Monday, October 28th 1861.
 All these 24 hours fine weather all hands
 tarring, & cleaning iron work, So Ends -

off. Rodrigue, A. N. Perkins, Master.

Tuesday, October 25th 1861

watering.

All these 24 hours fine weather all hands employed in watering &c. Sailed ship Brunswick So Ends.

Wednesday, October 30th 1861

Wood & water.

All these 24 hours fine weather all hands getting wood & water. So Ends. boating off Provisions &c

Thursday, November 1st 1861

Watering.

All these 24 hours fine weather employed in getting water &c. So Ends.

Friday November 2nd 1861

Watering.

All these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather watering &c. So Ends.

Saturday, November 3rd 1861

Liberty.

All these 24 hours fresh breeze employed in painting &c. So Ends. the Starboard watch on liberty. Joseph Watson, William Goshin, John Beide & William L. Hansen, went on shore.

Sunday, November 4th 1861

Liberty.

land with a fresh breeze, middle part rainey and calm, latter part fresh breeze Arrived Pamela's Meyerangers, Kathleen & Young Phenix. So Ends, the Starboard watch on shore, Received on Board 11 bundles of Bone from Bark Java 2nd.

Monday, November 5th 1861

Liberty

land with a fresh land breeze, middle part rainey, latter part fresh breeze, Arrived Bark Champion So Ends, the Starboard watch on liberty.

Tuesday November 5th 1861

Liberty

All these 24 hours fresh breeze one watch employed in painting &c. the other on liberty. So Ends.

Wednesday, November 6th 1861

Liberty

All these 24 hours fresh breeze the watch painting the Boats, the other on liberty. So Ends getting wood &c.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford. In Mauritius.
Thursday, Nov^r. 7th 1861
Liberty. All these 24 hours fresh breeze and good weather.
the watch on liberty, the other watch employed
in various jobs. bent a new Main T. G. Sail.
So Ends. John Green Surgeon

Friday, Nov^r. 8th 1861
Liberty Stopt. All these 24 hours fine weather. bent
the Old Fore Top Sail. painting Boats &c.
So Ends. Liberty stopt.

Saturday, Nov^r. 9th 1861
various Jobs. All these 24 light pleasant weather.
All hands employed in various Jobs So Ends.

Sunday, Nov^r. 10th 1861
Nothing. Throughout these 24 hours light pleasant
weather. So Ends.

Monday, Nov^r. 11th 1861
Getting recruits. All these 24 hours brisk trade, employed in getting
recruits and shipping men, So Ends.

Tuesday, Nov^r. 12th 1861
Shipping Men. All these 24 brisk trade. Shipped Richard Willis
as seaman. Richard Holland, Do. ^{Giveney} ~~Shaw~~, Do.
Charles Harris Do. Antonio Legusa Do. John Greener
as Boat Steerer & Joseph Fraggot as Cook.

Wednesday November 13th 1861
All ready. Land. with a light sea breeze, middle part light
land breeze. latter part sea breeze, sailed young
Phoenix & Messenger, So Ends. all ready for sea

Thursday, Nov^r. 14th 1861
More Men. Land. with a light sea breeze, all ready for sea
with the exception of shipping one more man.
middle & latter part light motherly winds. So Ends.

Augustus. Newman. Perkins. Master.

Friday. November 15th 1861

Under Way.
D

The first and middle parts light northerly breeze all ready for sea. at 7. A.M. got under way for sea stowed the Anchors and put the chains below. at 13. noon the Captain came on board, made all sail and steered W. by S. S. E. Ends.

Men.

Saturday. Nov. 16th 1861

Cont. with a light breeze from the N. N. W. steered W. by S. all sail out. at sunset shortened sail, some rain, found three men on board that did not belong to the ship. at daylight made all sail. Saw the Mauritius. & 4 sails. So Ends. Lat 20. 58. South

C. Dunbar,

Sunday. Nov. 17th 1861

Bourbon.

Cont. with a light wind from N. W. under all sail. at 2. P. M. spoke the Elisha Dunbar, and let her have a man that was stowed away on board of us, middle part rainy saw Bourbon, the ship under short sail, at daylight made all sail heading W. S. W. saw the Dunbar. So Ends. Lat 20. 56. S.

All Sail,

Monday. Nov. 18th 1861

Cont with a light breeze from N. W. to North. under all sail. steering in for the land. at sunset shortened sail. at daylight made all sail, steered West by S. Saw three sails, latter part strong breeze. So Ends. no Obs.

All Sail,

Tuesday. Nov. 19th 1861

Begins with a brisk breeze from S. E. steering W. S. W. all sail out at 3. P. M. took in Fore & Miz. T. G. sails, at sunset shortened sail. middle part some rain, at daylight made sail. latter part wind light & variable. Bourbon bearing N. W. 35 miles distant, saw two sails. So Ends no Obs.

Ship Plover. of New Bedford. off the
Wednesday. Nov. 30th 1861
Light Winds. Land. with light winds and baffling.
under mast all sail. at sunset took
in sail, heading off shore. at daylight
made sail, and steered W. by N. So Ends.
Boa boun bearing N.W. Dist 15. miles

Whales. 22nd
Thursday. Nov. 31st 1861
Land. with moderate wind from N.E. steering
west. Main T. G. sail out, at 3. P. M. raising bar
the wind S. S. E. luffed S. W. and shortened
sail. at 6. P. M. Joseph Fraggat. rose whales.
lowered and the Bow Boat struck a whale
at 9. 00. got the whale along side, and shortened
sail, heading off shore. at daylight were
ship in shore and cut the whale in.
Bk. Pamela, made some sail raising, at 12. noon spoke
the Pamela So Ends.

25 lbs

B. Boat.

Bailing. Friday Nov. 22nd 1861
Begins with a fresh breeze from East, under
short sail heading S. S. E. at 3. P. M. commenced
bailing. at sunset shortened sail. at daylight
were ship in shore & steered N. E. Saw two sails.
Saw a breach but saw nothing more of it.
were ship & steered W. by S. at 11. 30. finished
bailing. So Ends. no Obs. latter part raining.

New running Rigging. Saturday. Nov. 23rd 1861
Land. with fresh trade & dark looking weather.
steered W. by S. by S. at sunset shortened
sail. at daylight made some sail rose new
Fore & Main T. G. Shearlines. new F. T. G. Braces, new
shear lines to all three top sails. latter part
strong breeze & rugged So Ends. Lat. by guess. 23. 00. S. Long 63. 38. E.

Finbacks. Sunday. Nov. 24th 1861
Begins with strong trade & rugged. steered W. by S.
under short sail, middle & latter parts more moderate
Saw Finbacks. So Ends. Lat 24. 00 S. Long 67. 21. 00. E.

Shk of Barbours, A. N. Perkins, Master.

Monday, Nov. 25th 1861

Stowed
down,

Comm. with moderate trade and a large swell
steered N. by E. under short sail, at sunset
shortened sail heading South. middle part
raining, at 8. A. M. stowed down the oil at 11. 20.
steered N. N. W. and made some sail. So Ends.
Lat 24. 54. S. No sights.

Tuesday, Nov. 26th 1861

Rainy,
D

Begins with a moderate trade steering
N. N. W. under short sail, at 3. P. M. raining
hard. at sunset shortened sail heading
South, raining hard. middle part light winds.
at daylight steered N. N. W. at 6. 30. A. M. steered
S. W. and made all sail, latter part calm. Lat 24. 50. S
Long 50. 23. E

Wednesday, Nov. 27th 1861

Running
Rigging,
F

All these 24 hours light air and calm. heading
to the N. S. W. shortened & made sail, rose new
Main top sail Braces, New Fore T. G. Sheets, Fore top
sail reef tackles, and new Main Lifts. So Ends.
Lat by Obs. 24. 45. S. Long 49. 38. East

Thursday, Nov. 28th 1861

Passage,

Comm. with a light breeze from North, steered
N. S. W. under moderate sail. middle part
fresh breeze Main T. G. sail out, latter part
strong breeze. So Ends. Lat by Obs 25. 54. S

Friday, Nov. 29th 1861

Bad
weather,

Begins with a strong breeze from N. E. and
hazy looking weather, steering N. S. W. Main top
G. sail out, at 4. P. M. heavy thunder with sharp
lightning & rain shortened sail, middle part the
wind from all parts, at daylight made some
sail, at 10. A. M. shortened sail heading N. S. W. the
wind South. and blowing on and raining.
So Ends. no observation Lat by guess. 26. 25. S.

Ship Plaver, of New Bedford, towards the
Bad weather,

Saturday, Nov 30th 1861

J. G. yards,

land. with a strong gale from the South
South West, and squally, wore ship to the
S. E. under two close reefed top Sails & spencers
sent down the Fore & Mizzen top g. yards.
the Barometer at 30. 2¹/₂, at 2 P.M. The wind
hauled to S. E. E. more moderate, wore ship
to the S. W. by W. set the Fore Sail & Mizzen top
Sail, latter part more moderate Main top
g. sail & Flying Jibb out. So Ends Lat 26. 58. S.
Long 47. 27. E.

Sunday, December 1st 1861

Breach,

Begins with a fresh breeze from S. E. and
fair weather steered S. W. by W. all sail out.
Saw a Sail off the weather quarter, middle
and latter parts moderate. Saw a Sail, at
11. 30 A.M. Saw a Breach. So Ends Lat 28. 15. S.
Long 45. 19 East

All Sail,

Monday, December 2^d 1861

All these 24 hours moderate winds from S. E.
to East, steering W. by S. & under all sail.
Saw Hirkbacks. So Ends, Lat 29. 40. S. Long 43. 58

Shift of
wind,

Tuesday, December 3^d 1861

land. with a gentle breeze from S. E. and hauling
to north, under all sail steering West, at
4 A.M. took in the Studding Sails & braced up
the wind at N.W. at 9 A.M. the wind
hauled to the S. W. in a squall of rain,
wore ship to the N. E. W. and reefed the
top Sails, &c. at 11 A.M. shook out the reefs.
So Ends, Lat 30. 23. S. Long 42. 28. 30. E.

Strong
breeze,

Wednesday Dec. 4th 1861

land. with a strong breeze from S. W. by S.
steering W. N. W. under whole top Sails.
bursed Jibb & Spanker, at 4 P.M. double
reefed the Fore top Sail & put on in the main
sabe new Main. J. S. Buntlines, at daylight
made all sail, the wind S. E. latter part moderate,
So ends. Latitude 30. 02. S. Long 40. 03. East,

Cape of Good Hope. J. N. Perkins, Master.

Thursday, December 5th 1861

Sail
Mending.

hove, with a gentle breeze from E. S. E. and good weather steered West under all sail, repaired the good Fore Sail, at 3.30 P.M. bent it, middle and latter parts light winds from E. E. to East, Saw Finbacks. No Ends. Lat 30. 48 S. Long 37. 44 E

Friday December 6th 1861

All Sail,

All these 24 hours light winds from E. S. E. to E. by N. steered West & W. by N. with all sail set, Saw nothing, No Ends. Lat 31. 08 S. Long 36. 17 E.

Saturday, December 7th 1861

Fished
the
Fore Mast.

Throughout these 24 hours light winds from E. E. to East steered West & W. by N. all sail set. Fished the Fore Mast, with a spare Spar. Saw Finbacks. No Ends. Lat 31. 37 S. Long 34. 11. 00 East.

Sunday December 8th 1861

F. T. G.
yard.

hove, with a light breeze from East. and fine weather, steered W. by S. sent up the Fore T. G. yard, bent the Sail & set it, latter part wind E. N. E. and fresh under all sail, Saw a Sail, No ends, Lat by Obs. 33. 21 S. Long by Obs. 32. 15 E

Monday December 9th 1861

Strong Breeze,

hove, with a strong breeze from E. by N. & clear weather, steered W. S. W. Studding Sails out at 4 P.M. called the men down from aloft. Middle & latter parts less breeze the wind from E. by S. to E. by N. steered West. No ends, Latitude by Obs. 34. 12 South

Tuesday, December 10th 1861

Barometer
at 30.00.

Begins with a moderate wind from E. N. E. clear looking weather, steering West, all sail out, at 2 P.M. shortened sail. commenced raining, at 6 P.M. took in the Fore top sail, wind moderate and raining hard, at 8 P.M. clear wind N. W. at 1 P.M. the wind hauled to S. W. wore ship to the W. N. W. and made some sail. latter part blowing strong took in Ribb & Main sail, No Ends. Lat 34. 57 S. Long 29. 04

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, Towards the
Wednesday, December 11th 1861
Breezy, Com^d with a strong breeze from S. E. W.
and rugged, steering N. by N. under double
reefed Fore & Main top Sails. Fore Sail & spencers
at 1.30. P. M. set the Main Sail, Gibb & Mizzen
top Sail close reefed, middle part more
moderate, wind South, at 2.4. M. set the
Studding Sails, So ends, moderate, Lat 35.31 S. Long 25.58 E.

Strong breeze
Thursday, December 12th 1861
These 24 hours strong breeze from S. E. to East
steering N. N. W. under all Sail, So Ends,
these 24 hours. Lat by Obs. 36.20. S. Long 22.25. E

Friday December 13th 1861
Black Fish, All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E. and
H, smoky weather, steering N. W. by W. under all
Sail, at 8. A. M. passed Cape Lagullas 90 miles
from Land, Saw Blackfish & So Ends Lat 35.54 S
Long 18.54. E

Saturday, December 14th 1861
Cape of Good Hope, All these 24 hours fresh breeze from S. E. to
East under all Sail, at 8. P. M. passed the
Cape of Good Hope, about 90 miles off shore,
So Ends, Lat 35.33. S. Long 15.03.15. East,

Sunday, December 15th 1861
All Sail, All these 24 hours moderate breeze from
S. E. E. to E. S. E. under all Sail steering N. W. by
W. by S. Saw Finbacks. So ends Lat 35.00. S. Long 11.35. E.

Monday, December 16th 1861
Old Sails, Calm, with a light wind from S. E. and good
weather, steering N. N. by N. by S. under all Sail
except Studding Sails, middle part wind out
S. N. at 6.4. M. Saw two Humpbacks, Sent down
the Booms of the yard, latter part calm,
Bent the Old Gibb & Flying Gibb, Saw Killies
&c. So Ends, Lat 34.57. S. Long 9.22.30 East.

Cape of Good Hope, Augustus, N. Perkins, Master.

Tuesday, December 17th 1861

Three
watches,

Begins with a light breeze from W.S.W. attended with light Fog squalls, bent the Old Fore sail, and the Old Main top sail, steered N.W. by W. at sunset shortened sail, heading W. S.W. and stood three watches, at daylight made sail & steered N.W. saw nothing, So Ends, Lat 34.25 S Long 7.58 E.

Wednesday, December 18th 1861

All sail,

land, with a fresh breeze from S.W. and smoky, steered N.W. by N. under all sail, at 4 P.M. took in the light sails, at sunset put the ship under short sail, at daylight made sail, latter part light breeze, saw Porpoises, So ends, Lat 33.25 S. Long none

Thursday, December 19th 1861

23,

Mr. Smith

Begins with a moderate breeze from W.S.W. and cloudy weather, heading N.W. by N. by the wind all sail out at 2.20 P.M. Mr Smith, rose sperm whales to windward 8 miles off at 3, saw spouts 8 miles off, at 3.40 P.M. lowered all four Boats in chase, the whales going quick to the West, pulled 8 miles to windward but all in vain, at 6 P.M. took up the Boats, and shortened sail, at daylight made sail, saw two humpbacks, latter part wind light, So ends, Lat 32.52 S, no lights.

Friday December 20th 1861

New Main,
F. G. Halliards,

land, with light weather & cloudy, heading N.W. by N. by the wind under all sail, rose new Main F. G. Halliards & runners, at sunset shortened sail, & wore ship to the S.E. at sunrise made sail, latter part moderate, So Ends, Lat 32.48 S Long 6.50 E

Saturday, December 21st 1861

Pleasant,

All these 24 hours light & pleasant weather heading to the S.E. shortened sail & made sail, So Ends, Lat. 32.58 South no lights,

Ship *Plow*, of New Bedford, cruising in
Sunday, December 22nd 1861
Hump
backs, Cont. with a light breeze from S. W. and
fine weather, heading S. E. under all
sail, at 1. P. M. saw Breaches 7 miles off,
at 2. P. M. lowered three Boats in chase,
thinking they were sperm whales, but they
proved to be Humpbacks, at 5. P. M. took
up the Boats, at sunset shortened sail,
at daylight made sail heading S. E. So ends
with all sail out. Lat 32.52. South.

Monday, December 23rd 1861
Fresh breeze, Begins with a fresh breeze from the North
heading S. W. E. all sail out, at sunset shortened
sail & wore ship to the West, at daylight
made sail, latter part wind N. W. heading
N. S. W. under double reefs & So ends,
Lat by Obs. 33. 39. S. Long by Obs. 6. 25. East

Tuesday, December 24th 1861
Gale. Cont. with a fresh breeze from N. W. and
smoky weather, the ship heading N. S. W. under
double reefs, courses, Lib & spanker, at sunset
shortened sail, Middle & latter parts blowing
a gale, from the North, So ends. Hove too, Lat 34. 24. S.

Wednesday Dec^r 25th 1861
Gale, Begins with a strong gale from the North and
ragged, heading to the West under storm sails.
Middle part Rainy, at 6. A. M. the wind backed
to the S. S. W. latter part better weather, heading
N. W. under double reefs & So ends, Lat, none

Thursday, December 26th 1861
Hump
Backs, Cont. with a fresh breeze from S. S. W. steered
N. W. under double reefs & Saw two Merchant
vessels, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight
made all sail, latter part wind light, saw
two Humpbacks, So ends Lat. 33. 49. South.

the Atlantic Ocean, A. N. Perkins, Master,
Sunt up
the
Miz. T. G. Jan. Friday, December 27th 1861
Begins with small breezes from west, heading
to the N. W. W. all sail out, sent up the Mizzen
T. G. yard and sail, unbent the old Main Top
Sail and bent the good one, middle & latter
parts light winds, with some squalls. So
ends, Lat 33^o 22. S. Long 4. 41. East,

Light breeze, Saturday, December 28th 1861
Sant. with a light breeze from the N. W. & N. N. W.
The ship heading to the S. E. under all sail.
At sunset shortened sail, middle & latter parts
brisk winds from S. W. made sail, So Ends
Lat. by obs. 32^o 49. S. Long none

Fine weather, Sunday, December 29th 1861
All these 24 hours brisk winds from the N. S. W.
and fine weather, the ship heading N. W.
shortened & made sail, So ends, Lat 32 34. S. Long 1. 39 E

Repairing
the
Starboard
Boat, Monday, December 30th 1861
Sant. with a Moderate breeze from N. S. W. and
fine weather, Heading N. W. under all sail,
at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made all
sail, and steered N. N. W. took down the Starboard
Boat to repair her. So ends, light weather, Lat 31. 53 S.
Long 1. 01. 30. E

Fine weather, Tuesday, December 31st 1861
Begins with a light breeze from the S. W. and
fine weather, steering N. N. W. all sail out,
at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the West,
at sunrise made sail and steered N. N. W.
latter part light airs, So ends repairing
the Starboard Boat, Lat 31. 50. S. Long 00. 12 E

Painted
the
Starboard
Boat, Wednesday, January 1st 1862
Sant. with a light Air from the N. N. E. and
fine weather, steered N. N. W. under all sail,
at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made
sail & Painted the Starboard Boat, So ends.
Lat 32. 24. S. Long 49. miles. East,

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, Cruising in
Thursday, Jan'y 2^d 1862
Rigged. Commenced with a brisk wind from the South.
Heading N. by S. W. all sail out. at sunset
shortened sail, at 4 P.M. the wind hauled
to the N. S. W. at daylight were ship to
the N. N. W. and set double reefs & had
some rain. latter part, better weather.
So ends. Lat 32. 34. S. Long 1. 38. W.

Friday, January 3^d 1862
Rigged. Begins with a brisk wind from the S. S. W.
and cloudy weather steering N. N. W. under
double reefs & at sunset shortened
sail heading West, at daylight made
sail ^{upward} & ship to the E. S. E. latter part moderate.
So ends. Lat. by Obs. 32. 23. S. Long none

Saturday, Jan'y 4th 1862
G. Boat. Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S. W.
and fine weather heading E. S. E. under
all sail. at 4 P.M. put the Starboard
Boat out, and shortened sail, at daylight
made all sail & were ship to the N. N. W.
latter part light weather. So ends. Lat 32. 14. S.
Long 1. 21. W.

Sunday, January 5th 1862
All Sail. Begins with a light breeze from S. E. W. and
fine weather, heading N. W. under all sail.
at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made
all sail, latter part light breeze So ends. Lat 32. 05. S.
Long 2. 37. W.

Monday, January 6th 1862
All Sail. Commenced with a gentle breeze from S. E. W. and
fine weather, heading N. by S. under all sail.
at sunset, at sunset shortened sail, at sunrise
made all sail, latter part light & fair. So ends.
Lat by Observation, 31. 47. S. Long by thro. 4. 04. 15. W.

The Atlantic Ocean. J. S. Perkins, Master.

Tuesday, January, 7th 1862

All Sail,

Cont. with a light breeze from S. E. W. and fine weather. Heading N. by N. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made all sail. latter part calm & ends, Lat 31.53 S. Long

Wednesday, January, 8th 1862

All Sail,

Begins with small breezes from the N. E. and fine weather. heading to the N. N. W. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail and wore ship to the S. E. at daylight made all sail and steered S. E. latter part moderate breeze from the N. W. by N. so ends. Lat 31.59 S. Long near

Thursday, January, 9th 1862,

All Sail,

Cont. with a moderate breeze from the N. W. by W. and fine weather. steered S. E. all sail out. at sunset shortened sail, and luffed by the wind to the S. S. W. at sunrise made sail and steered S. E. by S. latter part fresh breeze, so ends. Lat 32. 59. S. Long 1. 48. West.

Friday, January, 10th 1862

Fresh breeze,

Begins with a Fresh breeze from N. W. and fine weather. steered S. E. under top sails & Fore sail, at sunset shortened sail, and luffed by the wind to the S. E. W. at sunrise made sail, the ship heading E. N. E. the wind S. E. and fresh. so ends. Latitude by observation, 33.52, S.

Saturday, January, 11th 1862

Fresh Breeze,

Cont. with a fresh breeze from S. E. and smoky weather. the ship heading E. N. E. under top sails, courses & Lib & Spanker, at sunset shortened sail. & wore ship to the S. E. E. at daylight set double reefed top sails & so ends. Lat 33.06. S. Long 23 miles East.

Sunday, January, 12th 1862

Pumpers,

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E. N. E. and smoky. heading S. E. under double reefs & at sunset shortened sail, at sunrise made sail & steered S. E. by E. at 10.30. Saw Pumpers, latter part brisk winds, so ends. Lat 33.36. S.

Ship Plaver, of New Bedford, Cruising in
Monday, January, 13th 1862

Smoky weather, land, with a fresh breeze from N. E. by E and
smokey weather, steered E. S. E under top sails,
courses. Fifth & spanker, at sunset shortened
sail, at daylight made sail, latter part light
wind from W. S. W. So ends. Lat 33. 34. S. Long 3. 02. E.

Tuesday, January, 14th 1862

Sm. Fish,

All these 24 hours light winds & fine weather,
steered S. E. shortened & made sail, saw
a sun fish, So ends. Lat 33. 48. South,

Porpoises,

Wednesday, January, 15th 1862

land, with a light breeze from the S. W. and
fine weather, steering S. E. under all sail,
saw Porpoises, at sunset shortened sail,
at sunrise made all sail & steered S. E. latter
part brisk breeze. So ends. Lat 33. 55. S. Long 4. 00. E.

Thursday, January, 16th 1862

Foggy,

Begins with a brisk wind from the S. W.
and foggy steered S. E. by E under all sail,
at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the
South. at sunrise made sail & steered S. E. by E
latter part the wind N. S. W. So ends. Lat 34. 05. S
Long 7. 31. East.

light
Gale,

Friday, January 17th 1862

land, with a brisk wind from the West. South
west, and fine weather steered E. S. E. under
two top sails & Fore sail, at sunset shortened
sail, at daylight made same sail, at 8. 30. A. M.
Hove the ship to heading N. E. by the wind
blowing, on from N. W. So ends. Lat 33. 34. E.

Breach,

Saturday, January, 18th 1862

Begins with a strong gale from N. W. and
some squally, heading N. E. under storm sails,
at 1. P. M. Saw Breaches run for them but saw
nothing but two spouts, supposed it was a Fin back
middle & latter part light Sails from W. S. W.
So ends. Lat, 33. 11. S. Long 7. 38. 15. E.

The Atlantic Ocean, A. N. Perkins, Master,

Sunday, January 19th 1862

Nothing,

Comm. with light air from S.W. with a heavy swell. The ship heading E.N.E. at sunset shortened sail, at sunrise made sail heading E.S.E. & N.E. latter part brisk wind from S.W. so ends. Lat by Obs. 32.51. S. Long 8.26. East.

Monday, January 20th 1862

Fresh breeze,

Begins with a fresh breeze from N.W. to S.W. with a heavy swell. Steered N.E. & N.N.E. under double reef & at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the N.W. at sunrise made same sail, and steered N.E.W. & N.W. latter part fresh breeze so ends. Lat 31.29. S. Long 7.26. E.

Strong breeze,

Tuesday, January 21st 1862

Comm. with a fresh breeze from S.W. and a heavy swell from the West. Steered N.W. under double reef, courses, & Gibb, at sunset shortened sail, ~~and~~ headed to the S.W. at daylight made sail & steered N.E. latter part strong breeze so ends. Lat 31.13. S.

Strong breeze,

Wednesday, January 22nd 1862

All these 24 hours strong breeze from S.E. & and rugged steered N.W. North, & N.E. under short sail, shortened & made sail. Saw nothing. So ends. No Observations.

Strong breeze,

Thursday, January 23rd 1862

Comm. with a strong breeze from S.E. & and bumpy weather. Steered N.E. & N. under short sail, at sunset took in sail & luffed to the S.W. at daylight made same sail & steered N.E. latter part fresh breeze, so ends. Lat 30.18. S. Long 6.54 E.

Fresh breeze,

Friday, January 24th 1862

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.E. & steered N.E. under short sail, at sunset took in sail and luffed to the N.W. at daylight made sail & steered N.E. latter part moderate, so ends. Lat 29.00. S.

Ship Rover, of New Bedford, Cruising

Saturday, January 25th 1862

Moderate, band, with a moderate breeze from South, and fair weather, steered N. E. under moderate sail, at 3.30 P. M. Signalled the Ship Ida, of Liverpool, steering S. W. by S. At sunset shortened sail, heading E. S. E. at sunrise made sail & steered N. E. saw two merchantmen, Unbent the Fore top sail and bent the Old one to Ends, repairing the top sail, Lat 28th 10. S. Long. by Obs. 6.34. East.

Sail Mending.

Sunday, January 26th 1862

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S. E. and good weather steered North, N. N. W. & N. W. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, heading West, at daylight made sail & steered N. W. by W. latter part light weather, saw a lone Grampuss, No ends, Lat, 27.50. S. Long 5.12. East.

Jumpers.

Monday, January 27th 1862

band, with light pleasant weather, the wind from the S. W. steered N. N. W. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail & steered N. W. saw Jumpers, latter part fresh breeze, No ends, Lat 27th 27. S. Long 4.07. E

Jumpers,

Tuesday, January 28th 1862

Begins with a light breeze from S. E. and fine weather, steered N. W. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, and heaved to the N. E. W. at sunrise made sail & steered N. N. W. latter part fresh trade, saw Jumpers, No ends, Lat 27.28. South, Long East

Jumpers,

Wednesday, January 29th 1862

band, with fresh trade & fine weather, steered N. W. by W. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, and heaved to the S. W. at daylight made sail & steered N. N. W. latter part light trade, saw Jumpers, No ends, Lat 27th 24. S. no Long.

in the Atlantic Ocean, A. N. Perkins, Master,

Thursday, January, 30th 1862

Nothing,

All these 24 hours light trade, & Good weather, steered W. N. W. shortened & made sail. Saw nothing. So ends. Lat 27.15. S. Long 1.18. E.

Friday January, 31st 1862

Sun. Fish

Came with light trade & fine weather, steered W. N. W. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail. At daylight made sail & steered West latter part light trade. Saw a Sunfish. So ends. Lat 27. 42. S. Long, none.

Saturday February, 1st 1862

Nothing,

All these 24 hours light trade & fine weather steered West. shortened & made sail. Saw nothing. So ends. Lat 28. 28. S. Long 3. 32. West.

Sunday. February, 2^d 1862

Pumpers.

Came with Moderate Trade, steered S. W. by S under all sail except Fore & Mizzen S. Y. Sails, at sunset shortened sail, heading N. E. at daylight made sail and steered N. W. at 9. A. M. Saw Pumpers. So ends Lat 27. 46.

Monday, February 3^d 1862

Sent up
Royal yards,

Begins with brisk trade and fine weather steered E. N. E. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail & steered E. S. E. sent up Royal yards fore & aft and bent the Main Royal & set it. So ends Lat 27. 27 S. Long by Tho. 4. 35. W. Lunar 4. 06 W

Tuesday, February 4th 1862

Brisk
trade,

Came with brisk trade and good weather steered E. S. E. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail & steered E. S. E. latter part some squally. Saw nothing. So ends. Lat 26. 27. S. Long 3. 40

Ship Plaver of New Bedford Cruising in

Wednesday, Feb. 5th 1862

Breach.

Begins with Moderate trade. Steering
E. N. E. all sail out. at sunset shortened
sail, at 1. A. M. war ship to the S. W. at
daylight made sail, at 7. A. M. saw a Breach
but saw nothing more of it. latter part steered
West. with light trade. So ends. Lat 26. 26. S. Long 3. 43⁹⁸
Lunar 3. 32. 47.

Set up
Fore Rigging.

Thursday, February 6th 1862

Begins with light trade and fine weather
steered N. W. under all sail except 4 Fore &
Mizzen T. G. Sails, at 2. P. M. steered N. E. by N.
at sunset shortened sail, middle & latter
part calm set up the Fore Rigging. So ends.
Lat 26. 15. S. Long 3. 42. West.

Cleaned the
dead eyes.

Friday February 7th 1862

All these 24 hours light S. S. & Calm.
shortened & made sail, heading different
ways, scraped the dead eyes. So ends.
Lat by Obs. 26. 10. S. Long by Lunar 3. 44⁴⁸

Baffling
Wind.

Saturday, February 8th 1862

Calm, with light baffling winds, at sunset
steered E. N. E. and shortened sail, middle
part wind S. E. So ends. Lat, moon Long 3. 00. 8.

Light
Weather.

Sunday, February 9th 1862

Calm, with a brisk wind from East &
some squally, heading S. N. E. by the wind.
Middle & latter parts light wind & baffling
So ends. Lat 23. 48. South. no Longitude.

Calm.

Monday, February 10th 1862

Begins with light baffling winds and
calm, at sunset shortened sail, heading
to the N. W. middle & latter parts calm
So ends. Lat 23. 40. S. no Longitude.

the Atlantic Ocean, A. N. Perkins, Master
Fitting the Rigging, Tuesday, February, 11th 1862
All these 24 hours light Air from S.W. to South, heading N.E. so ends, employed in ratting down the Fore & Mizen rigging Lat by Obs. 23. 31. S. Long 2. 59. 45. West

Fitting the Rigging, Wednesday, February, 12th 1862
Throughout these 24 hours light Air from South, and fine weather the watch employed in ratting down the Rigging & the ship heading to the N.E. so ends. Lat 22. 48. S.

Fitting the Rigging, Thursday, February, 13th 1862
All these 24 hours light winds from S.E. and fine weather heading N.E. shortened & made sail, the watch employed in ratting down the rigging & capping it. so ends. Latitude by Observation, 22. 31. South.

Fitting the Rigging, Friday, February, 14th 1862
bom. with brisk trade. heading N.E. by E. under all sail except Mizen top Sail. at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail & steered E. N. E. so ends, the watch employed in fitting the rigging & Lat 31. 22. S. Long 2. 26. 30. W.

Fitting the Rigging, Saturday, February, 15th 1862
Begins with moderate trade, steering E. N. E. under top sails courses & at sunset shortened sail. at daylight made sail with fresh trade, so ends, the watch employed on the rigging. Lat 20. 16. South. Long. 2. 26. 45. West.

Fresh trade, Sunday, February 16th 1862
bom. with fresh trade steering S.E. under moderate sail, at 5. 30. P.M. saw a sail. At sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail & steered S.W. so ends, with light trade Lat by Observation 18. 30. South Long 2. 26. 45.

Whip Plover, of New Bedford, Cruising

Light trade,

Monday, February, 17th 1862

All these 24 hours light weather heading to the N.W. days, and I.W. Knight's shortened and made sail, saw a sail, so ends.
Lat by Obs. 17.56. South, Long by Chron. 2.26. W.

Light trade,

Tuesday February, 18th 1862

Throughout these 24 hours light trade & fine weather, shortened & made sail, steered N.W. so ends. Lat 17.43. S. Long 3.13.30. W.

Light trade,

Wednesday, February 19th 1862

All these 24 hours light trade, steered N.W. shortened & made sail, saw a sail, so ends
Lat 17.21. S. Long 4.13. West,

Light trade,

Thursday, February, 20th 1862

All these 24 hours light trade & fine weather, steered N.W. shortened & made sail, saw a sail, so ends.
Lat 17.10. South Long by Chron. 4.35. W.

Light trade,

Friday February, 21st 1862

Calms with a light breeze from S.E. & good weather, steered N.W. saw several sails, latter part light air, so ends, Lat 16.14. S

Land ho,



St. Helena,

Saturday, February, 23rd 1862

Calms with a light trade & fine weather steered N.W. by N. under all sail, at 5.30. P.M. saw the Island of St. Helena, bearing S.W. by W. 55 miles Dist, at dark shortened sail, heading S.W. at 3. A.M. wore ship to the East, at sunrise made sail & ran off for the Land, at 10. noon hauled to the S.W. so ends. Lat 16.14. South Long 5.02. W.

Whaling,

Sunday, February, 23rd 1862

Begins with moderate trade heading S.W. at 2. P.M. saw a ship whaling, at 3.20. P.M. lowered 4 Boats but all in vain, at dark took up the Boats & took in sail, and spoke the Bark America, at 4. A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at sunrise made sail, latter part fresh trade saw the Pamela cutting, saw the land & so ends. Lat 16.36. S

off. St. Helena, Augustus N. Perkins, Master,
Bk. Falcon
Monday, February, 24th 1862
Comm. with fresh trade heading East under
whole top sails &c. at sunset shortened sail,
at daylight made sail, at 9.30 A.M. spoke
the Bark. Falcon, of New Bedford, Brailly,
Master with 470. Sperm. Saw the Island &
several sails, &c ends. Lat 16.38. S. no sights.

Bk. Falcon,
&
G. Splendid,
Tuesday, February, 25th 1862
Begins with brisk trade heading S.W. gambling
with the Falcon, at 6. P.M. spoke the Splendid,
at dark, took in sail, at 10. P.M. wore ship
to the Eastward, at 3. A.M. wore to the S.W.
at daylight made some sail, saw two sails
and the land, at 9.30 A.M. wore ship to the
Eastward, saw the Falcon, and the Bark.
Gorge & Mary of Westport, latter part fresh
trade, &c ends. Lat by Obs. 16.38. South.

Fresh trade,
Wednesday, February, 26th 1862
Comm. with fresh trade heading Eby.S. under
moderate sail, at sunset shortened sail,
at 3. A.M. wore to the S.W. at daylight made
sail, latter part squally, saw two sails. &c ends.
Lat by Observation 16.19. South.

Bk. Falcon
Rope,
Thursday, February 27th 1862
Begins with fresh trade, heading S.W. under
reefed top sails, &c. at 3. P.M. spoke the Falcon,
and sold her 45. lbs of 3. inch rope, at sunset
shortened sail, at 4. A.M. wore ship to the
South, at daylight made sail, at 8.00 wore
to the S.W. saw two sails, latter part squally,
&c ends. Lat 17.03. S. Long by Chron. 5.36. W.

Fresh trade,
Friday February, 28th 1862
Comm. with fresh trade steered N.E. under
reefed top sails, &c. at sunset shortened sail
at daylight made sail & wore to the S.W.
latter part fresh trade, saw two sails, &c ends
Lat 16.48. S. Long 5.30. West,

Ship
Bark
Concordia.

of New Bedford. Cruising off
Saturday, March 1st 1862
bark. with fresh trade, steered N.E. by E
under moderate sail, at 4. P.M. spoke
the Bark, Concordia, of Tagharbour, Hammett
Master, 34 months out 133. S. and 9 20. W,
at sunset shortened sail, at daylight
wore ship to the S.W. and made sail.
at 9. A.M. spoke the Bark, America,
latter part moderate, saw the Land, so ends.

Bk. America,
Bk. Falcon.

Sunday, March 2^d 1862
Begins with moderate trade heading S.W.
in company with the America, & Falcon,
at sunset shortened sail, at sunrise made
sail heading N.E. at 8. A.M. run off towards the
Land, at 9.30. A.M. spoke the Bark Sea Breeze,
of New Bedford, Weeks, Master, 5. months out
150. S. & ends, the Land bearing N.N.W. Dist 30 miles

Bark.

Sea Breeze.

Monday, March 3^d 1862
bark. with fresh trade heading to the S.W.
in company with the Sea Breeze, at 4. P.M.
tacked to the N.E. spoke the George & Mary,
Falcon & Pamela. Middle & latter part
squally. Saw the Land & several sails.
so ends, Land in sight.

Squally.

Tuesday, March 4th 1862
bark. with fresh trade & squally heading
S. S. W. Saw three sails. At 5. P.M. wore ship
to the N.E. at sunset shortened sail, at
daylight made sail, saw the Land & several
sails. so ends. Lat 16. 16. S. Long 5. 20. W.

Bk. Falcon,

Wednesday, March 5th 1862
All these 24 hours fresh trade & some
squally. shortened & made sail, spoke
the Falcon, saw the Land & several
sails. so ends. Lat 16. 09. S. Long 5. 25. W.

St. Helena, Augustus N. Perkins, Master

Thursday, March 6th, 1862

Fresh trade, Begins with brisk trade heading East under all sail, at sunset shortened sail and tacked to the S.W. middle & latter parts light winds saw several sails. So ends, 16.11. Lat.

Friday March 7th, 1862

Light winds, All these 24 hours light baffling winds, shortened & made sail. Saw several sails, and the Land. So ends, Lat. 16.26. South

Saturday, March 8th, 1862

Bk. Mary, Hand with light baffling winds, at 12.30. spoke the Bark Mary, of New Bedford, Thompson, Master, 17 men the out 240. S. middle & latter parts same equally. Saw 5. sails. So ends, Lat 16.30 S.

Sunday, March 9th, 1862

Bk. Sea Breeze, All these 24 hours light baffling winds with some light rain squalls, shortened & made sail spoke the Sea Breeze. Saw the Land, and several sails, So ends, no obs.

Monday, March 10th, 1862

A. Boat ashore, Hand, with a moderate breeze from S.E. & heading S.W. under all sail, at sunset shortened sail, and wore ship and stered North under top sail Fore sail & Mib. at sunrise kept off for the Harbour, at 9. A.M. sent a Boat ashore, at 12. noon the Boat returned. So ends with fresh trade.

Tuesday, March 11th, 1862

At Anchor, Begins with fresh trades, Under top sails courses &c. at 1. P.M. bent the cables & got the Anchors off the bows, at 3.40. P.M. Let go the Larboard Anchor in St Helena Harbour in 37 fathoms of water, and paid out 50 fathoms of chain, middle & latter parts flaccid. booke out the After Hold, sold 4 barrels of Rush. So ends,



in St Helena,

Ship Plover, of New Bedford, at Anchor
Stowing
After Hold, Wednesday, March 12th 1862
land, with strong flakes off the land,
at 4. P. M. finished stowing the After
Hold, and washed off, at 7. A. M. sent
the watch on liberty, so ends,

Thursday March 13th 1862
Fresh trade,
Liberty, All these 24 hours brisk trade with flakes
of wind off the land, so ends, the watch on liberty,

Friday March 14th 1862
Sold, Beef & Pork, All these 24 hours brisk trade, Sold 3 barrels
Liberty, of Beef and 7 barrels of Pork, so ends
the Starboard watch on liberty,

Saturday, March 15th 1862
Degerated, land with light trade and fine weather.
Henry Wilson, Absconded, rather part rough
landing, so ends, these 24 hours,
Ship Henry Baker, and Aaron Casper,

Sunday, March 16th 1862
Absconded, All these 24 hours rough landing, William
Holland absconded, George Newham and
John Greener absconded, so ends,

Monday, March 17th 1862
Nothing All these 24 hours rough landing, doing
nothing, so ends,

Tuesday, March 18th 1862
Police, sent on shore 215 feet of boat boards, & 1 barrel
of Arrow root, Henry Wilson came on
board in charge of a Policeman, Owen Givins
and Charles Harris, went on shore in charge
of a Policeman, and came on board in charge

Wednesday, March 19th 1862
Under Way
Mate Sick, land with light showers off the land, getting
ready for sea, ship and Boat stower John Brown
at 9.30. got under way for sea unbent the cables
& stowed the Anchors, so Ends, with fresh trade,

in St Helena. V. N. Perkins, Master.

Thursday, March 20th 1862

Fresh trade, land. with fresh trade, heading by the wind to the East, under top sails, busses, 5th & 6th at 3. A M. saw ship to the S.W. saw the land; the Falcon Bark, and three other sails. So ends, with fresh trade.

Friday, March 21st 1862

Strong trade

land. with brisk trade and bumpy weather, heading to the S. E. W. under top sails & at sunset double reefed the top sails, at 2. A M. were ship to the East, middle and latter parts strong breeze, under short sail, So ends Lat 16° 23' S

Saturday, March 22nd 1862

Fresh trade,

All these 24 hours fresh trade, the ship under double reefs & on different tacks, saw one sail So ends. Lat by Obs. 16° 44' South.

Sunday, March 23rd 1862

Reefed,

land. with fresh trade, heading to the N. E. under double reefs & at sunset shortened sail, at daylight made sail and steered N. E. by C. latter part light trade, saw a Bark to the N. W. So ends. Lat 16° 19' S. Long 5.01. W.

Light trade,

Monday, March 24th 1862

Begins with light trade, steered West, North, West, under all sail, at 2. P. M. luffed to the E. N. E. at sunset shortened sail, latter part light weather a Boat from the Sea Breeze boarded us for letters, So ends. Lat none Island 30 miles Dist.

Tuesday, March 25th 1862

Bk. Benjamin Franklin,

All these 24 hours light trade & good weather under all sail days, and short sail knights spoke the Bark Benjamin Franklin of Hall River. Brown, Master, 16 months out 200. Sperm. So ends, no Obs. St Helena 30 miles Dist.

Ship Plover, Cruising off St. Helena.

Wednesday, March 26th 1862

Gamming

All these 24 hours, light trade, gammed with the George & Mary, & the Ben Franklin, shortened & made Sail, so ends, no Obs. the Land 45 mile Dist.

A. Whale,

24th



S. M. Downing

latter part
wind light,

Thursday, March 27th 1862

Comm. with moderate trade steered S.W. by W. under moderate sail, at sunset luffed to the Eastward & took in the Light Sails, at 1. A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 8. A.M. John M. Downing, saw a sperm whale going quick to the windward, so fast that it was no use to lower, the balance bearing S.W. 35 miles dist. Saw several Sails, so ends.

Bk. Sea Breeze,

Friday March 28th 1862

Begins with light trade heading S.W. all sail out, at 2. P.M. tacked to the East, at 4. P.M. steered S.N.W. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the Eastward, at daylight made sail spoke the Bark Sea Breeze so ends, no Obs. Land 30 miles off
latter part brisk trade

Bk. Sea Breeze,

Saturday, March 29th 1862

latter part
fresh trade,

Begins with brisk trade, heading S.W. in company with the Sea Breeze, at sunset shortened sail & wore ship to the East, at daylight run off some, saw a Brig. and several other Sails, so ends, heading East, no Obs St. Helena 25 miles Dist.

Gamming

Sunday, March 30th 1862

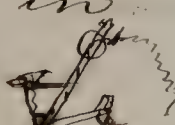
Comm. with fresh trade, heading to the East, M. T. G. Sail & Flying Jibb out, at 4. P.M. saw a Bark with boats down, called her the Falcon, saw the whale 6 miles to windward, at sunset tacked saw her take up her boats, at 1. A.M. wore ship to the S.W. at 10. A.M. spoke the Falcon the Navigator & George & Mary, so ends his trade, gamming, no Obs.

Augustus, Newman, Perkins, Master.

Monday, March 31st 1862

Gamming, land. with moderate trade heading to the
S. W. gamming with the Barks, Fakan,
Navigator, George & Mary, & Sea Breeze,
at 6. P.M. wore ship to the Eastward shortened
vail & parted company, at 3. & 4 M. wore
ship to the S. E. W. latter part fresh trade
filled some salt water in the After Hold,
saw, several sails. So ends, the Land 40 miles off.

Tuesday, April 1st 1862

At Anchor, land. with moderate Trade, steer N. E. by E
in

Main T. G. Sail. & Flying Jib out, saw two bigs,
At sunset shortened sail and luffed to
to the Eastward head yards aback, at 11
A. M. bent the cables & got the Anchors off.
at 11. A. M. let go the Larboard Anchor, and
paid out 60 fathoms of chain in 26 fathoms
of water, So ends, strong trade.

Wednesday April 2^d 1862

Painting, land. with fresh trade. Washed ship outside,
latter part all hands painting outside,
latter part light trade, So ends.

Thursday April 3^d 1862

Sold a Boat
to the Nimrod, Begins with light trade Employed in painting
at 8. A. M. got two boats down from overhead
and launched them overboard, sold a new
Boat to the Bark Nimrod of New Bedford,
latter part washed off So Ends.

Friday April 4th 1862

Sold a cask
of Bread,
Liberty, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather,
sent a cask of Bread on shore containing
69 lbs latter part the watch employed
is painting inside, the other watch on Liberty.

Saturday April 5th 1862

Sold a Boat
ashore, All these 24 hours light pleasant weather, finished
painting inside So Ends the watch on Liberty,
Sold a Boat and sent her ashore.

Ship Flower, of New Bedford. In St
Liberty, Sunday, & Tuesday, April 6th 1862
All these 24 hours light pleasant weather.
So ends, the watch on liberty

Liberty, Monday, April 7th 1862
All these 24 hours fresh trade, and fine
weather, the watch on liberty, So Ends.

Liberty, stop, Tuesday, April 8th 1862
bore. with fresh trade, all Hands on Board
except the Capt. tain, latter part broke out
for Sails & water, liberty stop, latter part
bore trade with a heavy swell. So Ends.

Sold Molasses Wednesday, April 9th 1862
40 gallons. All these 24 hours brisk trade, bent all
the Studding Sails, sold 40 gallons of Molasses
to the Benjamin Franklin, So Ends.

Shipped men, Thursday, April 10th 1862
Under way, bore. with light trade, all ready for sea.
took three men from the Casual, and shipped
two others, at 12 noon got under way for sea
stowed the Anchors. So Ends, latter part moderate

Homeward, Friday, April 11th 1862
Bound, Begins with Moderate trade, and fine
weather, at 3.30. the Capt. tain came on board,
and we made all Sail for home, N.W.
Middle & latter part Moderate trade,
cut the Old Fore top Sail up So ends.
Latitude by Observation 15.07. South.

Pinbacks, Saturday, April 12th 1862
bore. with Moderate trade, under all Sail
steered N.W. by N. middle & latter parts
Moderate wind saw Pinbacks, & Porpoises
So Ends. Lat by Obs. 13.58. S. Long. 9.18. W.

Helena. Augustus. V. Perkins. Master.

Sunday. April 13th 1862

Commenced with Moderate Trade. steering N.W. by N under all Sail, at 6. A.M. John Holland, rose sperm whales, lowered all the Boats, and the Bow Boat struck a whale & dragged another & got them both. The Larboard Boats struck & dragged at 11. took up the Boats, and went to cutting, So Ends. cutting in, no Obs. better wind Light



30 bbls

30 bbls

25th John Holland.

Bow Boat.

cutting.

Boiling.

Monday. April 14th 1862

Commenced with moderate Trade and good weather, at 3. 12. P.M. finished cutting, at 7. P.M. commenced boiling, heading to the Eastward, at daylight wore ship to the S.W. and made more Sail latter part moderate, employed in boiling, So Ends. Lat 12. 59. South

Tuesday. April 15th 1862

Begins with Moderate Trade heading S.W. boiling, at 2. 20. P.M. John Brown, saw a spout three times, run for it and lay aback 1/2 hours saw nothing more of it, kept off S.W. and made Sail, at daylight finished boiling, & washed off. So Ends. Lat 12. 00. S.

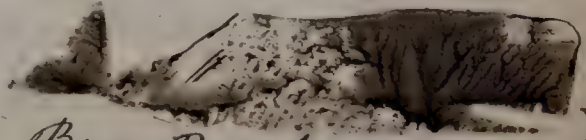
Boiling.

Wednesday. April. 16th 1862

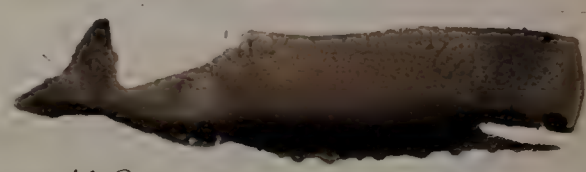
Commenced with fresh trade. steered S.W. under all Sail, at 8. A.M. Henry Baker, rose sperm whales, at 9. A.M. lowered all the Boats, and three struck, the Bow Boat got two the Waist Boat one and the Larboard Boat Bow Boat lost her whale, by the Line getting cut, at 11. 30. got the whales along side and, Waist Boat got dinner, So Ends.

whaling.

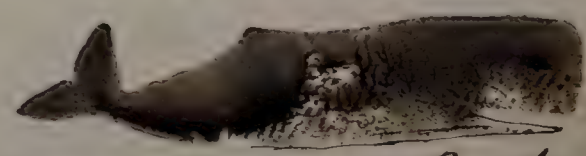
Lat 10. 23. S. Long. 13. 19. W.



33 bbls



15 bbls




4 bbls

26th Henry Baker, Bow Boat.

Ship Plower, of New Bedford, bound
Thursday, April 17th 1862
Breaches, came, with brisk trade, at 1. P. M.
Commenced cutting, at 5.30, finished
cutting two whales and cleared up
the decks same, at 7. P. M. set the watch
at 6. A. M. cut the other whale, saw Breaches
to windward at 8. A. M. finished cutting.
latter part, none ship, & made sail, saw nothing
fresh trade, more. So ends, boiling. Lat 10. 24 N.

Friday April 18th 1862
Finished Boiling, came, with fresh trade were ship to
the N. E. under top sails & at 9. A. M.
finished boiling, So ends, steering N. V. W.
with moderate trade, Lat 10. 12. S. Long 13. 55. W.

Saturday, April 19th 1862
Howling down, Begins with Moderate trade steering North
under top gallant sail & C. stowed 7 casks
of oil in the Fore Hold, at sunset luffed
to the Eastward & shortened sail, at daylight
steered N. N. E. and made sail. Lat 10. 30
a mistake & saw the Island of Ascension bearing
N. by W. 1/2 W. by Compass, & steered N. by E. 1/2 E.
So ends. Lat 8. 52. S.

Sale. of

Ascension, Sunday, April 20th 1862
came, with Moderate trade steered N. by E
& under all sail, at 12. 30. saw the
Isle of Ascension bearing N. by W. 1/2 W. by
Compass, at 5. P. M. took in the Studding Sails.
at sunset luffed to the Eastward & shortened
sail, at daylight made sail heading S. W.
at 7. 00. Kept off N. E. at 8. saw white water
run for it but it proved to be nothing, saw
the Land, So ends. Lat 8. 29. South.

Howling down, Monday, April 21st 1862
All these 24 hours fresh trade under short sail
Howling down in the Fore Hold, the ship on
different tacks, So ends, the land in sight.

Home,
Stowing
down

Augustus, N. Perkins. Master.

Tuesday, April 22nd 1862

land. with fresh trade, heading S. W. under short sail, stowing down. at 4 P. M. finished stowing down, at sunset wore ship to the Eastward. at daylight wore ship to the S. W. and washed ship, at 9.30. A. M. steered N. by East. at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail saw the Island & several sails. So ends. no Obs. Land 26 miles off.

latter part,
light trade,

Wednesday, April 23rd 1862

Fishing,

land. with light trade run down towards the Island under short sail. at 9.30. A. M. sent two Boats in Fishing, took in the Bow Boat & repaired her latter part fresh trade. So ends, no Obs, the land 10 miles Dist.

Down.

Thursday, April 24th 1862

Begins with fresh trade at 12.30. noon the Boats returned from Fishing, squared away and made sail, saw the town of Ascension two Men of War, one schooner & a Merchant Barque laying at anchor, at sunset took in sail & luffed to the S. W. at 2. A. M. wore ship to the Eastward, at daylight put the Bow Boat on the cranes, saw the Island, made all sail and steered S. W. saw two sails. latter part brisk trade, So Ends. Lat 7.46 S.

Sail Mending,

Friday April 25th 1862

land. with brisk trade, steering S. W. under all the kites, at 3.30. P. M. unbent the Main sail to repair it, at sunrise set the watch to work on the Main sail. latter part fresh trade saw two sails, So ends. Lat 6.41 S.

Painted the
Bow Boat
outside,

Saturday, April 26th 1862

All these 24 hours brisk trade steered S. W. under all sail, saw nothing So ends.

Lat by Observation 5.16. S. Long 20.43. W.
Painted the waist Boat inside & out, painted the Bow Boat inside -

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, Bound
Sunday, April 27th 1862
Rainy, land with brisk trade, steering N.W.
all sail out, middle part rainy.
the wind shifting from S.E. to S. & W. shortened
sail, latter part light trade, all sail out.
Saw nothing, so ends. Lat. 4. 18. S. Long 41. W.

Rainy,
Monday, April 28th 1862
Begins with light trade & baffling, steered
N.W. by N. under all sail, middle part
rainy, latter part the wind all around
and some rainy, so ends, no observation.

Very fine
Main tacks,
Tuesday, April 29th 1862
Land with light winds and variable,
with heavy rain, at 4 P.M. the wind
S.E. steered N.W. under all sail, except
T. & Studding sails, middle part clear,
latter part, rainy. Rove New Fore & Main
tacks, so ends. Lat 3. 16. S. Long 24. 31. W.

Rainy
Wednesday, April 30th 1862
All these 24 hours light airs and variable
with smart rain squalls, shortened
& made sail, hoisted two sails. so ends.
Latitude by observation, 3. 34. South,

Black fish
French
Bark. Equue
Thursday, May 1st 1862
Land with light airs and baffling from
all points. Tacking to head to the N.W.
Saw two sails, latter part light airs.
boarded the French Bark, Equue, of Bordeaux
28. days from Bordeaux, bound to Africa &
Sali, Peru, Saw Black Fish and the Larboard
Boat got one, the Bow Boat got a cow fish
so ends. Lat, 2. 22. South, Long, 24. 57. W.

Light
Airs,
Friday, May 2nd 1862
All these 24 hours light airs & baffling, from
all points. Heading from West to East, under
all sail Saw two sails, so ends. Lat 3. 19. South,

Thorne, Augustus, N. Perkins, Master,
 caught a Porpoise, Saturday, May, 3rd 1862
 band, with light Airs from S. E. to N. E. heading
 from N. E. to N. W. all sail out, boiled out
 the Black fish, and caught a Porpoise. Saw
 4 Sails, at 4. P. M. got a breeze from N. N. W.
 Ship. Heading N. E. all sail out, at 7. 30. took in the
 light Sails, parted the wheel Rope, and rode
 a new one. Saw a large ship steering South,
 New wheel breezing up ~~repper~~ Fore & Miz. Top Sails, latter
 Rope. part moderate, made sail, the wind N. N. E.
 Saw a Sail. Saw Porpoises, So ends, Lat 11. 16. S.

Ship George Sunday, May, 4th 1862
 T. S. Ser, Begins with a light breeze from the S. E. and
 fine weather. Heading to the S. W. under
 all sail at 1. 30. P. Hoisted the Ship Gear. Turned
 of Portland. Isle, Master, 36. days from Portland
 bound to Beaufort, Agues. at 4. 30. P. M. Saw Braches
 one point on the weather Bow, 5 miles off,
 but saw nothing more of them, latter part
 the wind E. N. E. all the Sails out, So ends.
 Latitude by Observation, 00. 03 miles South.
 Long 25. 22 W

Sail Monday, May 5th 1862
 Mending band, with a light breeze from the South, to
 N. E. all sail out steering N. by W. middle
 part some rainey, latter part light breeze
 from N. E. repaired the Main Royal, So ends.
 Saw Black fish. Lat. by Obs. 37. miles N. Long 25. 37 W

Squally Tuesday, May, 6th 1862
 Begins with a light breeze from E. N. E. under
 all sail, steering N. N. W. at 3. P. M. had a squall
 of wind & rain at 4. Calm, middle part some
 rainey, latter part squally & calm, So ends
 Lat by Obs. 59. miles North, Long by Chron. 25. 53. W
 Lunar 26. 09 W

Captain Wednesday, May, 7th 1862
 Sick, band, with a light Air from the E. N. E. steered
 N. by W. all sail out, middle part calm,
 latter part, light Airs from S. E. So ends Lat 11. 21.
 Captain Sick, and Aaron Casper.

Ship Plover, of New Bedford. Bound

Captain,
Sick,

Thursday, May 8th 1862

Land with a light wind from the S. S. E. and fine weather. Steered N. by W. under all sail, except Main Royal, middle part calm. at 8. A. M. had a squall of wind and rain. Saw a ship steering S. by W. latter part, light breeze from N. N. E. to N. E. No ends. Lat by Obs. 1. 49. N. Long 26. 17. W. Captain Sick, and Aaron Casper.

Captain,
Sick,

Friday May 9th 1862

Land with a light breeze from E. N. E. to N. E. heading from N. N. W. to N. W. under all sail, middle & latter part light trade. No ends. Lat 2. 39. N. Captain Sick, and Aaron Casper.

Captain,
Sick,

Saturday, May 10th 1862

Throughout these 24 hours light trade & good steered N. N. W. and N. W. by N. top gallant sails out. No ends. Lat 3. 21. N. Long 28. 17. West. Captain Sick, and Aaron Casper.

Shifted the Fore Sails & Bibb & Fly. Bibb.

Captain
Sick

Sunday, May 11th 1862

Land with light trade and some squally. Steered N. W. by N. with a F. T. M. Studding. Sail out. at 4. P. M. took it in, middle part rainey, the wind baffling. Saw a sail. latter part brisk trade and some squally.

No ends. Lat 4. 27. N. Long 30. 04. W. Captain Sick, & Aaron Casper.

Death
Burel

Monday, May 12th 1862

Land with brisk trade. Steering N. W. by N. top gallant sails & Flying Bibb out. at 11. P. M. squally. at 1. A. M. Aaron Casper, Departed this life. at 9. 30. A. M. shortened sail & hauled aback, and committed his body to the deep. He was about 53 years of age and belonged to New Jersey. gave new Fore, and Fore top Sail Braces. latter part squally. No ends Lat 6. 09. N. Long 32. 07
Captain Sick,

Thames,
Captain
on
Deck.

Augustus, N. Perkins, Master;

Tuesday, May 13th, 1862

Land with fresh trade, steered N.W. by N
by the wind, under top gallant sails.
G.C. at 5. P.M. took in the Fore top gallant
sail, middle part set it again, at 7. P.M. kept
off N.W. latter part more moderate, so ends.
Lat 7. 59. N. Long 34. 57. W. Captain on deck.

Wednesday, May 14th, 1862

Fresh Trade.

Begins with moderate trade. Steered N.W. by W
and set the Studding sails, middle & latter.
parts fresh trade, Tove new Flying Jib sheets,
and Main top sail Buntlines, so ends. Lat 9. 10. N.
Long by Chronometer, 37. 46. West.

Thursday, May 15th, 1862

Fresh trade.

Land with fresh trade, steered N.W. Top mast
studding sail out. Middle & latter parts
fresh trade Main Royal out, saw two sails,
so ends. Lat. 11.00. N. Long by Chr. 40. 25. 30. W.

Friday, May 16th, 1862

Fresh trade.

Land with fresh trade steered N.W. by N. with
a Fore T. M. G. sail out, at 5. P.M. steered N.W.
latter part steered N.W. by N. all sail out, so ends.
Lat by Obs. 13. 04. N. Long by D. R. 43. 00. W.

Saturday, May 17th, 1862

All Sail.

Land with moderate trade and fine weather,
steering N.W. by N. with all the kites out, middle
& latter parts fresh trade, so ends. Lat 14. 58. N.
Longitude by Chronometer, 45. 28. West.

Sunday, May 18th, 1862

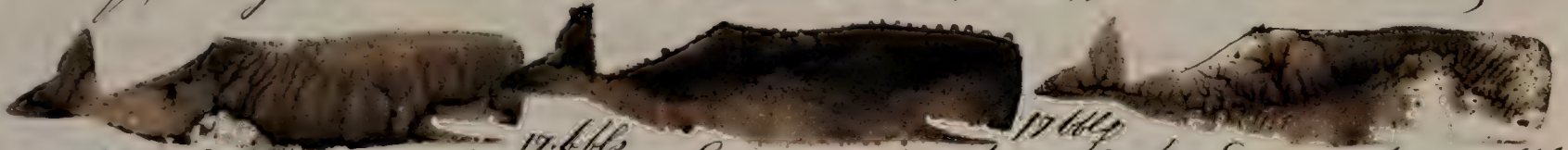
Finback.

All these 24 hours moderate trade & fine
weather, steered N.W. by N. with all sail
out, saw a Finback & Blackfish.
so ends. Lat by Obs. 16. 32. N. Long. 47. 30. W.

Ship Plouer, of New Bedford, Bound.

Monday May 19th 1862

fair with moderate trade & fine weather
steered N.W. by N with all sail out,
at 3. P. M. Frank George. Saw a shoal
of sperm whales, shortened sail &



Waist Boat, 17 fms. Starboard Boat, 17 fms.

lowered away, the Starboard Boat got one,
the Starboard Boat two, the Waist Boat
one the Bow Boat two, but lost a
small one from along side, at 6.30 got
the whales alongside, and set three watches,
and got all ready to cut, at 6. A. M.
commenced cutting, at 12. noon finished the
4th one, and got dinner, so ends. Lat 16.53 N

Boiling.

Tuesday, May, 20th 1862

fair with Moderate trade, at 2.00 finished
cutting, unrove the cutting falls & made
sail, steered N.W. by N, at 7.30. went a
boiling. Middle & latter part strong trade,
so ends. Lat 18.27. N. Long 49.30. West.

Finished
Boiling.

Wednesday, May, 21st 1862

fair with strong trade steered N.W. under
top sails Gibb & Fore sail, boiling, middle
part squally, latter part more moderate
finished boiling, so ends Lat 20.18. N Long 51.50 W.

Squally.

Thursday, May, 22nd 1862

fair with strong trade steered N.W. by N. &
N.W. by N. with Fore & Main top gallant sails
out & Flying Gibb, Middle & latter part
squally. Saw a sail. so ends, Lat 22.19. N. 54.12

Stowed down,

Friday May, 23rd 1862

Throughout these 24 hours fresh trade & fine
weather, steered N.W. by N. under all sail, stowed
down the oil, so ends. Lat 24.27. N. Long 56.00.

Thames, Augustus. N. Perkins, Master.

Saturday, May, 24th 1862

All Sail,

All these 24 hours light winds from S. by E. and fair weather, steered N.W. all sail out. Saw a Sail, so ends. Lat 26.09. N Longitude by Chronometer, 59 59. West.

Sunday, May, 25th 1862

All Sail,

All these 24 hours light winds from S. by E. to S. E. & fine weather, steered N.W. under all sail, so ends. Lat 27.01 N. Long 59. 16. W.

Monday, May, 26th 1862

Painting

Throughout these 24 hours light winds from S. E. to E. S. E. and fine weather, steered N.W. & N. with all sail out. Painted the Iron work & the white Mouldings, fished the Mizzen Mast. Saw a Brig. so ends. Lat 28.08. N. Long 60. 20. W.

Tuesday, May 27th 1862

All Sail,

Commenced with Moderate winds from S. E. & fine weather steered N.W. by N. & N.W. all sail out. Latter part brisk wind. Saw a Brig, and a Schooner, so ends. Lat 29. 59. N. Long 62. 06. W.

Wednesday, May, 28th 1862

Cleaned the
Crafter,

Throughout these 24 hours brisk breeze from S. E. to S. by E.; steered N.W. N. N.W. & N.W. by N. Cleaned all the Craft & painted it. So ends, under all sail except Mizzen T. Sail & T. J. Sail. Lat by Observation 32.04. N. Long 63. 18. West.

Thursday, May, 29th 1862

Rainy
&
Squally,

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S. by E. and smoky weather, steered N.W. by N. under all sail except on the Mizzen. Middle part the wind freshened to S.W. and blowed strong with heavy rain, shortened sail. Latter part light wind from N.W. Saw a Sail. so ends. Lat 33. 37. N Longitude by Chronometer, 63. 40. W.

Ship *Plow*, of New Bedford. Bound
Friday, May 30th 1862
All Sail, bound with a light air from N.W. and
good weather. Heading to the S.W. all
Sail out, at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N.N.E
Middle & latter parts heading from North
to N.N.W. So ends. Caught a Porpoise.
Lat 34.36 North. Long by Chron. 65.30 West.

Saturday, May 31st 1862
Squally. Begins with a brisk breeze from the West. S.W.
to W.N.W. Heading N.W. & N.N.W. with all
Sail out, Middle part some squally, latter
part strong breeze heading N.W. So Ends. Lat 35.53 N.
Longitude by Chronometer, 66.35 West

Sunday, June 1st 1862
Head Wind, bound with a strong breeze from W.S.W. to West.
Heading from N.W. to N.N.W. under Moderate
Sail, at 2 P.M. sent down the Fore & Mizzen
Royal yards, took in the Mizzen top Sail,
and all the light Sails. reefed the Fore top
Sail, at 6 P.M. shook out the reefs. Middle
part fine weather the wind from West. to
N.W. tacked several times, latter part light
airs from N.W. Saw two Sails, so ends.
Lat. by Obs. 36.40 North. Long by Chron. 67.30 W

Monday, June 2^d 1862
Brig Times. bound with a light air from N.W. and fine
weather, Heading S.W. under all Sail,
at 3.30. boarded the Brig Times of Boston.
Thos. Master, 4. days out bound to San Domingo.
at 5 P.M. took a light breeze from S.W. steered
N.W. by W. middle part Moderate breeze. latter
part fresh breeze the wind S.E.W. at 12 noon
entered the Stream, saw two Sails, so ends. Lat 37.14
Long 69.00

Harve. Augustus N. Perkins, Master.

Tuesday, June 3rd 1862

All Sail,

hove. with a fresh breeze from South. and fair weather. Steered N.W. by W. with every thing out. Middle part moderate. latter part. the wind hauled to the N.N.E. and light. Saw Blackfish 4. So ends. Lat. 38. 37. N. Long 90. 19. W.

Foggy
W.S.

Wednesday, June 4th 1862.

Begins with a light air from N.E. to N.N.E. and fine weather. Heading from N. by W. to N.W. with all sail out, Saw Porpoises & caught one, Saw lots of Blackfish, middle part foggy; the wind hauled out N. by W. at 3. A.M. the wind S.E. steered N. by W. all sail out. at 7. A.M. it cleared up, Saw a ship bound East. took the craft out of the Boats, and stowed it away. latter part foggy. So ends. Lat by Obs. 39. 27. N. Long at noon 90. 44. W.

Squally
&
Rainy.

Thursday, June 5th 1862.

hove. with a light breeze from S. by W. to S.E. and rainy, with some fog, steered N. by W. under all sail, at 5. P.M. took in the Top. G. S. Sails. & lower. Studding sail, middle part blowing strong from the South. with heavy rain. shortened sail and lay aback. at 8. 30. braced forward. and made some sail. the wind west. and raining hard. At 5. A.M. the wind North and blowing strong, at 7. A.M. wore ship to the S.E. the wind N.E. latter part blowing strong. Saw a ship steering N.W. So ends. no Obs.

Friday June 6th 1862

hove. with a strong breeze from N.E. and rainy. Heading S.E. under short sail. at 12.30 noon wore ship to the North by W. and made some sail. Saw a Schooner, at 5. P.M. Saw the vineyard Is. bearing, N.W. Dist 20. miles. Saw two sails.

A Mistake,

Ship Flower, of New Bedford, On

Friday June 6th 1862
bore, with a strong breeze from N. E
and rainy. Heading E. S. E. under short
sail, at 12.30. noon wore ship to the North,
by West, and made some sail, saw a
schooner, At 5. P. M. saw Long Island,
bearing N. N. W. Dist 20 miles, steered
N. W. supposing it to be Gay Head,
X to be Montauk. At dark saw a light, and made it out
light & not to be Fire Island Light, tacked off shore
and made all sail, to beat to windward,
at 8.30 A. M. tacked off shore, at 11.30.
A. M. got a Pilot and beat to windward,
saw lots of small crafts, &c. So ends,

Wind N. E
Saturday, June 7th 1862
bore, with a moderate breeze from N. E
and good weather beating under all sail,
at 4. P. M. bent the chains & saw two
whalers. Middle & latter parts rainy beating
to windward under all sail. So ends, the land
bearing North. North part of Block Island,

End Flo
Sunday, June 8th 1862
bore, with a strong breeze from N. E. and
some rain, under all sail beating to windward
at sunset passed Butterbunk light the wind
N. E. at 4. A. M. let go the Larboard Anchor
in 50 fathoms of water and paid out 40
fathoms of chain. D. furled the sails. So ends
the voyage the ship being absent. 45. 8 months
and 14 days & stowed down 952 bbls of Sperm
Oil

Gouldings, Augustus, S. Perkins, Master,

**Blank pages following this
spread have not been
digitized.**



Provisions consumed on board Ship Plaver,

1858 Beef	bbls	Pork	bbls	1859 Beef	bbls	Pork	bbls
June " 23 ^d	1	June 22 ^d	1	January 6 th	2	September 17 th	2
July " 3 ^d	1	July " 3 ^d	1	February 1 st	1	October 10 th	1
" " 11 th	1	" " 16 th	2	" " 21 st	2	" " 22 ^d	2
" " 23 ^d	2	" " 26 th	1	March 13 th	2	November 19 th	2
August " 13 th	2	August 17 th	1	" " 26 th	1 1/2	December 15 th	2
" " 26 th	3	" " 26 th	8	April " 7 th	1 1/2	1861 " " 22 ^d	2
September 21 st	2	November 1 st	2	" " 18 th	2	January " 19 th	2
October " 7 th	2	" " 19 th	2	May " 1 st	2	February 12 th 1: sold to Larnach	
" " 21 st	2	December 9 th	1	" " 18 th	1	" " 16 th	2
November 1 st	2	1859 " " 20 th	2	June " 5 th	5 1/2	March 13 th	2
" " 19 th	1 1/2	January " 7 th	2	July " 2 ^d	5	April " 12 th	2
" " 29 th	1 1/2	" " 17 th	2	" " 26 th	2	May " 11 th	1
December 9 th	1	" " 28 th	6	August 25 th	1	" " 25 th	1
" " 20 th	1	March " 3 ^d	1	September 13 th	1	June 7 th	1
" " 28 th	2	April " 9 th	1	" " 17 th	2	" " 22 ^d	2
1859 January 7 th	1	May " 16 th	1	October 1 st	2	July " 18 th	2
" " 17 th	2	" " 25 th	1	" " 22 ^d	2	Aug " 15 th	4. 2. 1/2
" " 27 th	2	June " 4 th	1	" " 30 th	1	Sept. " 1 st	1
February 12 th	2	" " 30 th	1	November 1 st	1	" " 16 th	2
" " 28 th	7 1/2	July " 4 th	2	" " 6 th	2	Octo. " 14 th	2
April " 9 th	1	August 1 st	1	" " 17 th	1	Nov. " 13 th	1
" " 28 th	1 1/2	" " 17 th	2	" " 28 th	2	" " 25 th	1
May " 7 th	2	September 15 th	1	December 10 th	2	Decr. " 9 th	1
June " 1 st	1	" " 26 th	1	" " 21 st	2	" " 19 th	1
" " 15 th	1	October " 8 th	1	" " 28 th	2	1862 " " 28 th	1
" " 28 th	2	" " 24 th	2	1861 January " 7 th	2	January " 7 th	1
July " 16 th	1	November 31 st	1. BAD	" " 19 th	2	" " 17 th	2
" " 23 ^d	2	December 6 th	2	February 9 th	1	" " 30 th	1
August " 1 st	2	1860 January 26 th	2	March 4 th	1 1/2	February " 10 th	1
" " 17 th	2	February 31 st	2	" " 15 th	2	" " 20 th	1
September 1 st	2	March " 26 th	2	April " 1 st	1 1/2	March " 3 rd	1
" " 15 th	2. B	April " 18 th	1	" " 12 th	1 1/2	" " 13 th	2
" " 26 th	1/2	May " 1 st	1	" " 25 th	2	" " 18 th	2
October 10 th	2	" " 22 ^d	1	May " 11 th	2	" " 31 st	1
" " 24 th	2	June " 5 th	3	" " 25 th	2	May 2 ^d	1
November 7 th	2	July " 2 ^d	2	June " 7 th	2		
" " 21 st	2. BAD	" " 28 th	2	" " 22 ^d	2		
December 2 ^d	2	August 16 th	1	July " 5 th	2		
" " 21 st	2	September 1 st	2	" " 18 th	2		
				Aug. " 1 st	2		

Provisions, broached on board Ship "Plover,"

[illegible]

Oil Stowed down on board Ship Dover, Perkins, Mass

Head		Body		Body		Body		Head
284	1	279	1	Amount for forward		18360		85590
175		160			9554	240		92
115		125			170	216		215
574	2	208			180	270		212
169		232			290	235		170
168		1004	2		257	154		168
280		165	1		240	280		9414
1189	3	278			280	240		
280		175			10971	Lean 120 Oil		
220		250			120			
1689	4	286			115			
210		2158	3		100			
290		280			220			
220		260			130			
260		180			210			
2669	5	170			265			
230		170			230			
250		120			270			
280		120			120			
3429	6	3458	4		180			
270		176			100			
250		178			13031			
250		174			280			
4199	7	125			280			
260		269			180			
190		290			270			
230		289			296			
4879	8	4959	5		280			
270		100			175			
290		90			35			
280		270			170			
135		280			160			
265		160			200			
180		190			160			
6289	9	6049	6		15511			
190		130			230			
190		140			220			
6679	10	250			210			
170		150			16171			
230		180			270			
270		112			90			
7349		90			170			
210		70			210			
7559		150			120			
150		200			35			
240		212			100			
270		210			150			
100		200			235			
240		7963	7		35			
8559		100			35			
		150			240			
		115			230			
		50			150			
		216			120			
		200			18361			
		200						
		260						
		100						
		200						
		9553						



